

Chapter 6 General Rules and Procedures

6.1 Noise

6.1.1 Introduction

This introduction is to assist the lay reader to understand how this sub-chapter works and what it applies to. It is not an aid to interpretation in a legal sense.

~~This s~~Sub-chapter **6.1 Noise** relates to the management of adverse noise effects, recognising the impact such effects can have on the [amenity values](#) and health of people and communities. Noise-creating activities are managed by setting limits on the sound levels they generate, their location, and their duration, so that the noise generated is consistent with the anticipated outcomes for the receiving environment. In addition, this sub-chapter sets out where sound insulation is required for [sensitive activities](#), or alternatively, by limiting the location of [sensitive activities](#) relative to activities which have elevated noise levels.

The provisions in this sub-chapter give effect to the Chapter 3 Strategic Directions Objectives.

6.1.2 Objective and Policies

6.1.2.1 Objective: Adverse noise effects

- a. Adverse noise effects on the [amenity values](#) and health of people and communities are managed to levels consistent with the anticipated outcomes for the receiving environment.

6.1.2.1.1 Policy: Managing noise effects

- a. Manage adverse noise effects by:
 - i. limitations on the sound level, location and duration of noisy activities;
 - ii. requiring sound insulation for [sensitive activities](#) or limiting their location relative to activities with elevated noise levels.

6.1.2.1.2 Policy: Noise during night hours

- a. Achieve lower noise levels during night hours to protect sleep, and the [amenity values](#) of residential and other sensitive environments, so far as is practicable.

6.1.2.1.3 Policy: Entertainment and hospitality activities in precinct areas and key locations in the Central City

- a. Enable entertainment and hospitality activities, temporary events or identified facilities (refer to Rule 6.1.5.2.4 Temporary activities) that contribute to Christchurch's economic, social, and cultural well-being to occur in the [Central City](#) Entertainment and Hospitality ~~p~~[Precincts](#) while

ensuring the adverse noise effects of activities on the surrounding community and environment are managed to levels consistent with the anticipated outcomes for the receiving environment.

6.1.2.1.4 Policy: Activities in key locations outside the Central City

- a. Enable land use activities at identified facilities (Refer to Rule 6.1.5.2.4 Temporary activities) outside the [Central City](#) that contribute to Christchurch's economic, social, and cultural wellbeing while ensuring the adverse noise effects of activities on the surrounding community and environment are managed to levels consistent with the anticipated outcomes for the receiving environment.

6.1.2.1.5 Policy: Airport noise

- a. Require the management of [aircraft operations](#) and [engine testing](#) at Christchurch International Airport, so that:
 - i. noise generated is limited to levels that minimise sleep disturbance and adverse effects on the [amenity values](#) of residential and other sensitive environments, so far as is practicable;
 - ii. where practicable, adverse noise effects are reduced over time.
- b. Mitigate adverse noise effects from the operations of the Christchurch International Airport on [sensitive activities](#), by:
 - i. prohibiting new [sensitive activities](#) within the [Air Noise Boundary](#) and within the 65 dB Ldn engine testing contour; and
 - ii. requiring noise mitigation for new [sensitive activities](#) within the 55 dB Ldn air noise contour and within the 55 dB Ldn engine testing contour; and
 - iii. requiring Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL) to offer appropriate acoustic treatment in respect of [residential units](#) existing as at [*date Chapter becomes operative*] within the 65 dB Ldn Annual Airport Noise Contour, and within the 60 dB Ldn engine testing contour.

Note: Policy 17.1.1.10 also mitigates noise effects from the operations of Christchurch International Airport on rural land.

6.1.3 How to interpret and apply the rules

- a. The rules that apply to activities generating, or affected by, noise in all zones are contained in:
 - i. The general noise rules in Rule 6.1.4;
 - ii. The activity status tables (including activity specific standards) in Rules 6.1.5.1, 6.1.6.1 and 6.1.7.1;
 - iii. The Noise Standards in Rule 6.1.5.2;
 - iv. The Activity Standards in Rules 6.1.6.2 and 6.1.7.2; and
 - v. The matters of discretion in Rule 6.1.8.

- b. Activities generating, or affected by, noise are also subject to the rules in the relevant zone chapters.
- c. The activity status tables, rules and standards in the following chapters also apply to activities generating, or affected by, noise (where relevant):
- 5 Natural Hazards;
 - 6 The other sub-chapters of General Rules and Procedures;
 - 7 Transport;
 - 8 Subdivision, Development and Earthworks;
 - 9 Natural and Cultural Heritage;
 - 11 Utilities and Energy; and
 - 12 Hazardous Substances and Contaminated Land.
- d. Additional noise standards applying to specific activities are contained in some zone chapters and some of the chapters listed in c. above.
- e. In order to understand which rules apply to your activity, there are two aspects you need to consider in relation to Sub-chapter 6.1 Noise - whether you:
- i. are generating noise; or
 - ii. may be affected by noise (a receiver of noise).
- f. If you are generating noise, the following steps may assist:
- i. Determine whether the activity is exempt from the noise rules, as listed in [Rule 6.1.4.2](#) or subject to Rule 6.1.4.3 (a) in the [Central City](#).
 - ii. Check whether the activity has specific noise standards for that activity in Rule 6.1.6.2. If so, only the standards in Rule 6.1.6.2 apply (unless specified otherwise in Rule 6.1.6.2).
 - iii. Outside the [Central City](#), if not an activity covered in (f) ii. above, establish the zoning for all [sites](#) which will receive noise from the activity. This will include all [adjoining sites](#), but may also include other [sites](#) in the vicinity, particularly those that have more stringent noise rules than the [adjoining sites](#). Determine whether the noise generated by the activity will meet the Noise Standards specified in Rule 6.1.5.2.1 for all noise receiving [sites](#).
 - iv. In the [Central City](#), if not an activity covered in (f) ii. above, establish the precinct (as shown on the Central City Entertainment and Hospitality Precinct Overlay Planning Map) for the [sites](#) which will receive noise from the activity. Determine whether the noise generated by the activity will meet the Noise Standards specified in Rule 6.1.5.2.2 for that precinct, at any [site](#) receiving noise from the activity.
 - v. Check your activity is not specified as a discretionary activity, non-complying activity or prohibited activity.
- g. If you may be affected by noise (a receiver of noise), the following steps may assist:

- i. Check whether the activity is near infrastructure specified in Rules 6.1.7.2.1, or [Rule 6.1.7.2.2](#), and is an activity specified in those rules.
- ii. Check the activity status in Rule 6.1.7.1 and whether the activity meets the Activity Standards in Rule 6.1.7.2.

6.1.4 General Noise Rules

6.1.4.1 Measurement and assessment of noise

- a. Unless otherwise specified elsewhere in this [District Plan](#), noise shall be measured in accordance with NZS6801:2008 “Acoustics – Measurement of environmental sound”, and assessed in accordance with NZS 6802:2008 “Acoustics-Environmental noise”, except that provisions in NZS 6802 referring to Special Audible Characteristics shall not be applied.
- b. The noise standards shall apply at any point within a [site](#) receiving noise from an activity, except where:
 - i. the [site boundary](#) is a [boundary](#) with a [site](#) in the Transport Zone outside the [Central City](#), in which case noise standards shall apply at or beyond the far boundary of the Transport ~~Z~~Zone; or
 - ii. the [site boundary](#) is a [boundary](#) with a [site](#) in the Transport Zone, an ~~O~~Open ~~S~~space zone or any combination of these zones in the [Central City](#), in which case noise standards shall apply at or beyond the far boundary of the Transport or ~~O~~Open ~~S~~space zone; or
 - iii. the standards specify otherwise.
- c. Where a [site](#) is divided by a zone boundary, then each part of the [site](#) divided by the zone boundary shall be treated as a separate [site](#) for the purpose of these rules.

6.1.4.2 Exempt activities

- a. The provisions in Rule 6.1.5, and Rule 6.1.6 do not apply to the following noise sources:
 - i. traffic noise generated within a Transport Zone;
 - ii. trains and crossing bells within a Transport Zone, within the area of the Scheduled Activity (Ferrymead Heritage Park), and including railway yards, [railway sidings](#) (excludes new sidings on private land) or stations, tramways, trams and tram crossing bells;
 - iii. sirens used during an [emergency](#);
 - iv. helicopters used for an [emergency](#) and as an air ambulance;
 - v. outside the [Central City](#), boating activities permitted under Rule 18.6.2.1 P3;
 - vi. outside the [Central City](#), normal [farming](#) practices undertaken for a limited duration, and using equipment which is mobile during its normal use. This includes activities such as harvesting, but does not include the use of helicopters, bird-scaring devices, frost control fans or irrigation pumps (for these activities refer to Rule 6.1.6.2.4). Motorbikes and

- chainsaws are only exempt when being used as part of normal ~~agricultural~~ farming activity;
- vii. spontaneous social activities and children's play (but not including ~~pre-school facilities~~ preschools);
 - viii. the use of generators and mobile equipment (including vehicles) for emergency purposes where they are operated by emergency services or lifeline utilities; and
 - ix. the use of mobile generators by lifeline utilities for planned electricity supply interruption not exceeding 48 hours in duration; and
 - x. activities at emergency service facilities associated with emergency response and emergency response training.
- b. Any noise received in the Open Space Natural Zone from activities in the adjoining Specific Purpose (Burwood Landfill and Resource Recovery Park) is not subject to noise limits for the ~~Open Space Zone~~ under Rule 6.1.5.1. All other provisions apply to activities within the zone.

Advice Notes:

1. Although these noise sources are exempted from meeting the rules, any potential and actual adverse effects shall be considered for any discretionary or non-complying activity.
2. While not exempt from the noise provisions, broadband reversing alarms are encouraged in preference to tonal models.

6.1.4.3 Duration of resource consents for activities operating after 2300 hours in Category 3 Precincts in Commercial Central City Mixed Use Zones

- a. In the Commercial Central City Mixed Use Zone and Commercial Central City Mixed Use (South Frame) Zone, any resource consent granted under Rule 6.1.5 for activities operating after 2300 hours in Category 3 Precincts shall be limited in duration to 7 years. For the avoidance of doubt, further resource consent/s for an additional 7 year term, or shorter duration, can be sought.

6.1.5 Zone Specific Noise Rules

Rule 6.1.5 does not apply to activities for which activity specific rules are specified in Rule 6.1.6 (unless otherwise specified in Rule 6.1.6). Rule 6.1.6 applies to these activities.

6.1.5.1 Activity status tables

6.1.5.1.1 Permitted activities

The activities listed below are permitted activities if they meet ~~with~~ the activity specific standards set out in the following table.

	Activity	Activity specific standards
P1	Outside the Central City , any activity that generates noise and which is not exempt by Rule 6.1.4.2 or specified in Rule 6.1.5.1.1 P2 below.	k. Any activity that generates noise shall meet the Zone noise limits outside the Central City in Rule 6.1.5.2.1.
P2	Outside the Central City , people in outdoor areas of premises licensed for the sale, supply, and/or consumption of alcohol, in all commercial zones.	a. No noise standard applies. l. The activity shall only occur between 0700 hours and 2200 hours. m. The maximum size of the outdoor area shall be 50m ² . n. The outdoor area shall be setback at least 10 metres from the boundary of any site in a residential zone.
P3	In the Central City , any activity that generates noise and which is not exempt by Rule 6.1.4.2.	a. Any activity that generates noise shall meet the Noise limits in the Central City in Rule 6.1.5.2.2.

6.1.5.1.2 Restricted discretionary activities

The activities listed below are restricted discretionary activities.

Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the matters of discretion set out in Rule 6.1.8, as set out in the following table.

Activity	The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
RD1 Any activity listed in Rule 6.1.5.1.1 P1 or P3 that exceeds the noise limits in the activity specific standards by 10 dB or less.	a. Matters of discretion - Rule 6.1.8

6.1.5.1.3 Discretionary activities

The activities listed below are discretionary activities.

Activity	
D1	Any activity listed in Rule 6.1.5.1.1 P2 that does not meet one or more of the activity specific standards.
D2	Any activity not provided for as a permitted, restricted discretionary or non-complying activity.

6.1.5.1.4 Non-complying activities

The activities listed below are non-complying activities.

Activity	
NC1	Any activity listed in Rule 6.1.5.1.1 P1 or P3 that exceeds the noise limits in the activity specific standards by more than 10 dB.

6.1.5.2 Noise Standards

6.1.5.2.1 Zone noise limits outside the Central City

- a. Outside the [Central City](#), any activity that generates noise shall meet the Zone noise limits in Table 1 below at any [site](#) receiving noise from that activity, as relevant to the zone of the [site](#) receiving the noise.

Table 1: Zone noise limits outside the Central City

Zone of site receiving noise from the activity	Time (hrs)	Noise Limit (dB)	
		LAEq	LAm_{ax}
a. All residential zones (other than in the Accommodation and Community Facilities Overlay)	0700-2200	50	n/a
	2200-0700	40	65
b. All rural zones, except Rural Quarry Zone, assessed at any point within a notional boundary			
c. Specific Purpose (Flat Land Recovery) Zone			
d. Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga Zone			
e. All commercial zones	0700-2200	55	n/a
	2200-0700	45	70
f. All open space zones			
g. All rural zones, except Rural Quarry Zone, assessed at the site boundary			
h. Accommodation and Community Facilities Overlay			
i. All industrial park zones (excluding Awatea and Memorial Avenue)			
j. Industrial Office Zone			
k. Specific Purpose (Cemetery, Schools, Tertiary Education, Golf Resort, Defence Wigram and Hospital) Zones			
l. Industrial General Zone	0700-2200	70	n/a
	2200-0700	70	n/a
Except that noise levels shall not exceed 50 dB LAEq /75dB LAm_{ax} at any residential unit lawfully established prior to (date plan is operative) during the hours of 2200 to 0700			
m. Industrial Park Zones – (Awatea and Memorial Avenue)- Zones	0700-2200	60	n/a
	2200-0700	60	n/a
Except that noise levels shall not exceed 50 dB LAEq /75dB LAm_{ax} at any residential unit lawfully established prior to (date plan is operative) during the hours of 2200 to 0700			
n. Industrial Heavy Zone	0700-2200	75	n/a
	2200-0700	75	n/a
Except that noise levels shall not exceed 50 dB LAEq /75dB LAm_{ax} at any residential unit lawfully established prior to (date plan is operative) during the hours of 2200 to 0700.			
o. Rural Quarry Zone	0700-2200	65	n/a
p. Specific Purpose (Styx Mill Road Transfer Station)	2200-0700	65	n/a

Zone of <u>site</u> receiving noise from the activity	Time (hrs)	Noise Limit (dB)	
		<u>LAeq</u>	<u>LAm_{ax}</u>
q. Specific Purpose (Burwood Landfill and Resource Recovery Park) Zone Except that noise levels shall not exceed 50 dB <u>LAeq</u> /75dB <u>LAm_{ax}</u> at any <u>residential unit</u> lawfully established prior to (<i>date plan is operative</i>) during the hours of 2200 to 0700.			

6.1.5.2.2 Noise limits in the Central City

- a. In the Central City, any activity that generates noise shall meet the Noise standards in Table 2 below at any site receiving noise from that activity, as relevant to the Category of Precinct in which the site receiving the noise is located (as shown on the Central City Entertainment and Hospitality Precinct Overlay Planning Map).

Table 2: Noise standards for each Category

Category of Precinct in which the site receiving noise is located	Applicable to:	Time (hrs)	Noise Limit		Exemptions
			<u>LAeq</u>	<u>LAm_{ax}</u>	
a. Category 1: Higher noise level entertainment and hospitality precincts.	Activities other than <u>discrete</u> outdoor entertainment events	0700-0300	60	85	This shall not include noise from people in outdoor areas of premises licensed for the sale, supply and/or consumption of alcohol that meet the specified outdoor area setback required by Rule 6.1.6.2.10.
		0300-0700	60	75	
	<u>Discrete</u> outdoor entertainment events	0700-2200	65	85	
		2200-0700	65	85	
b. Category 2: Lower noise level entertainment and hospitality precincts.	All except Victoria Street area	0700-0100	60	85	This shall not include noise from people in outdoor areas of premises licensed for the sale, supply and/or consumption of alcohol that meet the specified outdoor area setback required by Rule 6.1.6.2.10, between 0700 hours and 2300 hours for the Victoria Street area and between 0700 hours and 0100 hours for the remainder of Category 2.
		0100-0700	50	75	
	Victoria Street area	0700-2300	55	85	
		2300-0700	50	75	
	All activities	0700-2300	55	85	

Category of Precinct in which the site receiving noise is located	Applicable to:	Time (hrs)	Noise Limit		Exemptions
			LAEq	LAm _{ax}	
c. Category 3: All Central City areas other than Category 1 and 2 entertainment and hospitality precincts.	All activities	2300-0700	45	75	This shall not include noise from people in outdoor areas of premises licensed for the sale, supply and/or consumption of alcohol up to a maximum size of 50m ² , in all Category 3 Zones except Residential Central City Zone, between 0700 hours and 2300 hours.

Advice Notes:

1. The map of the three categories is shown in the Central City Entertainment and Hospitality Precinct Overlay Planning Map.
2. Compliance with the noise limits in Table 2 relating to entertainment and hospitality activities may require assessment of the ability of individual site design and building construction to attenuate noise to the required level, e.g. noise lobbies, “sound ceilings” or other means, or certification by an experienced acoustic consultant.

6.1.6 Activity Specific Noise Rules

6.1.6.1 Activity status tables

6.1.6.1.1 Permitted activities

The activities listed below are permitted activities if they meet the activity specific standards set out in the following table.

	Activity	Activity standards
P1	Any activity listed in: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Rule 6.1.6.2.1 (Generators for emergency purposes)⁵⁵ b. Rule 6.1.6.2.2 (Temporary military training activities or emergency management activities)⁵⁵ c. Rule 6.1.6.2.3 (Temporary activities)⁵⁵ d. Rule 6.1.6.2.4 (Rural activities)⁵⁵ e. Rule 6.1.6.2.5 (Aircraft operations at Christchurch International Airport)⁵⁵ 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The activities shall meet the activity standards in the following rules: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Rule 6.1.6.2.1 (Generators for emergency purposes)⁵⁵ ii. Rule 6.1.6.2.2 (Temporary military training activities or emergency management activities)⁵⁵ iii. Rule 6.1.6.2.3 (Temporary activities)⁵⁵ iv. Rule 6.1.6.2.4 (Rural activities)⁵⁵ v. Rule 6.1.6.2.5 (Aircraft operations at Christchurch International Airport), including

	Activity	Activity standards
	f. Rule 6.1.6.2.6 (On-aircraft engine testing at Christchurch International Airport); g. Rule 6.1.6.2.8 (Helicopter movements); h. Rule 6.1.6.2.9 (Sensitive activities in the Central City), other than as provided for in Rule 6.1.6.1.3 D3; i. Rule 6.1.6.2.10 (Licensed premises outdoor areas in the Central City) or j. Rule 6.1.6.2.11 (Shooting ranges within 1km of Peacock Springs).	the following additional activity standards: A. Rule 6.1.6.2.7.1 (Airport Noise Management Plan); B. Rule 6.1.6.2.7.2 (Acoustic treatment and advice); C. Rule 6.1.6.2.7.3 (Airport Noise Liaison Committee); vi. Rule 6.1.6.2.6 (On-aircraft engine testing at Christchurch International Airport), including the following additional activity standards: A. Rule 6.1.6.2.7.1 (Airport Noise Management Plan); B. Rule 6.1.6.2.7.2 (Acoustic treatment and advice); C. Rule 6.1.6.2.7.3 (Airport Noise Liaison Committee); vii. Rule 6.1.6.2.8 (Helicopter movements); viii. Rule 6.1.6.2.9 (Sensitive activities in the Central City); ix. Rule 6.1.6.2.10 (Licensed premises outdoor areas in the Central City) or x. Rule 6.1.6.2. 11 (Shooting ranges within 1km of Peacock Springs). b. In the Central City , all activities shall also comply with Rule 6.1.5.
P2	Construction activities	a. Construction activities shall meet relevant noise limits in Tables 2 and 3 of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics - Construction Noise, when measured and assessed in accordance with that standard.

6.1.6.1.2 Restricted discretionary activities

The activities listed below are restricted discretionary activities.

Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the matters of discretion set out in Rule 6.1.8, as set out in the following table.

Activity	The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
RD1 Any activity listed in: a. Rule 6.1.6.2.1 (Generators for emergency purposes); b. Rule 6.1.6.2.2 (Temporary military training activities or emergency management activities);	a. Matters of discretion – Rule 6.1.8

Activity	The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
<p>c. Rule 6.1.6.2.3 (Temporary activities)5</p> <p>d. Rule 6.1.6.2.4 (Rural activities)5</p> <p>e. Rule 6.1.6.2.9 (Sensitive activities in the Central City), other than as provided for in Rule 6.1.6.1.3 D35</p> <p>f. Rule 6.1.6.2.10 (Licensed premises outdoor areas in the Central City)5 or</p> <p>g. Rule 6.1.6.2.11 (Shooting ranges within 1km of Peacock Springs), that:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">i. exceeds any noise limits in the activity standards for that activity by 10 dB or less, or</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">ii. does not meet one of more of the other activity standards for that activity.</p> <p>Any application arising from Rule 6.1.6.1.2 RD1 g. (Shooting ranges within 1km of Peacock Springs) shall not be publicly notified and shall be limited notified only to the trustees of The Isaac Conservation and Wildlife Trust or its successors (absent their written approval).</p> <p>Note: This rule does not apply to the Specific Purpose (Ruapuna Motorsport) Zone or the Christchurch Kart Club raceway at Carrs Road.</p>	
<p>RD2 Construction activities listed in Rule 6.1.6.1.1 P2 that do not meet the activity specific standard.</p>	

6.1.6.1.3 Discretionary activities

The activities listed below are discretionary activities.

Activity	
D1	<p>Any activity listed in:</p> <p>a. Rule 6.1.6.2.5 (Aircraft operations at Christchurch International Airport)5 or</p> <p>b. Rule 6.1.6.2.6 (On-aircraft engine testing at Christchurch International Airport)5</p> <p>that does not meet one of more of the activity standards for that activity, including one of more of the relevant additional activity standards for these activities in Rules 6.1.6.2.7.1, 6.1.6.2.7.2 and 6.1.6.2.7.3.</p>
D2	<p><u>Helicopter movements</u> listed in Rule 6.1.6.2.8 (Helicopter movements) that do not meet one or more of the activity standards for that activity, other than for air ambulance or <u>emergencies</u>.</p>
D3	<p>In the <u>Central City</u>, any <u>residential activity</u> or <u>guest accommodation</u> located within a Category 1 Precinct as shown on the Central City Entertainment and Hospitality Precinct Overlay Planning Map.</p>

6.1.6.1.4 Non-complying activities

The activities listed below are non-complying activities.

Activity	
NC1	Any activity not provided for as a permitted, restricted discretionary or discretionary activity.

Activity	
NC2	<p>Any activity listed in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Rule 6.1.6.2.1 (Generators for emergency purposes);⁵ b. Rule 6.1.6.2.2 (Temporary military training activities or emergency management activities);⁵ c. Rule 6.1.6.2.3 (Temporary activities);⁵ d. Rule 6.1.6.2.4 (Rural activities);⁵ e. Rule 6.1.6.2.9 (Sensitive activities in the Central City), other than as provided for in Rule 6.1.6.1.3 D3;⁵ f. Rule 6.1.6.2.10 (Licensed premises outdoor areas in the Central City);⁵ or g. Rule 6.1.6.2.11 (Shooting ranges within 1km of Peacock Springs);⁵ <p>that exceeds any noise limits in the activity standards for that activity by more than 10 dB.</p>

6.1.6.2 Activity standards

6.1.6.2.1 Generators for emergency purposes

- a. Except as provided for in Rule 6.1.4.2, the use of generators, for [emergency](#) purposes only, including during planned electricity supply interruption exceeding 48 hours in duration, shall meet the following activity standards:
- i. The activity shall, at any time, meet the Zone noise limits specified for between 0700 hours and 2200 hours in Table 1 of Rule 6.1.5.2.1 at any [site](#) receiving noise from the activity, as relevant to the zone of the [site](#) receiving the noise.
 - ii. Routine testing shall occur only on weekdays between the hours of 0900 and 1700, and shall meet the Zone noise limits in Table 1 of Rule 6.1.5.2.1 at any [site](#) receiving noise from the activity, as relevant to the zone of the [site](#) receiving the noise.

For avoidance of doubt, use of generators not for [emergency](#) purposes, including peak-logging, shall comply with Rule 6.1.5.

6.1.6.2.2 Temporary military training activities or emergency management activities

- a. [Temporary military training activities](#) or [emergency](#) management activities shall meet the following activity standards:
- i. The activities shall meet the noise standards in Table 3 below.
 - ii. Activity 1 in Table 3 shall meet either the minimum separation distance; or, if within the minimum separation distance, the maximum noise limit, as specified in Table 3. At least 10 days prior to the activity occurring, the [Council](#) and the occupier of the land and [adjoining](#) properties shall be informed of the activity and whether Standard 1 a. or 1 b. will be used.
 - iii. The decibel noise standards specified in Table 3 for Activity 1. and 3. shall apply at any point within the [notional boundary](#) of any [sensitive activity](#).
 - iv. The minimum separation distances specified in Table 3 shall be measured between the boundary of the [temporary military training activity](#) or [emergency](#) management training activity and the [notional boundary](#) of any [sensitive activity](#).

- v. The duration of the [temporary military training activity](#) or [emergency](#) management training activity shall be limited to a period not exceeding 31 days, excluding set-up and pack-down activities.

Table 3: Temporary military training activity or emergency management activity noise standards

	Activity	Time (Hrs)	Noise Standard
1.	Firing of weapons and single or multiple explosive events.	0700 – 1900	<p>a. The activity shall either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. meet a minimum separation distance of 1,500 metres; or ii. if within 1,500 metres, not exceed the noise level of 65 dB L_{Amax}. <p>b. The activity shall meet the decibel noise limits of Table 1 or 2 of Rule 6.1.5.2, except that on up to 10 days per year on any site, activities may exceed the decibel noise limits in Table 1 or 2 of Rule 6.1.5.2 by 10 dB or less.</p>
		1900 – 0700	<p>a. The activity shall either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. meet a minimum separation distance of 4,500 metres; or ii. if within 4,500 metres, not exceed the noise level of 50 dB L_{Amax}. <p>b. The activity shall meet the decibel noise limits of Table 1 or 2 of Rule 6.1.5.2, except that on up to 10 days per year on any site, activities may exceed the decibel noise limits in Table 1 or 2 of Rule 6.1.5.2 by 10 dB or less.</p>
2.	Helicopter movements	All times	NZS6807:1994 ‘Noise Management and Land Use Planning for Helicopter Landing Areas’
3.	Any other noise-generating activities (including mobile and fixed sources).		<p>a. The activity shall meet the decibel noise limits of Table 1 or 2 of Rule 6.1.5.2, except that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. on up to 10 days per year on any site, activities may exceed the decibel noise limits in Table 1 or 2 of Rule 6.1.5.2 by 10 dB or less, and ii. the noise limit in Table 1 g. of Rule 6.1.5.2 at a rural site boundary shall not apply.

6.1.6.2.3 Temporary activities

- a. [Temporary activities and buildings](#) specified in Rule 6.2, other than [temporary military training activities](#) or [emergency](#) management activities which are subject to the activity standards in Rule 6.1.6.2.2, shall meet the following activity standards:
- i. [Temporary activities and buildings](#) specified in Rule 6.2, and located ~~on~~ [at a location site](#) listed in Table 4 below, shall meet the noise standards set out in Table 4.

Table 4: Location-specific noise standards

Refer to Appendix 6.11.3 for maps of the locations specified in this table.

	Location	Maximum No. of Days	Time limit (Hrs)	Noise limit (dB)		Qualifications
				LAEq	LAF max	
1.	Lancaster Park	3 days per year	0900–2230	65	85	a. Assessed at the boundary with any site in a residential zone.
2.	Queen Elizabeth II Park					
3.	Specific Purpose (Defence Wigram) Zone	Refer to Rule 21.1. 2.24.1.1 P2	Refer to Rule 21.1. 2.24.1.1 P2	65 (15 min)	85	a. Applies only to temporary recreation activities or exhibitions provided for by Rule 21.1. 2.24.1.1 P2.
4.	Temporary Christchurch Stadium	Refer to the provisions for Temporary Christchurch Stadium, including noise, of Chapter 18 Rule 18.3.5.				
5.	Christchurch Kart Club Raceway at Carrs Road	120 days per year, excluding Christmas Day and Boxing Day	0900-1700	65	85	a. These noise limits shall apply between 0900 hrs and 1800 hrs for official kart racing events that comply as a KartSport NZ race meeting with a status of Group A to Group G event, and are fixed in the published annual calendar of the Christchurch Kart Club.
		1 day between Monday and Friday each week, excluding public holidays, that is fixed in the published annual calendar of Christchurch Kart Club	1300-1700	65	85	
6.	Ruapuna Motorsport Park – Specific Purpose (Ruapuna Motorsport) Zone	Refer to the noise provisions of the Specific Purpose (Ruapuna Motorsport) Zone in Chapter 21.				
7.	Hagley Park	Any	0900-2200	50	85	a. Assessed at any property in a Residential Central City Zone.
			2200-0900	40	75	
		30 days per year	0900-2230	70	85	

	Location	Maximum No. of Days	Time limit (Hrs)	Noise limit (dB)		Qualifications
				LAEq	LAF max	
		5 of the above 30 days per year	0900-2230	75	85	b. Fireworks are exempt from the <u>LAmx</u> limits.
		New Years Eve/Day	0900-0030 (12:30am New Years Day)	75	85	
8.	Cathedral Square	120 days per year	0900-2230	70	85	
9.	Victoria Square	20 days per year	0900-2230	70	85	

- ii. Any temporary activity and building specified in Rule 6.2, and located ~~on~~ at a location/site not listed in Table 4, shall:
- A. be located no closer than 30 metres from any residential unit;
 - B. ~~use~~ undertake sound amplified activities for a total duration not exceeding 4 hours per day on any site, including all sound checks; and
 - C. occur only between 0900 hours and 2200 hours;
- and for sound amplified activities, either:
- D. have a total amplified power not exceeding 500 Watts RMS; or
 - E. result in a sound level not exceeding 65 dB LAEq at any residential unit, to be evidenced by a report from a suitably qualified acoustic consultant.

6.1.6.2.4 Rural activities

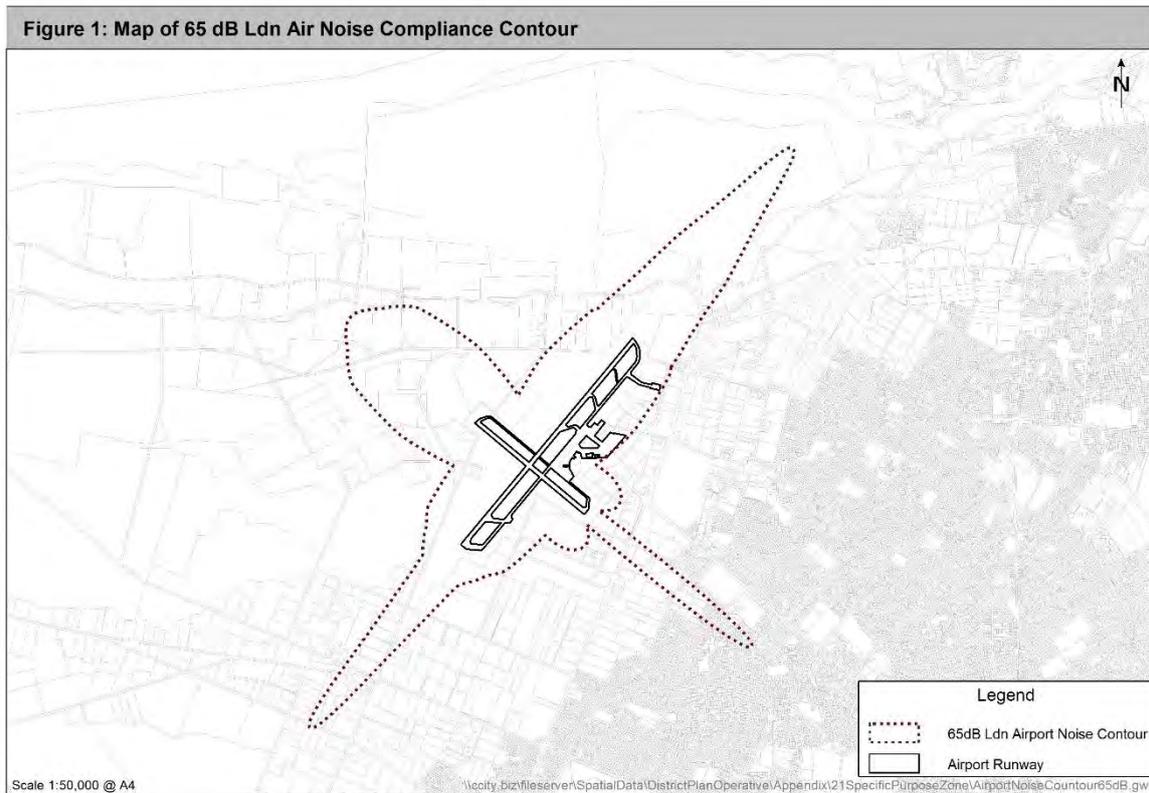
- a. Bird-scaring devices shall meet the following activity standards:
 - i. Any bird-scaring devices shall:
 - A. not operate between sunset and sunrise;
 - B. not be used within 200 metres of a notional boundary of a residential unit;
 - ii. Noise from such devices, including clusters of up to three shots from gas operated devices, or three multiple shots from a firearm in rapid succession, shall not exceed 65 dB LAE when assessed at any point within the notional boundary of any residential unit on any other site.
- b. Frost control fans shall meet the following activity standards:
 - i. Any noise generated by a frost control fan shall not exceed 55 dB LAEq when assessed at the notional boundary of any residential unit on a separate site under different ownership.
 - ii. This noise limit in Rule 6.1.6.2.4 b.i. applies to the total noise from all frost control fans in the vicinity operating simultaneously.

- iii. The noise limit in Rule 6.1.6.2.4 b.i. includes a correction for the special audible characteristics of frost control fans and no further penalty shall be applied to measured or calculated noise levels.
- c. Any other rural activity shall comply with Rule 6.1.5.

6.1.6.2.5 Aircraft operations at Christchurch International Airport

- a. Aircraft operations at Christchurch International Airport shall meet the following activity standards:
 - i. Noise from aircraft operations shall not exceed 65 dB Ldn outside the 65 dB Ldn Air Noise Compliance Contour shown in Figure 1, other than as provided for in Rule 6.1.6.2.5 a.ii..
 - ii. Noise from aircraft operations may exceed the aircraft noise limit in Rule 6.1.6.2.5 a.i. by not more than 2 dB, provided that such exceedance is due to atypical weather, national flight disruption, natural disaster or other unplanned circumstance.
 - iii. Monitoring and determining compliance with activity standards i. and ii. above shall be as follows:
 - A. Noise monitoring of aircraft operations shall be based on calculations from an operational aircraft noise model, and records of actual aircraft operations at Christchurch International Airport over the previous year's aircraft operations.
 - B. Noise from aircraft operations shall be calculated as the Annual Aircraft Noise Contour (AANC), over the busiest three month period of the previous year.
 - C. The calculations shall be performed by a person with appropriate qualifications and experience in airport noise modelling and acoustics assessments.
 - D. The calculated results shall be verified by noise measurements carried out in accordance with the Airport Noise Management Plan required under Rule 6.1.6.2.7.1.
 - E. The measurement of aircraft sound exposure levels and the derivation of the 65 dB Ldn contour shall be in accordance with NZS 6805:1992.
 - iv. An Aircraft Operations Noise Monitoring Report shall be provided annually by the ~~Airport-airport Operator-operator~~ to the Council. The report shall include:
 - A. the calculated AANC;
 - B. the results of the verification measurements;
 - C. analysis of compliance with reference to Rule 6.1.6.2.5 a.i. and ii. (including the number of exceedances and the reasons for them); and
 - D. a summary of complaints received over the previous year in relation to noise from aircraft operations, and any actions taken in response.
 - v. The additional activity standards in Rule 6.1.6.2.7 for aircraft operations at Christchurch International Airport shall be met.

Figure 1: 65 dB Ldn Air Noise Compliance Contour

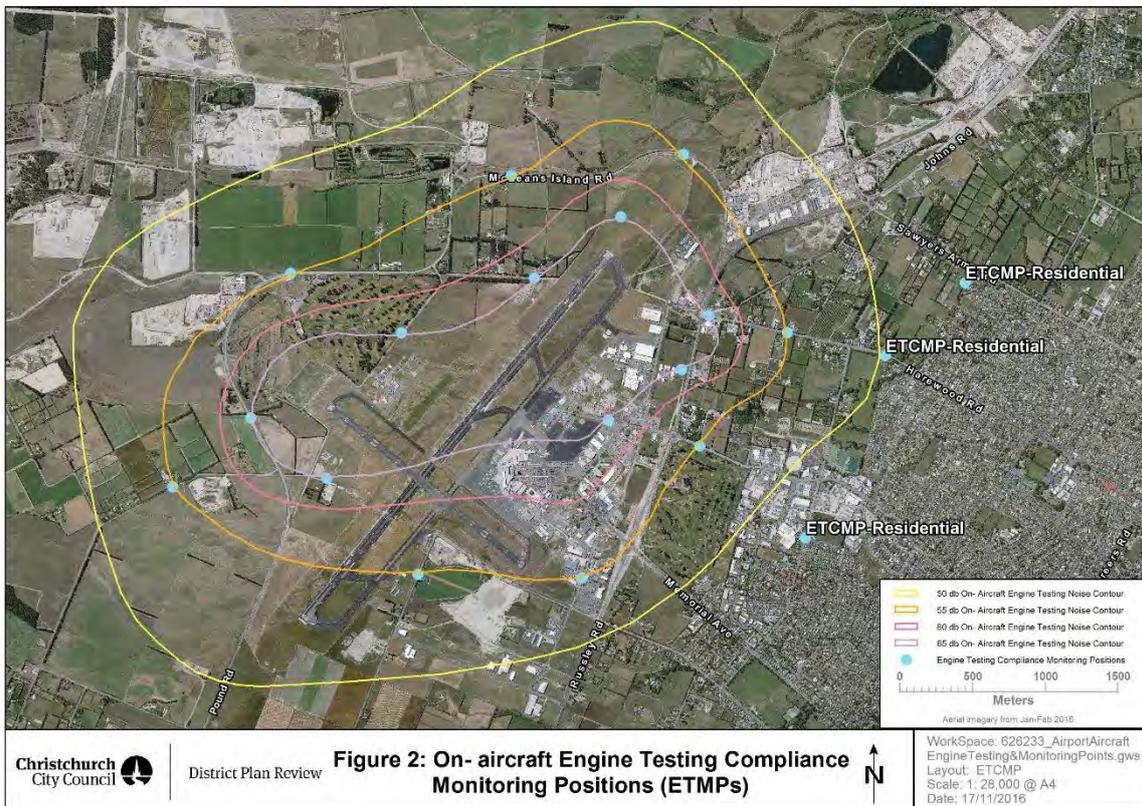


6.1.6.2.6 On-aircraft engine testing at Christchurch International Airport

- a. The testing of engines on aircraft at Christchurch International Airport shall meet the following activity standards:
 - i. Noise from the testing of engines on aircraft shall not exceed the noise limits shown in Table 5 below at the [engine testing](#) compliance monitoring positions (ETCMPs) shown in Figure 2.

Table 5: - On-aircraft engine testing noise limits

Noise Limit	Engine testing compliance monitoring positions (ETCMP) - refer Figure 2
65 dB Ldn , 7 day	8 points
55 dB Ldn , 7 day	8 points
75 dB LAm_{ax} 2200 to 0700 only	Edge of residential zone – 3 points

Figure 2 - On-aircraft engine testing compliance monitoring positions (ETCMPs)

- ii. All high power testing of jet engines on an aircraft shall occur between the hours of 0700h and 2200h, except that a maximum of 5 unplanned **engine testing** events within any three month period, up to a maximum of 12 unplanned **engine testing** events per annum, may occur between the hours of 2200h and 0700h.
- iii. Testing of turbo prop engines on an aircraft between the hours of 2200h and 0700h, when the total duration of testing at high power is five minutes or more per aircraft, shall be conducted in the vicinity of the threshold of Runway 11 (ie. the north-western end of the cross-runway).
- iv. The following exclusions apply:
 - A. The testing of engines on an aircraft used for Antarctic operations, is excluded from activity standards i.-iii..
 - B. The testing of engines on any aircraft is excluded from activity standards i.-iii., where such work is necessary to satisfy an airworthiness directive or other like safety requirement issued by the Minister of Transport, the Director of Civil Aviation or the Civil Aviation Authority, as is any other unplanned **engine testing** arising from an aircraft operator's identification of a safety issue relating to an aircraft fleet, or required as a result of a natural disaster including volcanic eruption.
 - C. The testing of turbo prop engines on an aircraft is exempted from activity standard iii. when Runway 11/29 is in use.
- v. Monitoring and determining compliance with activity standard a.i. above shall be as follows:

- A. Compliance or otherwise with activity standard a.i. shall be demonstrated by calculations of on-aircraft [engine testing](#) noise emissions based on the actual on-aircraft [engine testing](#) events and calculations of noise emissions for the [engine testing](#) events and configurations in question. The noise level ([L_{dn}](#), 7day) shall be calculated as a 7 day rolling average.
 - B. The calculations in activity standard a.v.A. shall be verified by measurements undertaken with reference to at least four ETCMPs for a sample of at least two different on-aircraft engine test configurations. Verification measurements shall be carried out for an initial period of 6 months and subsequently be undertaken at least once every two years.
- vi. An On-aircraft Engine Testing Report shall be provided quarterly by the [Airport Operator](#) to the [Council](#). The report shall include:
 - A. a summary of all on-aircraft [engine testing](#) activities undertaken in the quarter; and
 - B. identification of all tests undertaken both in accordance with activity standard a.i. and those excluded by activity standard a.iv., including reasons for the tests excluded and any measures taken to manage noise effects during those excluded tests.
 - vii. An On-aircraft Engine Testing Noise Monitoring Report shall be provided annually by the [Airport Operator](#) to the [Council](#). The report shall include:
 - A. the results of verification measurements in accordance with activity standard v.B.; and
 - B. analysis of compliance with reference to Rule 6.1.6.2.6 a.i.; and
 - C. a summary of complaints received over the previous year in relation to noise from on-aircraft [engine testing](#), and any actions taken in response.
 - viii. The additional activity standards in Rule 6.1.6.2.7 for on-aircraft [engine testing](#) at Christchurch International Airport shall be met.

6.1.6.2.7 Additional activity standards for aircraft operations and on-aircraft engine testing at Christchurch International Airport

- a. The following additional activity standards apply to [aircraft operations](#) and to the testing of engines on aircraft at Christchurch International Airport.

6.1.6.2.7.1 Airport Noise Management Plan

- a. Within 12 months of [*the date of this Chapter becoming operative*], noise from [aircraft operations](#) and on-aircraft [engine testing](#) at Christchurch International Airport shall be managed in accordance with an Airport Noise Management Plan prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced person on behalf of the airport operator and in consultation with the Airport Noise Liaison Committee, in accordance with the requirements set out in Appendix 6.11.4. The Airport Noise Management Plan shall be reviewed, and updated if required, at least once every two years.
- b. The Airport Noise Management Plan shall:
 - i. demonstrate how compliance with the following noise limits will be achieved:

- A. for [aircraft operations](#) - Rule 6.1.6.2.5; and
 - B. for on-aircraft [engine testing](#) - Rule 6.1.6.2.6.
- ii. provide the details of the noise monitoring programme;
 - iii. incorporate a procedure for transparently and expediently responding to any complaints received in relation to noise from [aircraft operations](#) and on-aircraft [engine testing](#); and
 - iv. incorporate a procedure for transparently and expediently presenting, in a publicly accessible forum, the following:
 - A. the Aircraft Operations Noise Monitoring Report, On-aircraft Engine Testing Report, and On-aircraft Engine Testing Noise Monitoring Report required by Rules 6.1.6.2.5 and 6.1.6.2.6;
 - B. a 7-day rolling report of noise from on-aircraft [engine testing](#) against the requirements of Rule 6.1.6.2.6 a.; and
 - C. a daily [LAmax](#) report of noise from on-aircraft [engine testing](#) against the requirements of Rule 6.1.6.2.6 a. at the edge of the residential zone.

6.1.6.2.7.2 Acoustic treatment and advice

- a. Within 12 months of [*the date of this Chapter becoming operative*], an Acoustic Treatment Programme shall be prepared by the [Airport Operator](#), in consultation with the Airport Noise Liaison Committee, in accordance with the requirements of Appendix 6.11.15, for any [residential unit](#) existing as at [*the date of this Chapter becoming operative*] and located within the Rural Urban Fringe and Rural Waimakariri Zones, that is partly or wholly located within either:
 - i. the 65 dB Ldn Annual Aircraft Noise Contour as shown in the Aircraft Operations Noise Monitoring Report provided annually to the [Council](#) in accordance with Rule 6.1.6.2.5 a.iv.; or
 - ii. the 65 dB and 60 dB Ldn Engine Testing Contours shown on the Planning Maps.

The Acoustic Treatment Programme shall be reviewed, and updated if required, at least once every two years.
- b. Within the following timeframes, acoustic treatment shall be formally offered by the [Airport Operator](#) to the owners of any [residential unit](#) that meets the requirements of Rule 6.1.6.2.7.2 a., in accordance with the Acoustic Treatment Programme and the requirements of c. or d. below:
 - i. within 24 months of [*the date of this Chapter becoming operative*] for all [residential units](#) that meet the requirements at that time; and
 - ii. each year after that date, within 12 months from the date of the provision to the [Council](#) of the Aircraft Operations Noise Monitoring Report in accordance with Rule 6.1.6.2.5 a. iv., for any additional [residential units](#) that meet the requirements at that time.
- c. Where a [residential unit](#) is partly or wholly contained within either:
 - i. the 65 dB Ldn Annual Aircraft Noise Contour as shown in the Aircraft Operations Noise Monitoring Report provided annually to the [Council](#) in accordance with Rule 6.1.6.2.5 a.iv.; or

- ii. the 65 dB Ldn Engine Testing Contour shown on the Planning Maps,
- the formal offer from the [Aairport Operator](#) to the owner of that [residential unit](#) shall be for 100% funding for retrofitting acoustic treatment, to achieve the internal design sound level of 40 dB [Ldn](#) in habitable rooms. If [windows](#) and doors are required to be closed to achieve the internal design sound level, the acoustic treatment shall include [mechanical ventilation](#) meeting the requirements of Rule 6.1.7.2.1 a.viii for sound generation and airflow rate.
- d. Where a [residential unit](#) is partly or wholly located between the 60 dB Ldn and the 65 dB Ldn Engine Testing Contours shown on the Planning Maps (but not within the 65 dB [Ldn](#) Annual Aircraft [Operational Noise](#) Contour), the formal offer from the [Aairport Operator](#) to the owner of that [residential unit](#) shall be for 75% funding for retrofitting [mechanical ventilation](#), to allow [windows](#) to be closed if necessary to achieve an internal design sound level of 40 dB [Ldn](#) for habitable rooms. [Mechanical ventilation](#) shall meet the requirements of Rule 6.1.7.2.1 a.viii for sound generation and airflow rate.
- e. Where the offers under b.- d. above are accepted by the owners, the acoustic treatment shall be provided by the [Aairport Operator](#) according to the Acoustic Treatment Programme prepared under a. above, but not exceeding a cost of \$30,000 (under c.) or \$22,500 (under d.) per [residential unit dwelling](#) (inclusive of GST and inflation adjusted from 2016 to the Consumer Price Index).
- f. An internal design sound level of 40 dB [Ldn](#) for habitable rooms is not required to be achieved if:
- i. the property owner accepts a form or level of acoustic treatment that results in a different internal design sound level; or
 - ii. it is impracticable to achieve the specified internal design sound level due to the desirability of maintaining [the heritage features-fabric](#) of a [building](#). Instead, the internal design sound level of the habitable [rooms-spaces](#) will be reduced as far as practicable.
- g. Within 24 months of [*the date of this Chapter becoming operative*], the [Aairport Operator](#) shall provide technical advice on acoustic treatment to all [residential units](#) existing as at [*the date of this Chapter becoming operative*] within the Rural Urban Fringe, Rural Waimakairiri or Rural Quarry Zones, which are located partly or wholly located between the 55 dB Ldn and the 60 dB Ldn Engine Testing Contours shown on the Planning Maps.

6.1.6.2.7.3 Airport Noise Liaison Committee

- a. Within 6 months of [*the date of this Chapter becoming operative*], an Airport Noise Liaison Committee (the Committee) shall be established and operated by the [Aairport Operator](#).
- b. The [Aairport Operator](#) shall:
 - i. invite the following parties to appoint members of the Committee:
 - A. two representatives- appointed by the [Aairport Operator](#);
 - B. at least two members of Christchurch City Community Boards (as representatives of the community) appointed by the [Council](#);
 - C. one Environmental Health Officer appointed by the [Council](#) (non-voting);
 - D. two representatives appointed by the Board of Airline Representatives of New Zealand; and

- E. one representative appointed by the Isaac Conservation and Wildlife Trust.
 - ii. provide facilities and administrative support for the Committee in order that it can meet not less than twice annually.
- c. The Committee may consider and make recommendations to the [Aairport Operator](#) on:
- i. Any community concerns regarding noise from [aircraft operations](#) and [engine testing](#);
 - ii. Liaison with, and provision -of relevant information to the community;
 - iii. the preparation, review and updating if required of the Airport Noise Management Plan as required by Rule 6.1.6.2.7.1;
 - iv. the preparation, review and updating if required of the Acoustic Treatment Programme and its implementation as required by Rule 6.1.6.2.7.2;
 - v. complaints received over the previous year in respect of noise from [aircraft operations](#) and on-aircraft [engine testing](#), and any actions taken in response to those complaints; and
 - vi. Reviewing, and updating if required, the procedures associated with noise complaints received over the previous year.
- d. The [Aairport Operator](#) shall provide an annual report to the [Council](#) regarding the following:
- i. the composition of the Committee; and
 - ii. summaries of the Committee's consideration of the matters specified in Rule 6.1.6.2.7.3 c..

6.1.6.2.8 Helicopter movements

- a. Outside the Specific Purpose (Airport) Zone, [helicopter movements](#) shall meet the following activity standards:
- i. [Helicopter movements](#) shall only occur between 0800 hours and 1800 hours. These hours of operation shall not apply to [helicopter movements](#) which take place further than 450 metres from a [residential unit](#).
 - ii. Within 25 metres of any [residential unit](#), no [helicopter movement](#) shall take place, unless that [residential unit](#) is on the [site](#) on which the landing or take-off occurs.
 - iii. Between 25 metres and 450 metres from a [residential unit](#), the number of [helicopter movements](#) on a [site](#) shall not exceed 24 in any calendar year, or 10 in any month, or six in any week, unless that [residential unit](#) is on the [site](#) on which the landing or take-off occurs.
- b. Within the Specific Purpose (Airport) Zone, noise created by [helicopter movements](#), or hovering above points within the zone, shall not exceed 50 dB [Ldn](#) at any point within the [notional boundary](#) of a [residential unit](#) or a [building](#) occupied by a [sensitive activity](#) on any rurally zoned [site](#) or within the [boundary](#) of any residentially zoned [site](#).

6.1.6.2.9 Sensitive activities in the Central City

- a. [Sensitive activities](#) in the [Central City](#) shall met the following activity standards:
- i. Any [sensitive activity](#) shall achieve a minimum external to internal noise reduction of:

- A. Category 2 Precincts:
 - I. 35 dB Dtr, 2m, nTw + Ctr for bedrooms;
 - II. 30 dB Dtr, 2m, nTw + Ctr for other habitable spaces.
- B. Category 3 Precincts adjoining the Category 1 Precinct:
 - I. 35 dB Dtr, 2m, nTw + Ctr for bedrooms;
 - II. 30 dB Dtr, 2m, nTw + Ctr for other habitable spaces.
- C. Category 3 Precincts zoned residential, if within 75 metres of a Category 1 or 2 Precincts or H8 Stadium (Incorporating Spectator Events Facility) shown on Planning Maps 32 and 39, and not already covered by B. above:
 - I. 30 dB Dtr, 2m, nTw + Ctr for bedrooms.
- D. Category 3 Precincts zoned Commercial Central City Business, Commercial Central City Mixed Use, Commercial Central City Mixed Use (South Frame) and Commercial Local and not already covered by B. above:
 - I. 30 dB Dtr, 2m, nTw + Ctr for bedrooms.

Advice Note:

- 1. Meeting this activity standard can be achieved by either:
 - a. Conforming with the schedule of typical building constructions set out in Appendix 6.11.4; or
 - b. Providing an acoustic design certificate signed by a suitably qualified acoustic engineer stating the design proposed is capable of meeting the above standards.

6.1.6.2.10 Licensed premises outdoor areas in the Central City

- a. Outdoor areas of premises licensed for the sale, supply and/or consumption of alcohol in the Central City shall meet the following activity standards:
 - i. Outdoor areas of premises licensed for the sale, supply and/or consumption of alcohol located within Category 1 or 2 Precincts shall be setback by at least 25 metres from the boundary of any premise, or boundary of any site, that is a Category 3 Precinct zoned Residential Central City, Commercial Central City Mixed Use or Commercial Central City Mixed Use (South Frame).
 - ii. Activity standard i. shall not apply to sites that adjoin areas designated as H8 Stadium (Incorporating Spectator Events Facility) shown in Planning Maps 32 and 39.
 - iii. For the avoidance of doubt, the 25 metre setback can include any Transport Zone or open space zone, or any combination of these.

6.1.6.2.11 Shooting ranges within 1km of Peacock Springs

- a. Any shooting ranges located within 1km of the Peacock Springs Conservation Area, as shown in Chapter 17 Appendix 17.9.1, shall not generate noise levels exceeding 60 dB L_{Amax} at any

time when received at any point within the Peacock Springs Conservation Area, except that, for the purpose of determining compliance with this rule within Lot 1 DP 38246, noise measurements shall be taken from points within the base of the former quarry.

- b. Notwithstanding Rule 6.1.3 f.ii., the Zone Specific Noise Rules in Rule 6.1.5 shall also apply.

6.1.7 Rules - Activities near infrastructure

6.1.7.1 Activity status tables

6.1.7.1.1 Permitted activities

The activities listed below are permitted activities, if they meet the activity specific standards set out in the following table.

Activity	Activity specific standards
<p>P1 Any activity listed in:</p> <p>a. Rule 6.1.7.2.1 (Sensitive activities near roads and railways); or</p> <p>b. Rule 6.1.7.2.2 (Activities near Christchurch Airport)</p>	<p>a. The activities shall meet the activity standards in the following rules:</p> <p>i. Rule 6.1.7.2.1 (Sensitive activities near roads and railways); or</p> <p>ii. Rule 6.1.7.2.2 (Activities near Christchurch Airport)</p>
<p>P2 In any Rural zone other than the Rural Quarry Zone, any new noise sensitive activity and any addition to an existing noise sensitive activity proposed between the Ruapuna Inner and Outer Noise Boundary relating to Ruapuna Motorsport Park as shown on the relevant Planning Maps.</p>	<p>a. The activities shall be designed and constructed to ensure compliance with the indoor design sound levels in Rule 6.1.7.2.1.</p> <p>Advice Note: These rules are intended to mitigate the effects of motorsport noise within internal building spaces only. Noise from motor sport activities will also be audible outside of buildings to a varying degree. When constructing new dwellings, residents are encouraged to consider orientating outdoor living spaces away from the Motorsport Park. Where this is not practical, the use of solid continuous walls or fencing encircling the outdoor space, can be used to help mitigate noise.</p>

6.1.7.1.2 Restricted discretionary activities

The activities listed below are restricted discretionary activities.

Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the matters of discretion set out in **Rule** 6.1.8, as set out in the following table.

Activity	The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
<p>RD1 Any activity listed in Rule 6.1.7.2.1 (Sensitive activities near roads and railways) that exceeds any</p>	<p>a. Matters of discretion – Rule 6.1.8</p>

Activity	The <u>Council</u>'s discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
noise limits in the activity standards for that activity by 10 dB or less.	

6.1.7.1.3 Non-complying activities

The activities listed below are non-complying activities.

Activity	
NC1	Any new <u>buildings</u> and/or additions to existing <u>buildings</u> located within the 55dB Ldn air noise contour shown on the Planning Maps that do not meet one or more of the activity standards in Rule 6.1.7.2.2.
NC2	Any new <u>buildings</u> and/or additions to existing <u>buildings</u> located within the 55 dB Ldn engine testing contour shown on the Planning Maps that do not meet the <u>Ldn</u> standards in the activity standards in Rule 6.1.7.2.2.
NC3	Any activity not provided for as a permitted, restricted discretionary or prohibited activity.
NC4	Any activity listed in Rule 6.1.7.2.1 (Sensitive activities near roads and railways) that exceeds any noise limits in the activity standards for that activity by more than 10 dB.
NC5	In any rural zone, any new noise <u>sensitive activity</u> located within the Ruapuna Inner Noise Boundary surrounding Ruapuna Motorsport Park as shown on the relevant Planning Maps.
NC6	In any rural zone, other than the Rural Quarry Zone, any new noise <u>sensitive activity</u> or any addition to an existing noise <u>sensitive activity</u> proposed between the Ruapuna Inner and Outer Noise Boundary relating to Ruapuna Motorsport Park, as shown on the relevant Planning Maps, that does not comply with the activity specific standard of Rule 6.1.7.1.1 P2.

6.1.7.1.4 Prohibited activities

The activities listed below are prohibited activities.

Activity	
PA1	Any new <u>sensitive activity</u> within the <u>Air Noise Boundary</u> shown on the Planning Maps.
PA2	Any new <u>sensitive activity</u> within the 65 dB Ldn engine testing contour shown on the Planning Maps.

6.1.7.2 Activity standards

6.1.7.2.1 Sensitive activities near roads and railways

- a. The following activity standards apply to new buildings, or alterations or additions to existing buildings, intended for a sensitive activity:
 - i. External sound insulation - Any new building intended for a sensitive activity, and any alteration or addition to an existing building intended for a sensitive activity, located within 80 metres of the boundary of any state highway or railway designation, or within 20 metres of the edge of the nearest marked traffic lane of a collector road, or within 40

metres of the edge of the nearest marked traffic lane of a Main Distributor, Local Distributor or Arterial road, shall either:

- A. be designed and constructed to achieve a minimum external to internal noise reduction of 30 dB Dtr,2m,nT,w + Ctr to any habitable space; or
- B. be designed and constructed to meet with the following indoor design sound levels:
 - I. Rail noise inside bedrooms between 2200 hours and 0700 hours – 35 dB LAEq(1h);
 - II. Rail noise inside habitable spaces excluding bedrooms – 40 dB LAEq(1h);
 - III. Road traffic noise inside all habitable spaces – 40 dB LAEq(24h); and
 - IV. Rail and road traffic noise within any other building intended for a sensitive activity – maximum value recommended in AS/NZS2107:2000.

except where either:

- V. the sound incident on the most exposed part of the outside of the building is less than 55 dB LAEq(1h) for rail noise or 57 dB LAEq(24h) for road traffic noise; or
 - VI. the nearest façade of the building is at least 50 metres from all state highway and railway designations and there is a solid building, fence, wall or landform that blocks the line-of-sight from all parts of all windows and doors to all parts of any state highway road surface or all points 3.8 metres above railway tracks.
- ii. Compliance with Rule 6.1.7.2.1 can be achieved by either:
 - A. providing the Council with a design report (prior to construction) and a design certificate (prior to occupation) prepared by a suitably qualified acoustics specialist stating the design proposed is capable of meeting activity standard a.i.; and/or
 - B. conforming to the acceptable solutions listed in Appendix 6.11.4 Noise Attenuation Construction Requirements.
 - iii. For the purposes of ventilation systems, compliance with Rule 6.1.7.2.1 shall be confirmed by providing the product specifications; or a design certificate (prior to occupation) prepared by a suitably qualified acoustics specialist, stating the design proposed is capable of meeting the activity standards.
 - iv. Rail noise shall be deemed to be 70 LAEq(1h) at a distance of 12 metres from the edge of the track, and shall be deemed to reduce at a rate of 3 dB per doubling of distance up to 40 metres and 6 dB per doubling of distance beyond 40 metres;
 - v. Compliance with Rule 6.1.7.2.1 a.i.B. shall be confirmed by providing the Council with a design report prepared by a qualified acoustic engineer demonstrating compliance, prior to any sensitive activity or alteration occurring. The design shall take into account future permitted use of the collector roads and arterial roads, and railway and state highway designations outside the Central City, either by the addition of 2 dB to predicted sound levels or based on forecast traffic in 20 years' time.

- vi. The indoor design sound levels in Rule 6.1.7.2.1 a.i.B shall be achieved at the same time as the ventilation requirements of the New Zealand Building Code. If [windows](#) are required to be closed to achieve the indoor design sound levels then an alternative means of ventilation shall be required within bedrooms.
- vii. Where no traffic lane is marked, the distances stated shall be measured from 2 metres on the roadward side of the formed kerb. The classification of [roads](#) is shown in Appendix 7.12 Road Classification System.
- viii. Ventilation systems where [installed](#) shall:
 - A. generate sound levels not exceeding
 - I. 35 dB [LAEq](#)(30s) at night time in bedrooms; and
 - II. 40 dB [LAEq](#)(30s) in any other [habitable space](#) (excluding bedrooms) when measured 1 metre away from any grille or diffuser; and
 - B. provide an adjustable airflow rate of up to at least 6 air changes per hour.

6.1.7.2.2 Activities near Christchurch Airport

- a. The following activity standards apply to new [buildings](#) and additions to existing [buildings](#) located within the 55 dB Ldn air noise contour or the 55 dB Ldn engine testing contour shown on the Planning Maps:
 - i. Any new [buildings](#) and/or additions to existing [buildings](#) shall be insulated from aircraft noise and designed to comply with the following indoor design sound levels:
 - A. [Residential units](#):
 - I. Sleeping areas – 65 dB [LAE](#)/40 dB [Ldn](#)
 - II. Other habitable areas – 75 dB [LAE](#) /50 dB [Ldn](#)
 - B. [Guest accommodation, resort hotels, hospitals and health care facilities](#):
 - I. Relaxing or sleeping - 65 dB [LAE](#) /40 dB [Ldn](#)
 - II. Conference meeting rooms - 65 dB [LAE](#) / 40 dB [Ldn](#)
 - III. Service activities – 75 dB [LAE](#) /60 dB [Ldn](#)
 - C. [Education activities](#):
 - I. Libraries, study areas – 65 dB [LAE](#) /40 dB [Ldn](#)
 - II. Teaching areas, assembly areas – 65 dB [LAE](#) /40 dB [Ldn](#)
 - III. Workshops, [gymnasiums](#) – 85 dB [LAE](#) /60 dB [Ldn](#)
 - D. [Retail activities, commercial services and offices](#):
 - I. Conference rooms – 65 dB [LAE](#) /40 dB [Ldn](#)

- II. Private [offices](#) – 70 dB [LAE](#) /45 dB [Ldn](#)
 - III. Drafting, open [offices](#), exhibition spaces - 75 dB [LAE](#) /50 dB [Ldn](#)
 - IV. Typing, data processing – 80 dB [LAE](#) /55 dB [Ldn](#)
 - V. Shops, [supermarkets](#), showrooms - 85 dB [LAE](#) /60 dB [Ldn](#)
- ii. Noise insulation calculations and verification shall be as follows:
- A. Building consent applications shall be accompanied with a report detailing the calculations showing how the required sound insulation and construction methods have been determined.
 - B. For the purpose of sound insulation calculations, the external noise levels for a [site](#) shall be determined by application of the air noise contours [Ldn](#) and [LAE](#). Where a [site](#) falls within the contours, the calculations shall be determined by linear interpolation between the contours.
 - C. If required by the [Council](#), in conjunction with the final building inspection the sound transmission of the façade shall be tested in accordance with ISO 16283-3:2016 to demonstrate that the required façade sound insulation performance has been achieved, and a test report is to be submitted to the [Council](#)'s Head of Building Consenting (or any subsequent equivalent position). Should the façade fail to achieve the required standard then it shall be improved to the required standard and re-tested prior to occupation.

6.1.8 Rules - Matters of discretion

When considering applications for restricted discretionary activities, the [Council](#)'s discretion to grant or decline consent, or impose conditions, is restricted to the matters over which discretion is restricted in the tables in Rules 6.1.5.1.2, 6.1.6.1.2 and 6.1.7.1.2, and as set out for that matter below.

- a. The level, duration and character of the noise, and proximity and nature of nearby activities, and the adverse effects that may arise from these factors on activities anticipated in the receiving environment and associated amenity.
- b. Whether the noise generated would be of such a level as to create a threat to the health or well-being of persons living or working in the vicinity.
- c. The proposals made by the applicant to reduce noise generation, including:
 - i. reduction of noise at source;
 - ii. alternative techniques or machinery which may be available;
 - iii. insulation or enclosure of machinery;
 - iv. mounding or screen fencing/walls;
 - v. hours of operation;
 - vi. in the [Central City](#), the management of outdoor areas, including by closing outdoor serving areas, turning off outdoor heaters, turning off outdoor speakers, [and](#) minimising the size of outdoor areas;

- vii. in the [Central City](#), the management of external doors and [windows](#) and other avenues for noise to emanate from within a [building](#); and
 - viii. in the [Central City](#), any other management required to address issues such as rubbish and recycling disposal.
- d. Outside the [Central City](#), the adequacy of measures to address the adverse effects of noise on the natural character of the coastal environment.
- e. The value and nature of [entertainment activities](#) and their benefit to the wider community, having regard to the frequency of noise intrusion and the practicality of mitigating noise, or utilising alternative [sites](#).
- f. The extent to which achieving the standard is appropriate where the existing noise environment is subject to significant noise intrusion from [road](#) traffic, or Transport ~~zone~~-[Zone](#) activities in the [Central City](#).
- g. Any relevant standards, codes of practice or assessment methods based on sound acoustic principles, including those which address the reasonableness of the noise in terms of community health and amenity and/or sleep protection.
- h. In the [Central City](#), the level of noise from the activity in relation to ambient noise in its vicinity.
- i. In the [Central City](#), the reasonableness of the noise in terms of recommendations and guidelines for community health and amenity and sleep protection, including guidance given by the World Health Organisation.
- j. Additional criteria where sound insulation is required by the rules:
- i. The extent to which a reduced level of acoustic insulation may be acceptable due to mitigation of adverse noise impacts through other means, e.g. screening by other structures, or distance from noise sources.
 - ii. The ability to meet the appropriate levels of acoustic insulation through alternative technologies or materials.
 - iii. The provision of a report from an acoustic specialist which provides evidence that the level of acoustic insulation is appropriate to ensure the amenity of present and future residents of the [site](#).
 - iv. In the [Central City](#), the impact of any residential accommodation or [education activity](#) that does not provide the required noise insulation on the ability of existing or future permitted business activities to operate or establish without undue constraint.
 - v. In the [Central City](#), the location of any nearby business activities and the degree to which the amenities of the [sensitive activities](#) may be adversely affected.
 - vi. Outside the [Central City](#), the appropriateness of a legal instrument to be registered against the title that is binding on the owner and the owner's successors in title, containing a 'no complaint' clause relating to the noise of aircraft using Christchurch International Airport.
- k. In the case of shooting ranges, whether the shooting range and associated activities will adversely affect the captive bird breeding programme within the Peacock Springs Conservation Area (identified in Chapter 17 Appendix 17.9.1) in terms of noise disturbance.

6.2 Temporary Activities, Buildings and Events

6.2.1 Introduction

This introduction is to assist the lay reader to understand how this sub-chapter works and what it applies to. It is not an aid to interpretation in a legal sense.

This sub-chapter [6.2 Temporary Activities, Buildings and Events](#) relates to the management of [temporary activities and buildings](#) and events throughout the district. The objectives, policies, rules, standards and matters of discretion seek to enable these activities in order to recognise the important role that such activities play in the rebuild of Christchurch, while managing the potential adverse effects on the environment. Please note, temporary earthquake recovery activities are addressed separately in Sub-chapter 6.4 Temporary Earthquake Recovery Activities.

The provisions in this sub-chapter give effect to the Chapter 3 Strategic Directions Objectives.

6.2.2 Objective and Policies

6.2.2.1 Objective - Temporary activities [and buildings](#) and events

- a. A diverse range of [temporary activities and buildings](#) and events is enabled, while having regard to the natural, historic and cultural values and expected [amenity values](#) of the areas in which they are located. The [temporary activities and buildings](#) and events:
 - i. provide opportunities for artistic, social and/or cultural expression;
 - ii. contribute to the economic recovery and resilience of [Christchurch District](#); and/or
 - iii. reinforce or promote a positive sense of place and community.

6.2.2.1.1 Policy – Temporary activities [and buildings](#) and events

- a. Enable [temporary activities and buildings](#) and events, provided:
 - i. the location, frequency, scale, duration and effects of the [temporary activity and building](#) are compatible with the level of amenity anticipated by the surrounding environment, or are within a range that can be tolerated given the temporary nature of the activity;
 - ii. parking and traffic generation are managed so that:
 - A. [road](#) safety and network efficiency is not compromised; and
 - B. [accessibility](#) within and to local [commercial centres](#) and businesses is not adversely affected;

- C. temporary parking within Hagley Park does not result in disturbance to the ground, or to the root systems of trees, that would adversely affect the long-term health or life span of the trees;
- iii. public access to [public open space](#) is maintained as far as practicable, given the nature of the activity or event in question;
- iv. natural, historic or cultural values of [sites](#) are not permanently modified, damaged or destroyed; and
- v. activities, [buildings](#) or events in the vicinity of [strategic infrastructure](#) do not compromise the operation of that infrastructure or pose a safety risk.

6.2.2.1.2 Policy – Temporary construction buildings

- a. Enable temporary [buildings](#) and other structures associated with construction projects, including temporary [signage](#), provided that the amenity impacts on the surrounding environment are effectively managed, while recognising that within the context of the rebuild, a higher threshold of tolerance should be provided for temporary adverse amenity effects that do not compromise health or safety.

6.2.3 How to interpret and apply the rules

- a. The rules that apply to [temporary activities and buildings](#) in all zones are contained in the activity status tables (including activity specific standards) in Rule 6.2.4, except for the activities included within clause c. of the definition of “[temporary activities and buildings](#)” to which the rules in Sub-chapter 6.4 Temporary Earthquake Recovery Activities apply.
- b. [Temporary activities and buildings](#) are exempt from the rules in the relevant zone chapters and other [District Plan](#) rules, except as specified below or in the activity specific standards in Rule 6.2.4.
- c. The activity status tables and standards in the following chapters and sub-chapters apply to [temporary activities and buildings](#) (where relevant):
 - 5 Natural Hazards:
 - s5.10 Port Hills and Banks Peninsula Slope Instability Management Areas;
 - 6 General Rules and Procedures:
 - 6.3 Outdoor Lighting (except as otherwise specified in Rule 6.2.4);
 - 6.4 Noise (except as otherwise specified in Rule 6.2.4);
 - 6.8 Signage (as specified in that sub-chapter and as specified in Rule 6.2.4);
 - 7 Transport (as specified in Rule 6.2.4);
 - 8 Subdivision, Development and Earthworks;
 - 9 Natural and Cultural Heritage;
 - 11 Utilities and Energy;

12 Hazardous Substances and Contaminated Land.

- d. Rule 6.2.4 does not apply to activities and [buildings](#) anticipated by the rules in the relevant zone chapters or within the expected scope of operations for permanent facilities.
- e. In the Specific Purpose (Defence Wigram) Zone, the rules for temporary [recreation activities](#), events or exhibitions (Rule 21.1.3.1 P2) apply instead of the rules for events and temporary markets in Rule 6.2.4.1 (P2 to P5, and P10).
- f. Section 6.2 does not apply to the Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga Zone.

Advice Notes:

1. [Temporary activities and buildings](#) permitted by the [District Plan](#) must also comply with the Building Act, the Reserves Act, any relevant policies or bylaws, and reserve management plans prepared under the Reserves Act 1977.
2. [Temporary activities and buildings](#) permitted by the [District Plan](#) may also be required to obtain other licenses or permits, such as for sale of alcohol or food; erection of stands or stalls, amusement rides or devices; street performance; and temporary [signage](#). Additional restrictions and/or licensing requirements may apply to activities in [reserves](#) where they are administered under the Reserves Act. Approval may need to be sought from the [Council](#), New Zealand Police or other agencies.

6.2.4 Rules - Activity status tables

6.2.4.1 Permitted activities

The activities below are permitted activities if they meet ~~any~~the activity specific standards set out in the following table.

Activities may also be restricted discretionary, discretionary or non-complying activities as specified in Rules 6.2.4.2, 6.2.4.3 or 6.2.4.4.

Activity		Activity specific standards
Construction		
P1	Temporary buildings ancillary to an approved building , construction, land subdivision or demolition project.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. No single building shall exceed 50m² of GFA; except that, in the Commercial Central City Business, Industrial General, Industrial Heavy, Rural Quarry, Specific Purpose (Tertiary Education) or Specific Purpose (Airport) Zones, the GFA of a temporary construction building is not restricted provided that buildings are not placed in any setbacks required by the relevant zone. b. Temporary buildings shall be removed from the site within one month of completion of the project or, in the case of land subdivision sales offices, within one month of the sale of the last lotallotment in the subdivision.

Activity		Activity specific standards												
		c. Temporary land subdivision sales offices shall meet the signage rules for the Commercial Local zone -Zone in s Sub-chapter 6.8 Signs .												
Events														
P2	Community gatherings, celebrations, non-motorised sporting events and performances including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. carnivals and fairs; b. festivals; c. holiday observances; d. races; e. parades; f. concerts; and g. exhibitions. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Events shall not be open to participants for more than: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. four consecutive weeks in any one year; or ii. six weekends in any one year (including public holidays where these fall adjacent to weekends); or iii. twelve non-consecutive days in any one year. b. Events shall meet the activity standards for temporary activities and buildings in Rule 6.1.6.2.3, with the exception of fireworks in association with an event, as follows: <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>i.</td> <td>Any day</td> <td>From 9am to 10pm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ii.</td> <td>Any day with an Event Permit allowing fireworks</td> <td>From 9am to 12am</td> </tr> <tr> <td>iii.</td> <td>New Years' Eve/Day</td> <td>From 9am to 1am</td> </tr> <tr> <td>iv.</td> <td>Guy Fawkes Night</td> <td>From 9am to 11pm</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> c. From 10pm to 7am, events shall meet the rules for outdoor lighting in Rule 6.3.6, but are otherwise exempt from Rule 6.3.6. 	i.	Any day	From 9am to 10pm	ii.	Any day with an Event Permit allowing fireworks	From 9am to 12am	iii.	New Years' Eve/Day	From 9am to 1am	iv.	Guy Fawkes Night	From 9am to 11pm
i.	Any day	From 9am to 10pm												
ii.	Any day with an Event Permit allowing fireworks	From 9am to 12am												
iii.	New Years' Eve/Day	From 9am to 1am												
iv.	Guy Fawkes Night	From 9am to 11pm												
P3	Public meetings	Nil												
P4	Temporary buildings or other structures ancillary to an event listed in Rule 6.2.4.1 P2.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Temporary buildings or other structures shall not be erected on or remain on the site for more than two weeks before or after the event opens or closes to participants. b. Where events occur on non-consecutive days, on days between instances of the event opening to participants, public access to parts of the site that are normally accessible shall not be impeded. 												
P5	Retailing ancillary to a temporary event listed in Rule 6.2.4.1 P2.	Nil												
Filming														
P6	Commercial film or video production and ancillary buildings or structures; in any zone except an industrial zone.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Any such production shall not operate from the same exterior location for more than 30 days in a year. b. From 10pm to 7am, any such activity shall meet the noise standards for the relevant zone in Rule 6.1.5, but is otherwise exempt from noise standards in Sub-chapter 6.1. c. From 10pm to 7am, any such activity shall meet the rules for outdoor lighting in Rule 6.3.6, but is otherwise exempt from Rule 6.3.6. 												
Temporary public artworks and community activities														

Activity	Activity specific standards																		
P7 Public and not-for-profit community activities , education activities and ancillary retailing (except as provided for in Rule 6.2.4.1 P2 or P10) in: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> any commercial zone; any open space zone; the Industrial General Zone; the Specific Purpose (Schools) Zone; the Specific Purpose (Tertiary Education) Zone; and the Transport Zone. 	Nil																		
P8 Public artworks .	Nil																		
P9 Structures for temporary gardens.	Nil																		
Temporary commercial activity																			
P10 Temporary markets (except as provided for by Rule 6.2.4.1 P2).	<p>a. Temporary markets shall not operate from a single site for more than the following number of days per year:</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>i.</td> <td>Any zone not listed below</td> <td>12 days</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ii.</td> <td>Any commercial zone</td> <td>Unlimited</td> </tr> <tr> <td>iii.</td> <td>Transport Zone</td> <td>Unlimited Advice Note: Markets in the Transport Zone may require an Events Permit</td> </tr> <tr> <td>iv.</td> <td>Any open space zone</td> <td>Unlimited Advice Note: Markets in public open spaces and reserves may require an Events Permit</td> </tr> <tr> <td>v.</td> <td>Specific Purpose (Schools) Zone</td> <td>26 days</td> </tr> <tr> <td>vi.</td> <td>Specific Purpose (Tertiary Education) Zone</td> <td>26 days</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	i.	Any zone not listed below	12 days	ii.	Any commercial zone	Unlimited	iii.	Transport Zone	Unlimited Advice Note: Markets in the Transport Zone may require an Events Permit	iv.	Any open space zone	Unlimited Advice Note: Markets in public open spaces and reserves may require an Events Permit	v.	Specific Purpose (Schools) Zone	26 days	vi.	Specific Purpose (Tertiary Education) Zone	26 days
i.	Any zone not listed below	12 days																	
ii.	Any commercial zone	Unlimited																	
iii.	Transport Zone	Unlimited Advice Note: Markets in the Transport Zone may require an Events Permit																	
iv.	Any open space zone	Unlimited Advice Note: Markets in public open spaces and reserves may require an Events Permit																	
v.	Specific Purpose (Schools) Zone	26 days																	
vi.	Specific Purpose (Tertiary Education) Zone	26 days																	
P11 Temporary retail activity in the Central City , not ancillary to another temporary activity and building , until 30 April 2018.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Temporary retail activity shall not occur in the Residential Central City Zone; In all zones other than the Central City Business and Avon River Precinct/Te Papa Ōtākaro Zones, temporary retail activity shall be limited to 30m² GFA per site. Any retail activity shall meet all relevant rules for permanent activities for the relevant zone (including signage), except for the following: 																		

Activity		Activity specific standards
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. RD1 and RD2 under Rule 15.10.1.3; ii. Rule 15.10.2.1 Building setback and continuity; iii. Rule 15.10.2.2 Verandas; iv. Rule 15. 10.2.4 Minimum number of floors; v. Rule 15. 10.2.5 Flexibility in building design for future uses; vi. Rule 15.11.2.1 Landscaping and trees; vii. Rule 15.11.2.3 Flexibility in building design for future uses; viii. RD1 under Rule 15.11.1.3; ix. Rule 15.12.2.2 Flexibility in building design for future uses; x. Rule 15.12.2.4 Street scene, landscaping and open space; xi. Rule 15.12.2.7 Verandas on Colombo and High Streets; xii. Rule 15.12.2.8 Minimum number of floors on Colombo and High Streets; xiii. Rule 15.5.2.6 b. i and ii. Landscaping and trees; xiv. Rule 15.5.2.2 b. Building setback from road boundaries. <p>d. The relevant transport rules in Chapter 7.</p> <p>Advice Notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. By 30 April 2018, any temporary retail activity provided for by Rule 6.2.4.1 P11, with the exception of food trucks (see Rule 6.2.4.1 P12 below), must meet all relevant District Plan provisions for permanent activities. 2. While food trucks in public places are permitted for the purposes of the District Plan, their location and frequency will generally be regulated by licences and they will need to comply with the relevant policies, bylaws and reserve management plans.
P12	Food trucks not ancillary to another temporary activity and building , after 30 April 2018.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Food trucks shall not be located in the Residential Central City Zone; b. In all zones other than the Central City Business and Avon River Precinct/Te Papa Ōtākaro Zones, food trucks shall be limited to 30m² GFA per site. c. Food trucks shall meet all relevant rules for permanent activities for the relevant zone (including signage), except for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. RD1 and RD2 under Rule 15.10.1.3;

Activity	Activity specific standards
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ii. Rule 15.10.2.1 Building setback and continuity; iii. Rule 15.10.2.2 Verandas; iv. Rule 15. 10.2.4 Minimum number of floors; v. Rule 15. 10.2.5 Flexibility in building design for future uses; vi. Rule 15.11.2.1 Landscaping and trees; vii. Rule 15.11.2.3 Flexibility in building design for future uses; viii. RD1 under Rule 15.11.1.3; ix. Rule 15.12.2.2 Flexibility in building design for future uses; x. Rule 15.12.2.4 Street scene, landscaping and open space; xi. Rule 15.12.2.7 Verandas on Colombo and High Streets; xii. Rule 15.12.2.8 Minimum number of floors on Colombo and High Streets; xiii. Rule 15.5.2.6 b. i and ii. Landscaping and trees; xiv. Rule 15.5.2.2 b. Building setback from road boundaries. <p>d. The relevant transport rules in Chapter 7.</p> <p>e. After 30 April 2018, food trucks shall not operate from the same privately-owned site for more than ten hours per week.</p> <p>Advice Note:</p> <p>1. While food trucks in public places are permitted for the purposes of the District Plan, their location and frequency will generally be regulated by licences and they will need to comply with the relevant policies, bylaws and reserve management plans.</p>
<p>P13 Temporary commercial services in the Commercial Central City Business Zone, until 30 April 2018.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Temporary commercial services shall not exceed 30m² GFA per site. b. Any temporary commercial service shall meet all relevant rules for permanent activities for the relevant zone (including signage), except for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. RD1 and RD2 under Rule 15.10.1.3; ii. Rule 15.10.2.1 Building setback and continuity; iii. Rule 15.10.2.2 Verandas; iv. Rule 15.10.2.4 Minimum number of floors; v. Rule 15.10.2.5 Flexibility in building design for future uses;

Activity		Activity specific standards
		c. The relevant transport rules in Chapter 7. Advice Note: By 30 April 2018, any temporary commercial service provided for by Rule 6.2.4.1 P13 must meet all District Plan provisions for permanent activities.
Training		
P14	Temporary military training activities and emergency management training activities .	a. Temporary military training activities and emergency management training activities shall meet the noise standards in Rule 6.1.6.2.2.

6.2.4.2 Restricted discretionary activities

The activities listed below are restricted discretionary activities.

Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the matters of discretion set out in Rule 6.2.5, as set out in the following table.

Activity		The Council 's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
RD1	Any activity listed in Rule 6.2.4.1 P1 that does not meet one or more of the activity specific standards. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.	a. Amenity – Rule 6.2.5.1 b. Transport - Rule 6.2.5.2 c. Site disturbance or alteration – Rule 6.2.5.5
RD2	Temporary activities or and buildings : a. not provided for by Rule 6.2.4.1 P2 to P14; or b. listed in Rule 6.2.4.1 P2 to P14 that do not meet one or more of the relevant activity specific standards.	a. Amenity – Rule 6.2.5.1 b. Transport - Rule 6.2.5.2 c. Economic recovery and resilience – Rule 6.2.5.3 d. Competing requirements for the location – Rule 6.2.5.4 e. Site disturbance or alteration – Rule 6.2.5.5 f. Additional matters for Hagley Park – Rule 6.2.5.6 a.
RD3	Motorised sporting events	a. Amenity – Rule 6.2.5.1 b. Transport – Rule 6.2.5.2 c. Economic recovery and resilience – Rule 6.2.5.3 d. Competing requirements for the location – Rule 6.2.5.4 e. Site disturbance or alteration – Rule 6.2.5.5
RD4	Within a Wāhi Tapu/Wāhi Taonga Site of Ngāi Tahu Cultural Significance identified in Schedule 9.5.6.1, any:	a. Wāhi Tapu/-Wāhi Taonga, Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan Silent Files and Kaitōrete Spit – Rule 9.5.5.1

Activity		The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
	a. event or temporary market attracting more than 500 people; b. <u>temporary military training activity</u> involving: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. more than 500 people; or ii. the discharge of ammunition or detonation of explosives. 	
RD5	a. Within Hagley Park, temporary parking <u>ancillary</u> to an activity provided for as P1 - P14 in Rule 6.2.4.1 or RD1 - RD4 in Rule 6.2.4.2, which is located within the <u>dripline</u> of a tree.	a. Additional matters for Hagley Park – Rule 6.2.5.6 b.

6.2.4.3 Discretionary activities

The activities listed below are discretionary activities.

Activity	
D1	<p>In a Site of Ecological Significance listed in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1, or in the Coastal Environment as shown on the Planning Maps, any:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. event or temporary market in an exterior location, other than: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. events confined to existing tracks or paved areas; ii. events located in Permitted Temporary Activities Areas identified in Appendix 6.11.10; iii. in the Coastal Environment only, events in any commercial, industrial, residential or specific purpose zone, or the Open Space Community Parks or Transport Zones. b. <u>commercial film or video production</u> in an exterior location, other than such production using pre-existing formed tracks or paved surfaces, or <u>located in</u> a Permitted Temporary Activities Areas identified in Appendix 6.11.10, which: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. lasts longer than three days; or ii. involves more than 200 people; or iii. involves motorised vehicle use, other than in the area of open unvegetated beach on the seaward side between Heyders Road and the mouth of the Waimakariri River. c. <u>temporary military training activity</u> in an exterior location, other than such activity using pre-existing formed tracks or paved surfaces, or <u>located in</u> Permitted Temporary Activities Areas identified in Appendix 6.11.10, which: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. lasts longer than three days and involving <u>involves</u> more than 30 people; or ii. involves more than 200 people; or iii. involves the discharge of ammunition or detonation of explosives; iv. involves motorised vehicle use, other than in the area of open unvegetated beach on the seaward side between Heyders Road and the mouth of the Waimakariri River.

Activity	
	v. involves boat launching, other than from an existing boat launch or in the area of open unvegetated beach on the seaward side between Heyders Road and the mouth of the Waimakariri River.

6.2.4.4 Non-complying activities

The activities listed below are non-complying activities.

Activity	
NC1	Any temporary buildings or structures within 12 metres of the centre line of a 110kV or a 220kV National Grid transmission line or within 10 metres of the centre line of a 66kV National Grid transmission line where any part of the building or structure exceeds 2.5 metres in height .

6.2.5 Rules - Matters of discretion

When considering applications for restricted discretionary activities, the [Council](#)'s discretion to grant or decline consent, or impose conditions, is restricted to the matters over which discretion is restricted in the table in Rule 6.2.4.2, and as set out for that matter below.

6.2.5.1 Amenity

- a. The extent to which the proposed activity will:
 - i. contribute positively to local character, [amenity values](#) or sense of place and identity; or
 - ii. activate otherwise vacant or low-amenity spaces.
- b. The extent to which the location, scale, design, intensity or duration of the activity and any associated [buildings](#) will adversely affect the anticipated level of amenity in residential, commercial, rural, open space or specific purpose (Schools, Tertiary Education, Hospitals, Cemeteries) zones, particularly with respect to:
 - i. noise;
 - ii. outdoor lighting;
 - iii. hours of operation;
 - iv. cumulative effects of all [temporary activities and buildings](#) using the proposed location;
 - v. overshadowing;
 - vi. loss of privacy;
 - vii. visual amenity;
 - viii. waste management and littering; and

- ix. alcohol-related anti-social behaviour.

6.2.5.2 Transport

- a. The extent to which the location, scale, intensity or duration of the activity and any associated buildings will adversely affect:
 - i. the efficiency of the transport network;
 - ii. public safety; and
 - iii. availability of parking for permanent commercial activities, ~~or~~ community activities or local residents.

6.2.5.3 Economic recovery and resilience

- a. The extent to which the proposed activity will contribute positively to the local economy and create spill-over trade to permanent activities in commercial centres.

6.2.5.4 Competing requirements for the location

- a. The extent to which the proposed activity will limit public access to areas that would otherwise be accessible, or restrict other temporary or permanent activities from making use of the location.

6.2.5.5 Site disturbance or alteration

- a. The extent to which proposed activities, buildings, associated earthworks, servicing or any additional accesses or ~~ear~~-parking areas required will create an alteration or disturbance to any:
 - i. land;
 - ii. water bodies or their margins;
 - iii. vegetation; and/or
 - iv. ecosystems

that is irreversible or that will last beyond the duration of the activity or event and, where any such effects are reversible, the adequacy of any proposals for restoration.

6.2.5.6 Additional matters for Hagley Park

- a. The extent to which the activity will adversely affect:
 - i. existing landscape qualities, including vistas, water body margins and trees; and
 - ii. botanical and heritage features within the park.
- b. In relation to temporary parking within the dripline of trees:

- i. the extent to which the parking will result in disturbance to the ground or to the root systems of trees that would adversely affect the health or life span of the trees;
- ii. whether any such effects would be irreversible or last beyond the duration of the parking; and
- iii. where effects would be reversible or short-term, the adequacy of any proposals for restoration.

6.3 Outdoor Lighting

6.3.1 Introduction

This introduction is to assist the lay reader to understand how this sub-chapter works and what it applies to. It is not an aid to interpretation in a legal sense.

This sub-chapter [6.3 Outdoor Lighting](#) provides for artificial outdoor lighting throughout the district where it is required for night-time work, [rural productive activities](#), [recreation activities](#), sport, [entertainment activities](#), transportation and public health and safety, while managing the potential adverse effects of light spill and glare.

The provisions in this sub-chapter give effect to the Chapter 3 Strategic Directions Objectives.

6.3.2 Objective and policies

6.3.2.1 Objective — Artificial Outdoor Lighting and Glare

- a. Artificial outdoor lighting enables night-time work, [rural productive activities](#), [recreation activities](#), sport, [entertainment activities](#), transportation and public health and safety while:
 - i. managing adverse effects on residential, commercial, open space and rural [amenity values](#); areas of natural, historic or cultural significance and the night sky; and
 - ii. avoiding interference with the safe operation of transport and infrastructure.

6.3.2.1.1 Policy — Enabling night-time activity while managing the adverse effects of artificial outdoor lighting

- a. Recognise and provide for artificial outdoor lighting for night-time activities and safety while managing its scale, timing, duration, design and direction in a way that:
 - i. avoids, remedies or mitigates adverse effects on the rest or relaxation of residents; or any areas of natural, historic or cultural significance;
 - ii. does not interfere with the safe operation of the transport network or aircraft;
 - iii. minimises unnecessary light spill into the night sky.

6.3.3 How to interpret and apply the rules

- a. The rules that apply to artificial outdoor lighting in all zones are contained in:
 - i. The activity status tables (including activity specific standards) in Rule 6.3.4 Control of Glare;

- ii. The activity status tables (including activity specific standards) in Rule 6.3.5 Control of Light Spill; and
 - iii. The Light Spill Standards by Zone in Rule 6.3.6.
- b. The following activities generating light spill or glare are exempt from Rules 6.3.4 and 6.3.5:
- i. temporary lighting for the purposes of emergency response or public safety, including lighting from emergency response vehicles, lighting at the scene of an emergency, and lighting of emergency services facilities in response to an emergency;
 - ii. reflected glare from structures or vehicles;
 - iii. glare from the lights of vehicles, trains, trams and aircraft; and
 - iv. light spill and glare from traffic signals and navigation aids.
- c. Activities involving artificial outdoor lighting are also subject to the rules in the relevant zone chapters.
- d. The activity status tables, rules and standards in the following chapters also apply to activities involving artificial outdoor lighting (where relevant):
- 5 Natural Hazards;
 - 6 The other sub-chapters of General Rules and Procedures;
 - 7 Transport;
 - 8 Subdivision, Development and Earthworks;
 - 9 Natural and Cultural Heritage;
 - 11 Utilities and Energy; and
 - 12 Hazardous Substances and Contaminated Land.
- e. Illuminated signage is also subject to the controls on illuminated signage in Sub-Chapter 6.8 Signs.
- f. The standards for lux spill shall be measured and assessed in accordance with Standard AS4282-1997 (Control of the Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting).

6.3.4 Rules - Activity status tables — Control of glare

6.3.4.1 Permitted activities

The activities listed below are permitted activities if they meet the activity specific standards set out in the following table and the activity specific standards in Rule 6.3.5 Control of Light Spill.

Activities may also be restricted discretionary or non-complying as specified in Rules 6.3.4.2, 6.3.4.3 and 6.3.5.2.

Activity		Activity specific standards
P1	Any activity involving artificial outdoor lighting, other than activities specified in Rule 6.3.4.3 NC1 or NC2.	<p>a. All fixed exterior lighting shall, as far as practicable, be aimed, adjusted and/or screened to direct lighting away from the windows of habitable spaces of sensitive activities, other than residential units located in industrial zones, so that the obtrusive effects of glare on occupants are minimised.</p> <p>b. Artificial outdoor lighting shall not result in a greater than 2.5 lux spill (horizontal or vertical) into any part of a major arterial road or minor arterial road or arterial route identified in Appendix 7.12 where this would cause driver distraction.</p> <p>Advice Note: See Appendix 6.11.13 for guidance on lighting design to reduce light spill and glare.</p>

6.3.4.2 Restricted discretionary activities

The activities listed below are restricted discretionary activities.

Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the matters of discretion set out in Rule 6.3.7, as set out in the following table.

Activity		The Council 's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
RD1	Any activity listed in Rule 6.3.4.1 P1 that does not meet activity specific standard a..	a. Amenity – Rule 6.3.7.1
RD2	Any activity listed in Rule 6.3.4.1 P1 that does not meet activity specific standard b.. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified and shall be limited notified only to the road-controlling authority (absent its written approval).	a. Transport safety – Rule 6.3.7.2

6.3.4.3 Non-complying activities

The activities listed below are non-complying activities.

Activity	
NC1	Any activity that results in a greater than 2.5 lux spill (horizontal or vertical) into any land outside the Specific Purpose (Airport) Zone that is within 500 metres of the threshold of a runway at Christchurch International Airport.
NC2	Any non-aeronautical ground lights in the areas shown in Appendix 6.11.7.4 that shine above the horizontal.

6.3.5 Rules - Activity status tables — Control of Light Spill

6.3.5.1 Permitted activities

The activities listed below are permitted activities if they meet the activity specific standards set out in the following table and the activity specific standards in Rule 6.3.4 Control of Glare.

Activities may also be restricted discretionary or non-complying as specified in Rules 6.3.4.2, 6.3.4.3 and 6.3.5.2.

Activity		Activity specific standards
P1	Any activity involving outdoor artificial lighting	<p>a. Any outdoor artificial lighting shall comply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. with the light spill standards in Rule 6.3.6 as relevant to the zone in which it is located, and; ii. where the light from an activity spills onto another site in a zone with a more restrictive standard, the more restrictive standard shall apply to any light spill received at that site. <p>Advice Note: See Appendix 6.11.13 for guidance on lighting design to reduce light spill and glare.</p>

6.3.5.2 Restricted discretionary activities

The activities listed below are restricted discretionary activities.

Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the matters of discretion set out in Rule 6.3.7, as set out in the following table.

Activity		The Council 's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
RD1	Any activity listed in Rule 6.3.5.1 P1 that does not meet the activity specific standard.	a. Amenity – Rule 6.3.7.1

6.3.6 Rules - Light Spill Standards by Zone

- a. The added horizontal or vertical illuminance from the use of artificial outdoor lighting must not exceed the limits in the following table of light spill standards by zone, when measured or calculated 2 metres within the [boundary](#) of any adjacent [site](#).
- b. Where a [site](#) is divided by a zone boundary, each part of the [site](#) shall be treated as a separate [site](#) for the purpose of the standards contained in the following table of light spill standards by zone.

Table of Light Spill Standards by Zone

Zone or scheduled activity		Permitted lux spill (horizontal and vertical)
i.	Open Space Coastal Zone	4.0
ii.	Commercial Central City Business Zone	20.0
iii.	Commercial zones, all other	10.0
iv.	Residential Guest Accommodation Zone	5.0
v.	Industrial Park Zone; Industrial General Zone	10.0
vi.	Industrial zones, all other	20.0
vii.	Open Space Community Parks Zone; Open Space Natural Zone; Open Space Water and Margins Zone and Avon River Precinct-/Te Papa Ōtākaro Zone	4.0
viii.	Open Space zones, all other	10.0
ix.	Papakāinga / Kāinga Nohoanga Zone	4.0
x.	Residential zones, all other	4.0
xi.	Rural Quarry Zone	10.0
xii.	Rural zones, all other	10.0
xiii.	Scheduled activities (taverns ; service stations)	10.0
xiv.	Scheduled activities, all other	4.0
xv.	Specific Purpose (Cemetery) Zone; Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone other than Christchurch Hospital; Specific Purpose (Schools) Zone; Specific Purpose (Tertiary Education) Zone; Specific Purpose (Flat Land Recovery) Zone	4.0
xvi.	Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone - Christchurch Hospital; Specific Purpose (Golf Resort) Zone; Specific Purpose (Ruapuna Motorsport) Zone; Specific Purpose (Styx Mill Road Transfer Station) Zone; Specific Purpose (Defence Wigram) Zone	10.0
xvii.	Specific Purpose (Airport) Zone	20.0
xviii.	Transport Zone Advice Note: Exemptions from this standard can be found in 6.3.3.	Activities in the Transport Zone must meet the standards for the zones in which the adjacent sites are located.

6.3.7 Rules - Matters of discretion

When considering applications for restricted discretionary activities, the [Council](#)'s discretion to grant or decline consent, or impose conditions, is restricted to the matters over which discretion is restricted in the tables in Rules 6.3.4.2 and 6.3.5.2, and as set out for that matter below.

6.3.7.1 Amenity

- a. The extent to which the timing, duration, direction, intensity, focus, design, height or type of lighting (e.g. moving or intermittent) create adverse effects on local [amenity values](#), particularly where any of the above is likely to result in sleep disturbance or to restrict the reasonable use of outdoor living or recreation areas;
 - i. Reference shall be made where appropriate to Australian Standards AS 4282 – 1997 (Control of the Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting) to determine degrees of glare or discomfort and appropriate mitigation measures.
- b. Any measures taken to mitigate the effects in a.;
- c. Whether the artificial lighting is necessary for public safety or security;
- d. The consistency of the proposal with permitted background levels of artificial outdoor lighting in the receiving environment and the purpose, function and anticipated activities of affected zones;
- e. The likelihood of additional lighting contributing to cumulative adverse effects on residential, commercial, rural or open space [amenity values](#);
- f. Whether the timing, direction or design of the lighting contributes to avoidable or unnecessary light spill into the night sky, except in the [Central City](#).
- g. The proximity of the proposed artificial lighting to, and any potential adverse effects on:
 - i. any Site of Ecological Significance listed in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1;
 - ii. any [heritage item](#) or [heritage setting](#) listed in Appendix 9.3.7.2;
 - iii. any Wāhi Tapu/-Wāhi Taonga [Site of Ngāi Tahu Cultural Significance](#) identified in Schedule 9.5.6.1;
 - iv. any Outstanding Natural Landscape identified in Appendix 9.2.9.2.2;
 - v. any Outstanding Natural Feature identified in Appendix 9.2.9.2.1;
 - vi. any Significant Feature identified in Appendix 9.2.9.2.3; and
 - vii. any Area of Outstanding, or High and Very High, Natural Character in the Coastal Environment identified in Appendices 9.2.9.2.7 and 9.2.9.2.8.

6.3.7.2 Transport safety

- a. The risk of any artificial lighting or glare creating a distraction or other impediment to the safe operation of the transport network, ships or aircraft.

6.4 Temporary earthquake recovery activities

6.4.1 Objectives and Policies

6.4.1.1 Objective

Refer to Strategic Directions Chapter 3.3.15 Objective — Temporary recovery activities.

6.4.1.1.1 Policy — Temporary displaced activities, storage facilities and construction depots

- a. Enable earthquake related displaced activities, storage facilities and construction depots in temporary locations until 30 April 2018, while managing significant adverse effects.
- b. To provide for earthquake related displaced activities, storage facilities and construction depots in temporary locations for an additional transitional period taking into account the matters in Objective 3.3.15(b), assessed on a case by case basis, or until 30 April 2022 in the case of displaced [education activities](#) on zoned tertiary education [sites](#) outside the [Central City](#).

6.4.1.1.2 Policy — Temporary lifting or moving of buildings

- a. Enable some temporary infringement of built form standards to facilitate the timely completion of repairs to earthquake damaged [buildings](#), whilst protecting significant features.

6.4.1.1.3 Policy — Workers' Temporary Accommodation

- a. Provide for workers' accommodation in temporary locations until 31 December 2022 through the:
 - i. temporary use of permanent [buildings](#) in appropriate areas
 - ii. temporary conversion of permanent [buildings](#) in appropriate areas
 - iii. establishment and use of temporary accommodation units, including [multi-unit residential complexes](#) ~~developments~~, in appropriate areas,while managing significant adverse effects.

6.4.2 Rules - Displaced activities and storage facilities in Group 1 Zones

6.4.2.1 How to use these rules and duration of rules

6.4.2.1.1 These rules apply to activities specified in the Activity Status Tables in Rule 6.4.2.2 in the zones identified as "Group 1" below:

Group	Zone	The rules applying to this zone can be found in:
Group 1	Commercial Banks Peninsula Commercial Core (except New Brighton) Commercial Fringe Commercial Local outside of the Central City Commercial Retail Park Industrial General Industrial Heavy (except Springs Road) Industrial Office Industrial Park (except Wairakei Road and Memorial Avenue) Residential Banks Peninsula Residential Conservation Residential Medium Density Residential Suburban Residential Suburban Density Transition	Section 6.4.2
Group 2	Open Space (all zones) Commercial Central City Business Commercial Central City Mixed Use Commercial Central City (South Frame) Mixed use Commercial Local within the Central City Central City Residential Papakāinga Residential Bach Residential Guest accommodation Residential Hills Residential Large Lot Residential New Neighbourhood Residential Small Settlement Rural (all zones) Specific Purpose (all zones)	Section 6.4.3

6.4.2.1.2 The Rules that apply to the activities specified in Rule 6.4.2.2 are:

- a. the Activity Specific Standards in Rule 6.4.2.2
- b. the rules in Chapter 5 Natural Hazards.

- 6.4.2.1.3 The permitted activities under 6.4.2.2.1 are only permitted when all of the relevant standards applying to the permitted activity are operative.

6.4.2.2 Activity status tables

6.4.2.2.1 Permitted activities

The activities listed below are permitted activities in the zones indicated if they ~~comply with~~meet the activity specific standards set out in this table and the rules in Chapter 5 Natural Hazards.

Activities may also be restricted discretionary or non-complying as specified in Rules 6.4.2.2.2 and 6.4.2.2.3.

Activity	Activity specific standards
<p>P1 Any temporary activity established under either clause 7(3)(a) or 8(3)(a) of the Canterbury Earthquake (Resource Management Act Permitted Activities) Order 2011 that is in accordance with either:</p> <p>a) the provisions of a Public Notice published on 9 April 2011, 21 December 2011 and 23 October 2013; or</p> <p>b) a public notice published for a site specific approval that would expire on 20 April 2016 are permitted activities up to 30 April 2018</p>	<p>a. The activity shall comply with all standards specified in the relevant Public Notice.</p>

<p>P2</p>	<p><u>Office, education activity, preschool, preschool, health care facilities, places of assembly</u> until the 30 April 2018, located in a, Residential Banks Peninsula, Residential Conservation, Residential Medium Density, Residential Suburban, or Residential Suburban Density Transition zone.</p>	<p>a. The activity moved from the land or <u>building</u> it occupied prior to the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes because that land or <u>building</u> could not be occupied due to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. the <u>building</u> becoming uninhabitable or demolished as a consequence of the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes; or ii. the <u>building</u> or land being evacuated to enable the repair of the land or <u>building</u> that was damaged by the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes; or iii. a risk to people and property from the continued use of the land or <u>building</u> as a consequence of the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes, including risks from neighbouring properties. <p>b. The activity shall be connected to or be serviced by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. a means of sanitary sewage disposal; ii. a potable water supply that meets the standards of the Canterbury District Health Board and a water supply for firefighting consistent with the New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice (SNZ PAS4509:2008); iii. a method of discharging stormwater that does not discharge stormwater on to <u>adjoining</u> properties or adversely affect water quality; and iv. a power supply. <p>c. New structures must be relocatable and must be relocated off the <u>site</u> by 30 April 2018, unless they comply with the <u>District Plan</u> rules. <u>Sites</u> and existing structures must be remediated to their state prior to the temporary earthquake recovery activity being located there, or a state in compliance with <u>District Plan</u></p>
------------------	---	--

		<p>rules. All structures and sites must be left clean and tidy.</p> <p>d. Any new structures shall comply with the height and recession plane standards for the relevant zone.</p> <p>e. Any new structures must be set back at least 3m from any road boundary or must comply with any setback from road boundary standards in the relevant zone, whichever is the lesser.</p> <p>f. Any new structures shall be set back at least 3m from any boundary with a site in a Residential zone or must comply with the boundary setback standards in the relevant zone, whichever is the lesser.</p> <p>g. The activity shall provide at least 50% of the car parking spaces required by Table 7.2 and Table 7.3 in Appendix 7.1 – Parking space requirements. Car parking spaces shall be designed in accordance with the standards in Appendix 7.1. Manoeuvring for parking areas and loading areas shall be provided in compliance with Rule 7.2.3.4. Any additional vehicle access shall be designed in accordance with Rule 7.2.3.7 and shall provide vehicle crossings that comply with Rule 7.2.3.8.</p> <p>h. The activity shall comply with Rule 7.2.3.10 High Trip Generators.</p> <p>i. The activity shall restrict its hours of operation to the following:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Activity</th> <th>Permitted hours of operation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>i.</td> <td>Office</td> <td>7am–9pm Monday to Friday; 7am -1pm Saturday, Sunday and public holidays.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ii.</td> <td>Education activity</td> <td>7am-9pm Monday to Saturday; Closed on Sunday and public holidays.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>iii.</td> <td>Preschool Pre school</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Activity	Permitted hours of operation	i.	Office	7am–9pm Monday to Friday; 7am -1pm Saturday, Sunday and public holidays.	ii.	Education activity	7am-9pm Monday to Saturday; Closed on Sunday and public holidays.	iii.	Preschool Pre school	
	Activity	Permitted hours of operation												
i.	Office	7am–9pm Monday to Friday; 7am -1pm Saturday, Sunday and public holidays.												
ii.	Education activity	7am-9pm Monday to Saturday; Closed on Sunday and public holidays.												
iii.	Preschool Pre school													

			7am-9pm Monday to Friday; 7am-1pm Saturday, Sunday and
	iv.	Health care facility	7am-9pm Monday to Sunday and public holidays.
	v.	Place of assembly	7am-9pm Monday to Saturday Closed on Sunday and public holidays, except churches and church halls.
	<p>j. The activity shall comply with all standards for that zone in the Noise provisions under Rule 6.1.</p> <p>k. The activity is not required to comply with any additional acoustic insulation requirements or standards for the Port Influences Overlay, Airport Noise Contours or Residential Medium Density zones.</p> <p>l. The activity shall comply with all standards for that zone in the Outdoor Lighting and Glare provisions under Rule 6.3.</p> <p>m. The activity shall comply with all standards for that zone in the Hazardous substances and Contaminated land provisions in Chapter 12.</p> <p>n. The activity must not result in the alteration or destruction of any listed Significant Tree or Heritage setting or Heritage item that is not permitted in Chapter 9 of the District Plan.</p> <p>o. The activity must have at least one access to an existing road that is not a driveway shared by more than one residential unit.</p> <p>p. The activity must not involve subdivision of land.</p> <p>q. Signs are restricted to a maximum area of 2m² or the area and number</p>		

		<p>provided for in the relevant zone, whichever is greater.</p> <p>r. Any <u>sign</u> shall not be internally or externally illuminated.</p> <p>s. Any <u>sign</u> shall be designed to comply with the traffic safety standards for <u>signs</u> in Rule 6.8.4.1.</p> <p>t. The activity shall accommodate a maximum of 10 staff and/or students (total).</p> <p>u. PreschoolsPre-schools existing prior to the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes may accommodate a maximum increase of 30% (total) of children and staff in addition to the situation prior to the earthquakes.</p> <p>v. Any <u>outdoor storage area</u> shall:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. not be located in a <u>setback</u>. ii. if used for a continuous period of more than 1 year, shall be screened by fencing, <u>landscaping</u> or <u>buildings</u> so as not to be visible 1.8m above <u>ground level</u> on any <u>adjoining road</u> or residential property. <p>w. There shall be only one <u>office</u>, <u>education activity</u>, preschoolpreschool, <u>health care facility</u>, or <u>place of assembly</u> permitted under Rule 6.4.2 on any one <u>site</u> in a Group 1 Residential Zone.</p> <p>x. The activity and/or <u>buildings</u> shall be located greater than:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. 12 metres from the centre line of a 110kV or 220kV <u>National Grid transmission line</u> and 12 metres from a foundation of an associated <u>support structure</u>; ii. 10 metres from the centre line of a 66kV <u>National Grid transmission line</u> and 10m from a foundation of an associated <u>support structure</u>.
P3	<p><u>Retail activity</u>, <u>office</u>, <u>guest accommodation</u>, <u>food and beverage outlets</u>, entertainment facilities activities, <u>education activity</u>, <u>health care facilities</u>, preschoolspre-schools, and <u>places of assembly</u> until the 30 April 2018, located in one of the following zones - Commercial Core (except New Brighton); Commercial Local outside of the <u>Central</u></p>	<p>a. The activity moved from the land or <u>building</u> it occupied prior to the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes because that land or <u>building</u> could not be occupied due to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. the <u>building</u> being uninhabitable or demolished as a consequence of

	<p>City; Commercial Fringe; Commercial Banks Peninsula; Commercial Retail Park; Industrial General.</p>	<p>the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes; or</p> <p>ii. the building or land being evacuated to enable the repair of the land or building that was damaged by the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes; or</p> <p>iii. a risk to people and property from the continued use of the land or building as a consequence of the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes, including risks from neighbouring properties.</p> <p>b. The activity shall be connected to or be serviced by:</p> <p>i. a means of sanitary sewage disposal;</p> <p>ii. a potable water supply that meets the standards of the Canterbury District Health Board and a water supply for firefighting consistent with the New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice (SNZ PAS4509:2008);</p> <p>iii. a method of discharging stormwater that does not discharge stormwater on to adjoining properties or adversely affect water quality; and</p> <p>iv. a power supply.</p> <p>c. New structures must be relocatable and must be relocated off the site by 30 April 2018, unless they comply with the District Plan rules. Sites and existing structures must be remediated to their state prior to the temporary earthquake recovery activity being located there, or a state in compliance with District Plan rules. All structures and sites must be left clean and tidy.</p> <p>d. Any new structures shall comply with the height and recession plane standards for the relevant zone.</p> <p>e. Any new structures must comply with any setback from road boundary standards in the relevant zone.</p>
--	---	--

	<p>f. Any new structures must comply with any setback from internal boundary standards in the relevant zone along boundaries with Residential or Open Space zones.</p> <p>g. The activity shall provide at least 25% of the car parking spaces required by Table 7.2 and Table 7.3 in Appendix 7.1 – Parking space requirements. Car parking spaces shall be designed in accordance with the standards in Appendix 7.1. Manoeuvring for parking areas and loading areas shall be provided in compliance with Rule 7.2.3.4. Any additional vehicle accesses shall be designed in accordance with Rule 7.2.3.7 and shall provide vehicle crossings that comply with Rule 7.2.3.8</p> <p>h. Any activity on a site adjoining a Residential zone shall comply with all standards for that zone in the Outdoor Lighting and Glare provisions under Rule 6.3.</p> <p>i. The activity shall comply with all standards for that zone in the Hazardous substances and Contaminated land provisions in Chapter 12.</p> <p>j. The activity must not result in the alteration or destruction of any listed Significant Tree or Heritage setting or Heritage item that is not permitted in Chapter 9 of the District Plan.</p> <p>k. The activity must have at least one access to an existing road.</p> <p>l. The activity must not involve subdivision of land.</p> <p>m. Any sign shall comply with all standards for that zone in the Signs provisions under Rule 6.8.</p> <p>n. The activity shall not involve the sale of alcohol between 11pm and 7am within 75m of a Residential zone.</p> <p>o. Any outdoor storage area shall:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. not be located in a required setback. ii. if used for a continuous period of more than 1 year, shall be screened by fencing, landscaping or buildings so as not to be visible 1.8m above
--	--

		<p><u>ground level</u> on any <u>adjoining road</u> or residential property.</p> <p>p. The activity and/or <u>buildings</u> shall be located greater than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. 12 metres from the centre line of a 110kV or 220kV <u>National Grid transmission line</u> and 12 metres from a foundation of an associated <u>support structure</u>; ii. 10 metres from the centre line of a 66kV <u>National Grid transmission line</u> and 10m from a foundation of an associated <u>support structure</u>.
P4	<p><u>Industrial activity</u> until the 30 April 2018, located in Industrial General; Industrial Heavy (except Springs Road) zones.</p>	<p>a. The activity moved from the land or <u>building</u> it occupied prior to the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes because that land or <u>building</u> could not be occupied due to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. the <u>building</u> being uninhabitable or demolished as a consequence of the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes; or ii. the <u>building</u> or land being evacuated to enable the repair of the land or <u>building</u> that was damaged by the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes; or iii. a risk to people and property from the continued use of the land or <u>building</u> as a consequence of the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes, including risks from neighbouring properties. <p>b. The activity shall be connected to or be serviced by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. a means of sanitary sewage disposal; ii. a potable water supply that meets the standards of the Canterbury District Health Board and a water supply for firefighting consistent with the New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice (SNZ PAS4509:2008) iii. a method of discharging stormwater that does not discharge stormwater on to <u>adjoining</u> properties or adversely affect water quality; and iv. a power supply.

	<p>c. New structures must be relocatable and must be relocated off the site by 30 April 2018, unless they comply with the District Plan rules. Sites and existing structures must be remediated to their state prior to the temporary earthquake recovery activity being located there, or a state in compliance with District Plan rules. All structures and sites must be left clean and tidy.</p> <p>d. Any new structures shall comply with the height and recession plane standards for the relevant zone.</p> <p>e. Any new structures must be set back at least 3m from any road boundary or must comply with any setback from road boundary standards in the relevant zone, whichever is the lesser.</p> <p>f. Any new structures must be set back at least 3m from any boundary with a Residential zone.</p> <p>g. The activity shall provide at least 25% of the car parking spaces required by Table 7.2 and Table 7.3 in Appendix 7.1 – Parking space requirements. Car parking spaces shall be designed in accordance with the standards in Appendix 7.1. Manoeuvring for parking areas and loading areas shall be provided in compliance with Rule 7.2.3.4. Any additional vehicle accesses shall be designed in accordance with Rule 7.2.3.7 and shall provide vehicle crossings that comply with Rule 7.2.3.8.</p> <p>h. The activity shall comply with Rule 7.2.3.10 High trip generators.</p> <p>i. The activity shall comply with all standards for that zone in the Noise provisions under Rule 6.1.</p> <p>j. Any activity on a site adjoining a Residential zone shall comply with all standards for that zone in the Outdoor Lighting and Glare provisions under Rule 6.3.</p> <p>k. The activity shall comply with all standards for that zone in the Hazardous substances and Contaminated land provisions in Chapter 12.</p> <p>l. The activity must not result in the alteration or destruction of any listed Significant Tree or Heritage setting or Heritage item that is not permitted in Chapter 9 of the District Plan.</p> <p>m. The activity must have at least one access to an existing road.</p> <p>n. The activity must not involve subdivision of land.</p> <p>o. Any sign shall comply with all standards for that zone in the Signs provisions under Rule 6.8.</p>
--	---

		<p>p. The activity and/or buildings shall be located greater than:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. 12 metres from the centre line of a 110kV or 220kV National Grid transmission line and 12 metres from an associated support structure; ii. 10 metres from the centre line of a 66kV National Grid transmission line and 10m from a foundation of an associated support structure.
P5	<p>Storage facilities until the 30 April 2018, located in Commercial or Industrial zones (excluding Commercial Core (New Brighton); Industrial Heavy (Springs Road); Industrial Park (Memorial Avenue) and Industrial Park (Wairakei Road)).</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The storage is for goods, machinery and vehicles either: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. used for construction work (as defined in section 6 of the Construction Contracts Act 2002) to repair or rebuild land, buildings, infrastructure or other facilities damaged by the Canterbury Earthquakes; or ii. relocated from land or buildings being repaired or rebuilt as a consequence of the Canterbury Earthquakes. b. The activity shall be connected to or be serviced by: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. a means of sanitary sewage disposal; ii. a potable water supply that meets the standards of the Canterbury District Health Board and a water supply for firefighting consistent with the New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice (SNZ PAS4509:2008); iii. a method of discharging stormwater that does not discharge stormwater on to adjoining properties or adversely affect water quality; and iv. a power supply. c. New structures must be relocatable and must be relocated off the site by 30 April 2018, unless they comply with the District Plan rules. Sites and existing structures must be remediated to their state prior to the temporary earthquake recovery activity being located there, or a state in compliance with District Plan rules. All structures and sites must be left clean and tidy. d. Any new structures shall comply with the height and recession plane standards for the relevant zone. e. Any new structures must comply with any setback from road boundary standards in the relevant zone.

	<p>f. Any new structures must be set back at least 3m from the boundary with any Residential zone.</p> <p>g. The activity shall provide at least 25% of the car parking spaces required by Table 7.2 and Table 7.3 in Appendix 7.1 – Parking space requirements. Car parking spaces shall be designed in accordance with the standards in Appendix 7.1. Manoeuvring for parking areas and loading areas shall be provided in compliance with Rule 7.2.3.4. Any additional vehicle accesses shall be designed in accordance with Rule 7.2.3.7 and shall provide vehicle crossings that comply with Rule 7.2.3.8.</p> <p>h. The activity shall comply with Rule 7.2.3.10 High trip generators.</p> <p>i. In the Industrial and Commercial zones, the activity shall comply with all standards for that zone in the Noise provisions under Rule 6.1.</p> <p>j. The activity is not required to comply with any additional acoustic insulation requirements or standards arising from the Port Influences Overlay or Airport Noise Contours.</p> <p>k. Any activity on a site adjoining a Residential zone shall comply with all standards for that zone in the Outdoor Lighting and Glare provisions under Rule 6.3.</p> <p>l. The activity shall comply with all standards for that zone in the Hazardous substances and Contaminated land provisions in Chapter 12.</p> <p>m. The activity must not result in the alteration or destruction of any listed Significant Tree or Heritage setting or Heritage item that is not permitted in Chapter 9 of the District Plan.</p> <p>n. The activity must have at least one access to an existing road.</p> <p>o. The activity must not involve subdivision of land.</p> <p>p. Any sign shall comply with all standards for that zone in the Signs provisions under Rule 6.8.</p> <p>q. Any outdoor storage area shall:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. not be located in a required setback. ii. if used for a continuous period of more than 1 year, shall be screened by fencing, landscaping or buildings so as not to be visible 1.8m above ground level on any adjoining road or residential property. <p>r. The activity and/or buildings shall be located greater than:</p>
--	---

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. 12 metres from the centre line of a 110kV or 220kV National Grid transmission line and 12 metres from a foundation of an associated support structure; ii. 10 metres from the centre line of a 66kV National Grid transmission line and 10m from a foundation of an associated support structure.
P6	<p>One residential unit on a site until the 30 April 2018, additional to that otherwise permitted in the District Plan rules, located in a Residential Banks Peninsula, Residential Conservation, Residential Medium Density, Residential Suburban, or Residential Suburban Density Transition zone.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The residential unit is for persons who moved from what was their normal place of residence prior to the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes because that building or land could not be occupied due to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. the building becoming uninhabitable or demolished as a consequence of the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes; or ii. the building or land being evacuated to enable the repair of the land or building that was damaged by the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes; or iii. a risk to people and property from the continued use of the land or building as a consequence of the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes, including risks from neighbouring properties. b. The activity shall be connected to or be serviced by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. a means of sanitary sewage disposal; ii. a potable water supply that meets the standards of the Canterbury District Health Board and a water supply for firefighting consistent with the New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice (SNZ PAS4509:2008); iii. a method of discharging stormwater iv. a power supply. c. New structures must be relocatable and must be relocated off the site by 30 April 2018, unless they comply with the District Plan rules. Sites and existing structures must be remediated to their state prior to the temporary earthquake recovery activity being located there, or a state in compliance with District Plan rules. All structures and sites must be left clean and tidy. d. Any new structures shall comply with the height and recession plane standards for the relevant zone.

	<p>e. Any new structures must be set back at least 3m from any road boundary or must comply with any setback from road boundary standards in the relevant zone, whichever is the lesser.</p> <p>f. Any new structures shall be set back at least 3m from any internal boundary or must comply with the boundary setback standards in the relevant zone, whichever is the lesser.</p> <p>g. Any new residential unit must be at least 1m from any other building on the site.</p> <p>h. The maximum percentage of the net site area covered by buildings shall be 60%, excluding:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. fences, walls and retaining walls; ii. eaves and roof overhangs up to 600 millimetres in width from the wall of a building; iii. uncovered swimming pools up to 800 millimetres in height above ground level; and iv. decks, terraces, balconies, porches, verandahs, bay or box windows (supported or cantilevered) which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A are no more than 800 millimetres above ground level and are uncovered or unroofed; or B where greater than 800 millimetres above ground level and/or covered or roofed, are in total no more than 6m² in area for any one site. <p>i. The activity must not result in the alteration or destruction of any listed Significant Tree or Heritage setting or Heritage item that is not permitted in Chapter 9 of the District Plan.</p> <p>j. The activity must have access to an existing road. Any additional vehicle accesses shall be designed in accordance with Rule 7.2.3.7 and shall provide vehicle crossings that comply with Rule 7.2.3.8.</p> <p>k. The activity must not involve subdivision of land.</p> <p>l. Any sign shall comply with all standards for that zone.</p> <p>m. The activity and/or buildings shall be located greater than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. 12 metres from the centre line of a 110kV or 220kV National Grid transmission line and 12 metres from a foundation of an associated support structure;
--	--

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ii. 10 metres from the centre line of a 66kV National Grid transmission line and 10m from a foundation of an associated support structure.
P7	<p>Two or three residential units on a site until the 30 April 2018, additional to that otherwise permitted in the District Plan rules, located in a Residential Banks Peninsula, Residential Conservation, Residential Medium Density, Residential Suburban, or Residential Suburban Density Transition zone.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The residential units are for persons who moved from what was their normal place of residence prior to the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes because that building or land could not be occupied due to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. the building becoming uninhabitable or demolished as a consequence of the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes; or ii. the building or land being evacuated to enable the repair of the land or building that was damaged by the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes; or iii. a risk to people and property from the continued use of the land or building as a consequence of the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes, including risks from neighbouring properties. b. The activity shall be connected to or be serviced by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. a means of sanitary sewage disposal; ii. a potable water supply that meets the standards of the Canterbury District Health Board and a water supply for firefighting consistent with the New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice (SNZ PAS4509:2008); iii. a method of discharging stormwater that does not discharge stormwater on to adjoining properties or adversely affect water quality; and iv. a power supply. c. New structures must be relocatable and must be relocated off the site by 30 April 2018, unless they comply with the District Plan rules. Sites and existing structures must be remediated to their state prior to the temporary earthquake recovery activity being located there, or a state in compliance with District Plan rules. All structures and sites must be left clean and tidy. d. Any new structures shall comply with the height and recession plane standards for the relevant zone. e. Any new structures must be set back at least 3m from any road boundary or must comply with any

	<p><u>setback</u> from <u>road boundary</u> standards in the relevant zone, whichever is the lesser.</p> <p>f. Any new structures shall be set back at least 3m from any internal <u>boundary</u> or must comply with the <u>boundary setback</u> standards in the relevant zone, whichever is the lesser.</p> <p>g. Any new <u>residential unit</u> must be at least 1m from any other <u>building</u> on the <u>site</u>, but where <u>windows</u> of one unit will face <u>windows</u> in another unit the <u>windows</u> must be at least 3m apart.</p> <p>h. The maximum percentage of the <u>net site area</u> covered by <u>buildings</u> shall be 60%, excluding:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. fences, walls and retaining walls; ii. eaves and roof overhangs up to 600 millimetres in width from the wall of a <u>building</u>; iii. uncovered swimming pools up to 800 millimetres in <u>height</u> above ground level; and iv. decks, terraces, <u>balconies</u>, porches, verandahs, bay or box <u>windows</u> (supported or cantilevered) which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A are no more than 800 millimetres above <u>ground level</u> and are uncovered or unroofed; or B where greater than 800 millimetres above <u>ground level</u> and/or covered or roofed, are in total no more than 6m² in area for any one <u>site</u>. <p>i. The activity must not result in the alteration or destruction of any listed Significant Tree or <u>Heritage setting</u> or <u>Heritage item</u> that is not permitted in Chapter 9 of the <u>District Plan</u>.</p> <p>j. The activity must have at least one <u>access</u> to an existing <u>road</u> that is not a driveway shared by more than one <u>residential unit</u>. Any additional <u>vehicle accesses</u> shall be designed in accordance with Rule 7.2.3.7 and shall provide <u>vehicle crossings</u> that comply with Rule 7.2.3.8.</p> <p>k. The activity must not involve <u>subdivision</u> of land.</p> <p>l. Any <u>sign</u> shall comply with all standards for that zone.</p> <p>m. One <u>parking space</u> must be provided for each additional unit. Car <u>parking spaces</u> shall be designed in accordance with the standards in Appendix 7.1. Manoeuvring for <u>parking areas</u> and <u>loading areas</u> shall be provided in compliance with Rule 7.2.3.4.</p>
--	---

		<p>n. The activity and/or buildings shall be located greater than:</p> <p>i. 12 metres from the centre line of a 110kV or 220kV National Grid transmission line and 12 metres from a foundation of an associated support structure;</p> <p>ii. 10 metres from the centre line of a 66kV National Grid transmission line and 10m from a foundation of an associated support structure.</p>
--	--	---

6.4.2.2.2 Restricted discretionary activities

Activities listed below are Restricted Discretionary Activities.

Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the Matters of Discretion set out in the following table.

Activity	The Council 's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
<p>RD1 One residential unit on a site until the 30 April 2018, additional to that otherwise permitted in the District Plan rules, located in a Residential Banks Peninsula, Residential Conservation, Residential Medium Density, Residential Suburban, or Residential Suburban Density Transition zone, which does not comply with the Activity specific standards e, f or h for P6.</p> <p>Any application will not require written approvals and shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p>	<p>As relevant to the breached standard;</p> <p>a. Activity Specific Standard e Street scene: Whether the reduced setback will significantly detract from the character of the street taking into account:</p> <p>i. Necessity in order to allow more efficient, practical and/or pleasant use of the remainder of the site or the protection of significant trees, listed heritage buildings, or natural features on the site;</p> <p>ii. The ability to provide opportunities for garden and tree planting in the vicinity of road boundaries;</p> <p>iii. The openness of the site to the street;</p> <p>iv. The adverse effects of the building intrusion into the street scene or reduction of screening on the outlook and privacy of people on adjoining sites;</p> <p>v. The relevance of other factors in the surrounding environment in reducing the adverse effects, such as existing wide road widths, street plantings and the orientation of existing buildings on adjoining sites.</p> <p>b. Activity Specific Standard f - Minimum building setbacks from internal boundaries:</p>

		<p>Whether the reduced setback will significantly detract from the outlook of occupants taking into account:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. the need to enable an efficient, practical and/or pleasant use of the remainder of the site; ii. the need to protect significant trees, listed heritage buildings, or natural features on the site; iii. the need to provide opportunities for garden and tree plantings around buildings; iv. unique or exceptional site specific circumstances that would result in a situation where compliance with the standards would have an unduly restrictive impact on the ability to develop the site; v. the need to provide occupants with adequate levels of daylight and outlook, including impacts from the visual dominance by buildings on the outlook from adjoining sites and buildings, which is out of character with the local environment. <p>c. Activity Specific Standard h site coverage: Whether the infringement is appropriate to its context taking into account the balance of open space and buildings in the area and avoids a significant reduction in the open space character of the area.</p>
<p>RD2</p>	<p>Two or three residential units on a site until the 30 April 2018, additional to that otherwise permitted in the District Plan rules, located in a Residential Banks Peninsula, Residential Conservation, Residential Medium Density, Residential Suburban, or Residential Suburban Density Transition zone, which do not comply with the Activity specific standards e, f or h for P7.</p> <p>Any application will not require written approvals and shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p>	<p>As relevant to the breached standard;</p> <p>a. Activity Specific Standard e Street scene: Whether the reduced setback will significantly detract from the character of the street taking into account</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Necessity in order to allow more efficient, practical and/or pleasant use of the remainder of the site or the protection of significant trees, listed heritage buildings, or natural features on the site; ii. The ability to provide opportunities for garden and tree planting in the vicinity of road boundaries; iii. The openness of the site to the street; iv. The adverse effects of the building intrusion into the street scene or reduction of screening on the outlook and privacy of people on adjoining sites; v. The relevance of other factors in the surrounding environment in reducing the adverse effects, such as existing wide road

		<p>widths, street plantings and the orientation of existing buildings on adjoining sites.</p> <p>b. Activity Specific Standard f - Minimum building setbacks from internal boundaries: Whether the reduced setback will significantly detract from the outlook of occupants taking into account:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. the need to enable an efficient, practical and/or pleasant use of the remainder of the site; ii. the need to protect significant trees, listed heritage buildings, or natural features on the site; iii. the need to provide opportunities for garden and tree plantings around buildings; iv. unique or exceptional site specific circumstances that would result in a situation where compliance with the standards would have an unduly restrictive impact on the ability to develop the site; v. the need to provide occupants with adequate levels of daylight and outlook, including impacts from the visual dominance by buildings on the outlook from adjoining sites and buildings, which is out of character with the local environment. <p>c. Activity Specific Standard h site coverage: Whether the infringement is appropriate to its context taking into account the balance of open space and buildings in the area and avoids a significant reduction in the open space character of the area.</p>
RD3	<p>Four or more residential units on a site until the 30 April 2018, additional to that otherwise permitted in the District Plan rules, located in a Residential Banks Peninsula, Residential Conservation, Residential Medium Density, Residential Suburban, or Residential Suburban Density Transition zone or Commercial Core, Commercial Fringe or Commercial Local Zone outside of the Central City, or the Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone at Lyttelton. The activity may include ancillary structures including ablution blocks, kitchens, laundries, and site management offices which;</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Whether the design and layout of the proposal minimises any potential nuisance on surrounding sites and areas. b. Whether the site management plan or agreement, outlining how day to day operations on site will be managed, and will minimise any potential nuisance on surrounding sites and areas.

	<p>1. complies with the Activity specific standards for P7;</p> <p>2. includes a concept plan showing proposed structures, access, services, car parking and amenities, and</p> <p>3. includes a site management plan or agreement outlining how day to day operations on site will be managed to minimise any potential nuisance on surrounding sites and areas.</p> <p>The activity may include ancillary structures including ablation blocks, kitchens, laundries, and site management offices.</p> <p>Any application will not require written approvals and shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p>	
RD4	Any Activity listed in 6.4.2.2.1 that does not comply with any one or more of the Activity Specific Standards set out in Rule 6.4.2.2.1.	<p>a. The level of adverse effect on the amenity values of the immediate environment taking into account the length of time the adverse effect will be in place.</p> <p>b. The types of mitigation available, their practicality to implement and their effectiveness to mitigate the adverse effect.</p>
RD5	<p>Any activity listed in Rule 6.4.2.2.1 that cannot be a permitted activity due to all relevant standards not being operative.</p> <p>Any application will not require written approvals and shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p>	<p>a. The need for the activity to remain in its location for a longer period including:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. alternative locations available for the activity to relocate into and why these are not feasible or desirable options at this time; ii. how and in what timeframe the activity will transition to a permanent location; iii. the term of the consent. <p>b. Any significant adverse effects of temporary activity on its immediate environment, including consideration of any compliance issues or breaches of standards that have arisen in the operation of the temporary activity.</p> <p>c. Any breach of the permitted activity or restricted discretionary standards relevant to the activity.</p> <p>d. Any implications for the recovery of areas that the activity is anticipated to be located in, if the temporary activity is to remain for the period sought in the consent.</p> <p>e. If necessary, the manner in which the site will be remediated following cessation of the activity.</p>
RD6	Any Activity listed in 6.4.2.2.1 or 6.4.2.2.2 (RD1, RD2 and RD3) after 30 April 2018 until 30 April 2022.	<p>a. The need for the activity to remain in its location for a longer period including:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. alternative locations available for the activity to relocate into and why these are not feasible or desirable options at this time;

	Any application will not require written approvals and shall not be limited or publicly notified.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ii. how and in what timeframe the activity will transition to a permanent location; iii. the term of the consent. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. Any significant adverse effects of temporary activity on its immediate environment, including consideration of any compliance issues or breaches of standards that have arisen in the operation of the temporary activity. c. Any breach of the permitted activity or restricted discretionary standards relevant to the activity. d. Any implications for the recovery of areas that the activity is anticipated to be located in, if the temporary activity is to remain for the period sought in the consent. e. If necessary, the manner in which the site will be remediated following cessation of the activity.
--	---	---

6.4.2.2.3 Discretionary activities

There are no Discretionary Activities in Rule 6.4.2.

6.4.2.2.4 Non-complying activities

Activity	
NC1	Activities P2 to P6 listed in 6.4.2.2.1 that do not comply with activity specific standards P2 (x), P3 (p), P4 (p), P5 (r), P6 (m) and P7 (n) (Setback from the National Grid line and support structures).
NC2	Any Activity listed in 6.4.2.2.1 or 6.4.2.2.2 (RD1, RD2 and RD3) after 30 April 2022.

6.4.3 Rules —Displaced activities, storage facilities and construction depots in Group 2 Zones

6.4.3.1 How to use these rules and duration of rules

6.4.3.1.1 These rules apply to activities specified in the Activity Status Tables in Rule 6.4.3.2 in the zones identified as "Group 2" below:

Group	Zone	The rules applying to this zone can be found in:
Group 1	Commercial Banks Peninsula Commercial Core (except New Brighton) Commercial Fringe Commercial Local outside the Central City Commercial Retail Park Industrial General Industrial Heavy (except Springs Road) Industrial Office Industrial Park (except Wairakei Road and Memorial Avenue) Residential Banks Peninsula Residential Conservation Residential Medium Density Residential Suburban Residential Suburban Density Transition	Section 6.4.2
Group 2	Open Space (all zones) Commercial Central City Business Commercial Central City Mixed Use Commercial Central City (South Frame) Mixed use Commercial Local within the Central City Central City Residential Papakāinga Residential Bach Residential Guest accommodation Residential Hills Residential Large Lot Residential New Neighbourhood Residential Small Settlement Rural (all zones) Specific Purpose (all zones)	Section 6.4.3

6.4.3.1.2 The Rules that apply to the activities specified in Rule 6.4.3.2 are:

- a. the Activity Specific Standards in Rule 6.4.3.2

- b. the rules in Chapter 5 Natural Hazards

6.4.3.1.3 The permitted activities under 6.4.3.2.1 are only permitted when all of the relevant standards applying to the permitted activity are operative.

6.4.3.2 Activity status tables

6.4.3.2.1 Permitted activities

The activities listed below are permitted activities if they ~~comply with~~meet the activity specific standards set out in this table and the rules in Chapter 5 Natural Hazards.

Activities may also be restricted discretionary or non-complying as specified in Rules 6.4.3.2.2 and 6.4.3.2.4.

Activity		Activity specific standards
P1	<p>Any temporary activity established under either clause 7(3)(a) or 8(3)(a) of the Canterbury Earthquake (Resource Management Act Permitted Activities) Order 2011 that is in accordance with either:</p> <p>a) the provisions of a Public Notice published on 9 April 2011, 21 December 2011 and 23 October 2013; or</p> <p>b) a public notice published for a site specific approval that would expire on 20 April 2016 are permitted activities up to 30 April 2018</p>	<p>a. The activity shall comply with all standards specified in the relevant Public Notice</p>
P2	<p>a. Office, education activity, preschool, preschool, health care facilities, places of assembly until the 30 April 2018, located in an Open Space (excluding the Avon River Precinct/Te Papa Ōtākaro Zone), Specific Purpose (School), Specific Purpose (Tertiary Education), Rural, Papakāinga, Central City Residential, Residential Hills, Residential Large Lot, Residential New Neighbourhood, or Residential Small Settlement Zone.</p> <p>b. Retail activity until the 30 April 2018, located in an Open Space (excluding the Avon River Precinct/Te Papa Ōtākaro Zone), Specific Purpose (School), Specific Purpose (Tertiary Education), or Rural Zone.</p>	<p>a. The activity moved from the land or building it occupied prior to the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes because that land or building could not be occupied due to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. the building becoming uninhabitable or demolished as a consequence of the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes; or ii. the building or land being evacuated to enable the repair of the land or building that was damaged by the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes; or iii. a risk to people and property from the continued use of the land or building as a consequence of the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes, including risks from neighbouring properties. <p>b. The activity shall be connected to or be serviced by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. a means of sanitary sewage disposal; ii. a potable water supply that meets the standards of the Canterbury District Health Board and a water supply for firefighting consistent with the New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice (SNZ PAS4509:2008); iii. a method of discharging stormwater that does not discharge stormwater on to adjoining properties or adversely affect water quality; and iv. a power supply. <p>c. New structures must be relocatable and must be relocated off the site by 30 April 2018, unless they comply with the District Plan rules. Sites and existing structures must be remediated to their state prior to the temporary earthquake recovery activity being</p>

		<p>located there, or a state in compliance with District Plan rules. All structures and sites must be left clean and tidy.</p> <p>d. Any new structures shall comply with the height and recession plane standards for the relevant zone.</p> <p>e. Any new structures must be set back at least 3m from any road boundary or must comply with any setback from road boundary standards in the relevant zone, whichever is the lesser.</p> <p>f. Any new structures shall be set back at least 3m from any boundary with a site in a residential zone or property with an occupied residential unit within the Specific Purpose (Flat Land Recovery) Zone, or must comply with the boundary setback standards in the relevant zone, whichever is the lesser.</p> <p>g. Outside of the Central City the activity shall provide at least 50% of the car parking spaces required by Table 7.2 and Table 7.3 in Appendix 7.1 – Parking space requirements. Car parking spaces shall be designed in accordance with the standards in Appendix 7.1. Manoeuvring for parking areas and loading areas shall be provided in compliance with Rule 7.2.3.4. Any additional vehicle access shall be designed in accordance with Rule 7.2.3.7 and shall provide vehicle crossings that comply with Rule 7.2.3.8. Within the Central City the activity shall comply with the relevant provisions of Chapter 7.</p> <p>h. The activity shall comply with Rule 7.2.3.10 High Trip Generators.</p> <p>i. The activity shall restrict its hours of operation to the following:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Activity</th> <th>Permitted hours of operation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>i.</td> <td>Office</td> <td>7am-9pm Monday to Friday; 7am -1pm Saturday, Sunday and public holidays.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ii.</td> <td>Education activity</td> <td>7am-9pm Monday to Saturday; Closed on Sunday and public holidays.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>iii.</td> <td>Preschool Pre-school</td> <td>7am-9pm Monday to Friday 7am-1pm Saturday, Sunday and public holidays.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>iv.</td> <td>Health care facility</td> <td>7am-9pm Monday to Sunday and public holidays.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>v.</td> <td>Place of assembly</td> <td>7am-9pm Monday to Sunday</td> </tr> <tr> <td>vi.</td> <td>Retailing in Open Space, Rural or Specific Purpose (School, Tertiary Education) zones</td> <td>7am-7pm Monday to Saturday 9am-7pm Sunday and public holidays.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>j. The activity shall comply with all standards for that zone in the Noise provisions under Rule 6.1.</p> <p>k. Outside of the Central City the activity is not required to comply with any additional acoustic insulation requirements or standards</p>		Activity	Permitted hours of operation	i.	Office	7am-9pm Monday to Friday; 7am -1pm Saturday, Sunday and public holidays.	ii.	Education activity	7am-9pm Monday to Saturday; Closed on Sunday and public holidays.	iii.	Preschool Pre-school	7am-9pm Monday to Friday 7am-1pm Saturday, Sunday and public holidays.	iv.	Health care facility	7am-9pm Monday to Sunday and public holidays.	v.	Place of assembly	7am-9pm Monday to Sunday	vi.	Retailing in Open Space, Rural or Specific Purpose (School, Tertiary Education) zones	7am-7pm Monday to Saturday 9am-7pm Sunday and public holidays.
	Activity	Permitted hours of operation																					
i.	Office	7am-9pm Monday to Friday; 7am -1pm Saturday, Sunday and public holidays.																					
ii.	Education activity	7am-9pm Monday to Saturday; Closed on Sunday and public holidays.																					
iii.	Preschool Pre-school	7am-9pm Monday to Friday 7am-1pm Saturday, Sunday and public holidays.																					
iv.	Health care facility	7am-9pm Monday to Sunday and public holidays.																					
v.	Place of assembly	7am-9pm Monday to Sunday																					
vi.	Retailing in Open Space, Rural or Specific Purpose (School, Tertiary Education) zones	7am-7pm Monday to Saturday 9am-7pm Sunday and public holidays.																					

		<p>for the Lyttelton Port Influences Overlay Area or Airport Noise Contour Lines.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The activity shall comply with all standards for that zone in the Outdoor Lighting and Glare provisions under Rule 6.3. m. The activity shall comply with all standards for that zone in the Hazardous substances and Contaminated land provisions in Chapter 12. n. The activity must not result in the alteration or destruction of any listed Significant Tree or <u>Heritage setting</u> or <u>Heritage item</u> that is not permitted in Chapter 9 of the <u>District Plan</u>. o. The activity must have at least one <u>access</u> to an existing <u>road</u> that is not a driveway shared by more than one <u>residential unit</u>. p. The activity must not involve <u>subdivision</u> of land. q. <u>Signs</u> are restricted to a maximum area of 2m² or the area and number provided for in the relevant zone, whichever is greater. r. Any <u>sign</u> shall not be internally or externally illuminated. s. Any <u>sign</u> shall be designed to comply with all other <u>Sign</u> provisions under Rule 6.8. t. The activity shall accommodate a maximum of 10 staff and/or students (total), other than; <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. in the Specific Purpose (School), Specific Purpose (Tertiary Education), Papakāinga and Open Space Zones, where new preschools<u>preschools</u> may have a maximum of 60 staff and students total; or ii. when the activity relates to a pre-school<u>preschool</u> provided for in u. below. u. Pre-schools<u>Preschools</u> existing prior to the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes may accommodate a maximum increase of 30% (total) of children and staff in addition to the situation prior to the earthquakes. v. Any <u>outdoor storage area</u> shall: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. not be located in a <u>setback</u>. ii. if used for a continuous period of more than 1 year, shall be screened by fencing, <u>landscaping</u> or <u>buildings</u> so as not to be visible 1.8m above <u>ground level</u> on any <u>adjoining road</u> or residential property. w. There shall be only one <u>office</u>, <u>education activity</u>, preschool<u>pre-school</u>, <u>health care facility</u>, or <u>place of assembly</u> permitted under Rule 6.4.3 on any one <u>site</u> in a residential zone. x. Outside of the <u>Central City</u> the activity and/or <u>buildings</u> shall be located greater than; <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. 12 metres from the centre line of a 110kV or 220kV <u>National Grid transmission line</u> and 12 metres from a foundation of an associated <u>support structure</u>; ii. 10 metres from the centre line of a 66kV <u>National Grid transmission line</u> and 10 metres from a foundation of an associated <u>support structure</u>;
--	--	--

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> iii. 10 metres from the centre line of a 66kV electricity distribution line or a foundation of an associated support structure; iv. 5 metres from the centre line of a 33kV electricity distribution line or the 11kV Heathcote to Lyttelton electricity distribution line or a foundation of an associated support structure.
P3	<p>Retail activity, office, guest accommodation, food and beverage outlets, entertainment activities, entertainment facilities, education activity, health care facilities, preschools, preschools, and places of assembly until the 30 April 2018, located in a Commercial Central City Business, Commercial Central City Mixed Use, Commercial Central City (South Frame) Mixed Use, Commercial Local (within the Central City), Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) or Specific Purpose (Airport) Zone.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The activity moved from the land or building it occupied prior to the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes because that land or building could not be occupied due to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. the building being uninhabitable or demolished as a consequence of the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes; or ii. the building or land being evacuated to enable the repair of the land or building that was damaged by the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes; or iii. a risk to people and property from the continued use of the land or building as a consequence of the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes, including risks from neighbouring properties. b. The activity shall be connected to or be serviced by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. a means of sanitary sewage disposal; ii. a potable water supply that meets the standards of the Canterbury District Health Board and a water supply for firefighting consistent with the New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice (SNZ PAS4509:2008); iii. a method of discharging stormwater that does not discharge stormwater on to adjoining properties or adversely affect water quality; and iv. a power supply. c. New structures must be relocatable and must be relocated off the site by 30 April 2018, unless they comply with the District Plan rules. Sites and existing structures must be remediated to their state prior to the temporary earthquake recovery activity being located there, or a state in compliance with District Plan rules. All structures and sites must be left clean and tidy. d. Any new structures shall comply with the height and recession plane standards for the relevant zone. e. Any new structures must comply with any setback from road boundary standards in the relevant zone. f. Any new structures must comply with any setback from internal boundary standards in the relevant zone along boundaries with a Residential Zone or Open Space Zone. g. Outside of the Central City the activity shall provide at least 25% of the car parking spaces required by Table 7.2 and Table 7.3 in Appendix 7.1 – Parking space requirements. Car parking spaces shall be designed in accordance with the standards in Appendix 7.1. Manoeuvring for parking areas and loading areas shall be

		<p>provided in compliance with Rule 7.2.3.4. Any additional vehicle access shall be designed in accordance with Rule 7.2.3.7 and shall provide vehicle crossings that comply with Rule 7.2.3.8. Within the Central City the activity shall comply with the relevant provisions of Chapter 7.</p> <p>h. Any activity on a site adjoining a Residential Zone shall comply with all standards for that zone in the Outdoor Lighting and Glare provisions under Rule 6.3.</p> <p>i. The activity shall comply with all standards for that zone in the Hazardous substances and Contaminated land provisions in Chapter 12.</p> <p>j. The activity must not result in the alteration or destruction of any listed Significant Tree or Heritage setting or Heritage item that is not permitted in Chapter 9 of the District Plan.</p> <p>k. The activity must have at least one access to an existing road.</p> <p>l. The activity must not involve subdivision of land.</p> <p>m. Any sign shall comply with all standards for that zone in the Sign provisions under Rule 6.8.</p> <p>n. The activity shall not involve the sale of alcohol between 11pm and 7am within 75m of a Residential Zone.</p> <p>o. Any outdoor storage area shall:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. not be located in a required setback. ii. if used for a continuous period of more than 1 year, shall be screened by fencing, landscaping or buildings so as not to be visible 1.8m above ground level on any adjoining road or residential property. <p>p. Outside of the Central City the activity and/or buildings shall be located greater than;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. 10 metres from the centre line of a 66kV electricity distribution line or a foundation of an associated support structure; ii. 5 metres from the centre line of a 33kV electricity distribution line or the 11kV Heathcote to Lyttelton electricity distribution line or a foundation of an associated support structure.
P4	<p>Industrial activity until the 30 April 2018, located in the Specific Purpose (Airport) Zone.</p>	<p>a. The activity moved from the land or building it occupied prior to the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes because that land or building could not be occupied due to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. the building being uninhabitable or demolished as a consequence of the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes; or ii. the building or land being evacuated to enable the repair of the land or building that was damaged by the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes; or iii. a risk to people and property from the continued use of the land or building as a consequence of the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes, including risks from neighbouring properties.

		<p>b. The activity shall be connected to or be serviced by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. a means of sanitary sewage disposal; ii. a potable water supply that meets the standards of the Canterbury District Health Board and a water supply for firefighting consistent with the New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice (SNZ PAS4509:2008); iii. a method of discharging stormwater that does not discharge stormwater on to adjoining properties or adversely affect water quality; and iv. a power supply. <p>c. New structures must be relocatable and must be relocated off the site by 30 April 2018, unless they comply with the District Plan rules. Sites and existing structures must be remediated to their state prior to the temporary earthquake recovery activity being located there, or a state in compliance with District Plan rules. All structures and sites must be left clean and tidy.</p> <p>d. Any new structures shall comply with the height and recession plane standards for the relevant zone.</p> <p>e. Any new structures must be set back at least 3m from any road boundary or must comply with any setback from road boundary standards in the relevant zone, whichever is the lesser.</p> <p>f. Any new structures must be set back at least 3m from any boundary with a Residential Zone.</p> <p>g. The activity shall provide at least 25% of the car parking spaces required by Table 7.2 and Table 7.3 in Appendix 7.1 – Parking space requirements. Car parking spaces shall be designed in accordance with the standards in Appendix 7.1. Manoeuvring for parking areas and loading areas shall be provided in compliance with Rule 7.2.3.4. Any additional vehicle access shall be designed in accordance with Rule 7.2.3.7 and shall provide vehicle crossings that comply with Rule 7.2.3.8.</p> <p>h. The activity shall comply with Rule 7.2.3.10 High trip generators.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. The activity shall comply with all standards for that zone in the Noise provisions under Rule 6.1. j. Any activity on a site adjoining a Residential Zone shall comply with all standards for that zone in the Outdoor Lighting and Glare provisions under Rule 6.3. k. The activity shall comply with all standards for that zone in the Hazardous substances and Contaminated land provisions in Chapter 12. l. The activity must not result in the alteration or destruction of any listed Significant Tree or Heritage setting or Heritage item that is not permitted in Chapter 9 of the District Plan. m. The activity must have at least one access to an existing road. n. The activity must not involve subdivision of land. o. Any sign shall comply with all standards for that zone in the Sign provisions under Rule 6.8. p. The activity and/or buildings shall be located greater than;
--	--	--

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. 10 metres from the centre line of a 66kV electricity distribution line or a foundation of an associated support structure; ii. 5 metres from the centre line of a 33kV electricity distribution line or the 11kV Heathcote to Lyttelton electricity distribution line or a foundation of an associated support structure.
P5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Storage facilities until the 30 April 2018, located in an Open Space (excluding the Avon River Precinct/Te Papa Ōtākaro and Community Park within the Central City Zones), Rural, Specific Purpose (Airport), or Specific Purpose (Flat Land Recovery) Zone. b. Storage facilities until the 30 April 2022, located in an Open Space Community Park within the Central City, Commercial Central City Business, Commercial Central City Mixed Use, Commercial Central City (South Frame) Mixed Use Zone. c. Construction depot, until the 30 April 2022, located in a Commercial Central City Business, Commercial Central City Mixed Use, or Commercial Central City (South Frame) Mixed Use Zone for construction work (as defined in section 6 of the Construction Contracts Act 2002) to repair or rebuild land, buildings, infrastructure or other facilities damaged by the Canterbury Earthquakes within the Central City. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The storage is for goods, machinery and vehicles either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. used for construction work (as defined in section 6 of the Construction Contracts Act 2002) to repair or rebuild land, buildings, infrastructure or other facilities damaged by the Canterbury Earthquakes, including any vehicles used for and essential to the transport of materials to and from such construction activities; or ii. relocated from land or buildings being repaired or rebuilt as a consequence of the Canterbury Earthquakes. b. The activity shall be connected to or be serviced by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. a means of sanitary sewage disposal; ii. a potable water supply that meets the standards of the Canterbury District Health Board and a water supply for firefighting consistent with the New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice (SNZ PAS4509:2008); iii. a method of discharging stormwater that does not discharge stormwater on to adjoining properties or adversely affect water quality; and iv. a power supply. c. New structures must be relocatable and must be relocated off the site by 30 April 2018, or 30 April 2022 in respect of Activities P5 b. and c., unless they comply with the District Plan rules. Sites and existing structures must be remediated to their state prior to the temporary earthquake recovery activity being located there, or a state in compliance with District Plan rules. All structures and sites must be left clean and tidy. d. Any new structures shall comply with the height and recession plane standards for the relevant zone. With respect to the Specific Purpose (Flat Land Recovery) Zone, those standards for the Residential Suburban Zone shall apply. e. Any new structures must comply with any setback from road boundary standards in the relevant zone. With respect to the Specific Purpose (Flat Land Recovery) Zone, those standards for the Residential Suburban Zone shall apply. f. Any new structures must be set back at least 3m from the boundary with any Residential Zone or property with an occupied residential unit within the Specific Purpose (Flat Land Recovery) Zone. g. Outside of the Central City the activity shall provide at least 25% of the car parking spaces required by Table 7.2 and Table 7.3 in Appendix 7.1 – Parking space requirements. Car parking spaces

		<p>shall be designed in accordance with the standards in Appendix 7.1. Manoeuvring for parking areas and loading areas shall be provided in compliance with Rule 7.2.3.4. Any additional vehicle access shall be designed in accordance with Rule 7.2.3.7 and shall provide vehicle crossings that comply with Rule 7.2.3.8. Within the Central City the activity shall comply with the relevant provisions of Chapter 7.</p> <p>h. The activity shall comply with Rule 7.2.3.10 High trip generators.</p> <p>i. In the Open Space, Rural, and Specific Purpose (Airport) Zones, the activity shall not cover greater than 50% or 5,000m² of the site.</p> <p>j. In the Open Space, Specific Purpose (Flat Land Recovery) and Rural Zones, hours of operation shall be restricted to between 7am and 7pm Monday to Sunday.</p> <p>k. In the Open Space, Specific Purpose (Flat Land Recovery) and Rural Zones, the activity shall comply with the noise standards for the Industrial General Zone. In the Commercial Central City Business, Commercial Central City Mixed Use, Commercial Central City (South Frame) Mixed Use or Specific Purpose (Airport) Zone, the activity shall comply with all standards for that zone in the Noise provisions under Rule 6.1.</p> <p>l. Outside of the Central City the activity is not required to comply with any additional acoustic insulation requirements or standards arising from the Lyttelton Port Influences Overlay Area or Airport Noise Contour Lines.</p> <p>m. Any activity on a site adjoining a Residential Zone shall comply with all standards for that zone in the Outdoor Lighting and Glare provisions under Rule 6.3. Any activity adjoining a site with an occupied residential unit in the Specific Purpose (Flat Land Recovery) Zone, shall comply with the Outdoor Lighting and Glare provisions under Rule 6.3 as if the adjoining site were in a Residential Suburban Zone.</p> <p>n. The activity shall comply with all standards for that zone in the Hazardous substances and Contaminated land provisions in Chapter 12. Any activity adjoining a site with an occupied residential unit in the Specific Purpose (Flat Land Recovery) Zone, shall comply with the Hazardous substances and Contaminated land provisions in Chapter 12 as if the adjoining site were in a Residential Suburban Zone.</p> <p>o. The activity must not result in the alteration or destruction of any listed Significant Tree or Heritage setting or Heritage item that is not permitted in Chapter 9 of the District Plan.</p> <p>p. The activity must have at least one access to an existing road.</p> <p>q. The activity must not involve subdivision of land.</p> <p>r. Any sign shall comply with all standards for that zone in the Sign provisions under Rule 6.8. With respect to the Specific Purpose (Flat Land Recovery) Zone, those standards for the Residential Suburban Zone shall apply.</p> <p>s. Any outdoor storage area shall:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. not be located in a required setback. ii. if used for a continuous period of more than 1 year, shall be
--	--	---

		<p>screened by fencing, landscaping or buildings so as not to be visible 1.8m above ground level on any adjoining road, property with an occupied residential unit within the Specific Purpose (Flat Land Recovery) Zone, or any residential property in any other zone.</p> <p>t. Outside of the Central City the activity and/or buildings shall be located greater than;</p> <p>i. 12 metres from the centre line of a 110kV or 220kV National Grid transmission line and 12 metres from a foundation of an associated support structure;</p> <p>ii. 10 metres from the centre line of a 66kV National Grid transmission line and 10 metres from a foundation of an associated support structure;</p> <p>iii. 10 metres from the centre line of a 66kV electricity distribution line or a foundation of an associated support structure;</p> <p>iv. 5 metres from the centre line of a 33kV electricity distribution line or the 11kV Heathcote to Lyttelton electricity distribution line or a foundation of an associated support structure.</p> <p>u. In an Open Space Zone within the Central City any storage facility must be used for the purpose of the repair of services or infrastructure within 400m radius of the site.</p>
P6	<p>One residential unit on a site until the 30 April 2018, additional to that otherwise permitted in the District Plan rules, located in a Central City Residential, Residential Hills, Residential Large Lot, Residential New Neighbourhood, Residential Small Settlement, Papakāinga or Rural Zone (excluding Rural zoned sites within the 50dBLdn Airport Noise Contour and Rural Quarry Zones).</p>	<p>a. The residential unit is for persons who moved from what was their normal place of residence prior to the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes because that building or land could not be occupied due to:</p> <p>i. the building becoming uninhabitable or demolished as a consequence of the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes; or</p> <p>ii. the building or land being evacuated to enable the repair of the land or building that was damaged by the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes; or</p> <p>iii. a risk to people and property from the continued use of the land or building as a consequence of the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes, including risks from neighbouring properties.</p> <p>b. The activity shall be connected to or be serviced by:</p> <p>i. a means of sanitary sewage disposal;</p> <p>ii. a potable water supply that meets the standards of the Canterbury District Health Board and a water supply for firefighting consistent with the New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice (SNZ PAS4509:2008);</p> <p>iii. a method of discharging stormwater</p> <p>iv. a power supply.</p>

		<p>c. New structures must be relocatable and must be relocated off the site by 30 April 2018, unless they comply with the District Plan rules. Sites and existing structures must be remediated to their state prior to the temporary earthquake recovery activity being located there, or a state in compliance with District Plan rules. All structures and sites must be left clean and tidy.</p> <p>d. Any new structures shall comply with the height and recession plane standards for the relevant zone.</p> <p>e. Any new structures must be set back at least 3m from any road boundary or must comply with any setback from road boundary standards in the relevant zone, whichever is the lesser.</p> <p>f. Any new structures shall be set back at least 3m from any internal boundary or must comply with the boundary setback standards in the relevant zone, whichever is the lesser.</p> <p>g. Any new residential unit must be at least 1m from any other building on the site.</p> <p>h. The maximum percentage of the net site area covered by buildings excluding:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. fences, walls and retaining walls; ii. eaves and roof overhangs up to 600 millimetres in width from the wall of a building; iii. uncovered swimming pools up to 800 millimetres in height above ground level; and iv. decks, terraces, balconies, porches, verandahs, bay or box windows (supported or cantilevered) which: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. are no more than 800 millimetres above ground level and are uncovered or unroofed; or 2. where greater than 800 millimetres above ground level and/or covered or roofed, are in total no more than 6m² in area for any one site. <p>i. The activity must not result in the alteration or destruction of any listed Significant Tree or Heritage setting or Heritage item that is not permitted in Chapter 9 of the District Plan.</p> <p>j. The activity must have access to an existing road. Any additional vehicle access shall be designed in accordance with Rule 7.2.3.7 and shall provide vehicle crossings that comply with Rule 7.2.3.8.</p> <p>k. The activity must not involve subdivision of land.</p> <p>l. Any sign shall comply with all standards for that zone.</p> <p>m. Outside of the Central City the activity and/or buildings shall be located greater than;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. 12 metres from the centre line of a 110kV or 220kV National Grid transmission line and 12 metres from a foundation of an associated support structure; ii. 10 metres from the centre line of a 66kV National Grid transmission line and 10 metres from a foundation of an associated support structure; iii. 10 metres from the centre line of a 66kV electricity distribution line or a foundation of an associated support
--	--	--

		<p><u>structure</u>;</p> <p>iv. 5 metres from the centre line of a 33kV <u>electricity distribution line</u> or the 11kV Heathcote to Lyttelton <u>electricity distribution line</u> or a foundation of an associated <u>support structure</u>.</p>
P7	<p>Two or three <u>residential units</u> on a <u>site</u> until the 30 April 2018, additional to that otherwise permitted in the <u>District Plan</u> rules, located in an Open Space (excluding the Avon River Precinct/Te Papa Ōtākaro Zone), Central City Residential, Residential Hills, Residential Large Lot, Residential New Neighbourhood, Specific Purpose (School), Specific Purpose (Tertiary Education) Zone</p>	<p>a. The <u>residential units</u> are for persons who moved from what was their normal place of residence prior to the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes because that <u>building</u> or land could not be occupied due to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. the <u>building</u> becoming uninhabitable or demolished as a consequence of the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes; or ii. the <u>building</u> or land being evacuated to enable the repair of the land or <u>building</u> that was damaged by the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes; or iii. a risk to people and property from the continued use of the land or <u>building</u> as a consequence of the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes, including risks from neighbouring properties. <p>b. The activity shall be connected to or be serviced by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. a means of sanitary sewage disposal; ii. a potable water supply that meets the standards of the Canterbury District Health Board and a water supply for firefighting consistent with the New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice (SNZ PAS4509:2008); iii. a method of discharging stormwater that does not discharge stormwater on to <u>adjoining</u> properties or adversely affect water quality; and iv. a power supply. <p>c. New structures must be relocatable and must be relocated off the <u>site</u> by 30 April 2018, unless they comply with the <u>District Plan</u>. <u>Sites</u> and existing structures must be remediated to their state prior to the temporary earthquake recovery activity being located there, or a state in compliance with <u>District Plan</u> rules. All structures and <u>sites</u> must be left clean and tidy.</p> <p>d. Any new structures shall comply with the <u>height</u> and recession plane standards for the relevant zone.</p> <p>e. Any new structures must be set back at least 3m from any <u>road boundary</u> or must comply with any <u>setback</u> from <u>road boundary</u> standards in the relevant zone, whichever is the lesser.</p> <p>f. Any new structures shall be set back at least 3m from any internal <u>boundary</u> or must comply with the <u>boundary setback</u> standards in the relevant zone, whichever is the lesser.</p> <p>g. Any new <u>residential unit</u> must be at least 1m from any other <u>building</u> on the <u>site</u>, but where <u>windows</u> of one unit will face <u>windows</u> in another unit the <u>windows</u> must be at least 3m apart.</p>

		<p>h. The maximum percentage of the <u>net site area</u> covered by <u>buildings</u> shall be 60%, excluding:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. fences, walls and retaining walls; ii. eaves and roof overhangs up to 600 millimetres in width from the wall of a <u>building</u>; iii. uncovered swimming pools up to 800 millimetres in <u>height</u> above ground level; and iv. decks, terraces, <u>balconies</u>, porches, verandahs, bay or box <u>windows</u> (supported or cantilevered) which: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. are no more than 800 millimetres above <u>ground level</u> and are uncovered or unroofed; or 2. where greater than 800 millimetres above <u>ground level</u> and/or covered or roofed, are in total no more than 6m² in area for any one <u>site</u>. <p>i. The activity must not result in the alteration or destruction of any listed Significant Tree or <u>Heritage setting</u> or <u>Heritage item</u> that is not permitted in Chapter 9 of the <u>District Plan</u>.</p> <p>j. The activity must have at least one <u>access</u> to an existing <u>road</u> that is not a driveway shared by more than one <u>residential unit</u>. Any additional <u>vehicle access</u> shall be designed in accordance with Rule 7.2.3.7 and shall provide <u>vehicle crossings</u> that comply with Rule 7.2.3.8.</p> <p>k. The activity must not involve <u>subdivision</u> of land.</p> <p>l. Any <u>sign</u> shall comply with all standards for that zone.</p> <p>m. One <u>parking space</u> must be provided for each additional unit. Car <u>parking spaces</u> shall be designed in accordance with the standards in Appendix 7.1. Manoeuvring for <u>parking areas</u> and <u>loading areas</u> shall be provided in compliance with Rule 7.2.3.4.</p> <p>n. Outside of the <u>Central City</u> the activity and/or <u>buildings</u> shall be located greater than;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. 12 metres from the centre line of a 110kV or 220kV <u>National Grid transmission line</u> and 12 metres from a foundation of an associated <u>support structure</u>; ii. 10 metres from the centre line of a 66kV <u>National Grid transmission line</u> and 10 metres from a foundation of an associated <u>support structure</u>; iii. 10 metres from the centre line of a 66kV <u>electricity distribution line</u> or a foundation of an associated <u>support structure</u>; iv. 5 metres from the centre line of a 33kV <u>electricity distribution line</u> or the 11kV Heathcote to Lyttelton <u>electricity distribution line</u> or a foundation of an associated <u>support structure</u>.
P8	Any <u>education activity</u> or <u>tertiary education and research activity</u> that is a temporary activity undertaken within the	a. The activity shall comply with all standards specified in the relevant Public Notice.

	<p>Specific Purpose (Tertiary Education) Zone outside of the Central City established under either clause 7(3) (a) or 8 (3) (a) of the Canterbury Earthquake (Resource Management Act Permitted Activities) Order 2011 that is in accordance with either:</p> <p>a) The provisions of a Public Notice published on 9 April 2011, 21 December 2011 and 23 October 2013; or</p> <p>b) A public notice published for a site specific approval</p> <p>That would expire on 20 April 2016 are permitted activities up to 30 April 2022</p>	
<p>P9</p>	<p>Education activity and or tertiary education and research activity, until the 30th April 2022, located in Specific Purpose (Tertiary Education) Zone outside of the Central City</p>	<p>a. The activity moved from the land or building it occupied prior to the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes because that land or building could not be occupied due to :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. the building becoming uninhabitable or demolished as a consequence of the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes; or ii. the building or land being evacuated to enable the repair of the land or building that was damaged by the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes; or iii. a risk to people and property from the continued use of the land or building as a consequence of the 2010 and 2011 Canterbury Earthquakes, including risks from neighbouring properties <p>b. The activity shall be connected to or be serviced by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. a means of sanitary sewage disposal; ii. a potable water supply that meets the standards of the Canterbury District Health Board and a water supply for firefighting consistent with the New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice (SNZ PA4509:2008) iii. a method of discharging stormwater that does not discharge stormwater on to adjoining properties or adversely affect water quality; and iv. a power supply <p>c. New structures must be relocatable and must be relocated off the site by 30 April 2022, unless they comply with the District Plan rules. Sites and existing structures must be remediated to their state prior to the temporary earthquake recovery activity being located there, or a state in compliance with District Plan rules. All structures and sites must be left clean and tidy.</p>

		<p>d. Any new structures shall comply with the height and recession plane standards for the relevant zone.</p> <p>e. Any new structures must be set back at least 3m from any road boundary or must comply with any setback from road boundary standards in the relevant zone, whichever is the lesser.</p> <p>f. Any new structure shall be set back at least 3m from any boundary with a site in a Residential zone or must comply with the boundary setback standards in the relevant zone, whichever is the lesser.</p> <p>g. The activity shall provide at least 50% of the car parking spaces required by Table 7.2 and Table 7.3 in Appendix 7.1 - Parking space requirements. Car parking spaces shall be designed in accordance with the standards in Appendix 7.1. Manoeuvring for parking areas and loading areas shall be provided in compliance with Rule 7.2.3.4. Any additional vehicle access shall be designed in accordance with Rule 7.2.3.7 and shall provide vehicle crossing that comply with Rule 7.2.3.8.</p> <p>h. The activity shall restrict its hours to 7am - 9pm Monday to Saturday, closed on Sunday and public holidays.</p> <p>i. The activity shall comply with all standards for that zone in the Noise provisions under Rule 6.1.</p> <p>j. The activity is not required to comply with any additional acoustic insulation requirements or standards for the Lyttelton Port Influences Overlay Area or Airport Noise Contours Lines.</p> <p>k. The activity shall comply with all standards for that zone in the Outdoor Lighting and Glare provisions under Rule 6.3.</p> <p>l. The activity shall comply with all standards for that zone in the Hazardous substances and Contaminated land provisions in Chapter 12.</p> <p>m. The activity must not result in the alteration or destruction of any listed Significant Tree or Heritage setting or Heritage item that is not permitted in Chapter 9 of the District Plan.</p> <p>n. The activity must not involve subdivision of land.</p> <p>o. Signs are restricted to a maximum area of 2m² or the area and number provided for in the relevant zone, whichever is greater.</p> <p>p. Any sign shall not be internally or externally illuminated.</p> <p>q. Any sign shall be designed to comply with all other Sign provisions under Rule 6.8.</p> <p>r. Any outdoor storage area shall:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. not be located in a setback ii. if used for a continuous period of more than 1 year, shall be screened by fencing, landscaping or buildings so as not be visible 1.8m above ground level on any adjoining road or residential property.
P10	Construction depots until 30th April 2018, located in the Specific Purpose (Flat Land Recovery) Zone	<p>a. The construction depot is:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. used for construction work (as defined in section 6 of the Construction Contracts Act 2002) to repair or rebuild land, buildings, infrastructure or other facilities damaged by the Canterbury Earthquakes; or ii. relocated from land or buildings being repaired or rebuilt as

		<p>a consequence of the Canterbury Earthquakes.</p> <p>b. The activity shall be connected to or be serviced by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. a means of sanitary sewage disposal; ii. a potable water supply that meets the standards of the Canterbury District Health Board and a water supply for firefighting consistent with the New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice (SNZ PAS4509:2008); iii. a method of discharging stormwater that does not discharge stormwater on to adjoining properties or adversely affect water quality; and iv. a power supply. <p>c. New structures must be relocatable and must be relocated off the site by 30 April 2018, unless they comply with the District Plan rules. Sites and existing structures must be remediated to their state prior to the temporary earthquake recovery activity being located there, or a state in compliance with District Plan rules. All structures and sites must be left clean and tidy.</p> <p>d. Any new structures shall comply with the height and recession plane standards for the Residential Suburban Zone.</p> <p>e. Any new structures must comply with any setback from road boundary standards in the Residential Suburban Zone.</p> <p>f. Any new structures must be set back at least 3m from the boundary with any Residential Zone.</p> <p>g. The activity shall provide at least 25% of the car parking spaces required by Table 7.2 and Table 7.3 in Appendix 7.1 – Parking space requirements. Car parking spaces shall be designed in accordance with the standards in Appendix 7.1. Manoeuvring for parking areas and loading areas shall be provided in compliance with Rule 7.2.3.4. Any additional vehicle access shall be designed in accordance with Rule 7.2.3.7 and shall provide vehicle crossings that comply with Rule 7.2.3.8.</p> <p>h. The activity shall comply with Rule 7.2.3.10 High trip generators.</p> <p>i. Hours of operation shall be restricted to between 7am and 7pm Monday to Sunday.</p> <p>j. The activity shall comply with the noise standards that apply to the Industrial General Zone. The activity shall also comply with the noise standards that apply to the Residential Suburban Zone at the boundary of any site within the Specific Purpose (Flat Land Recovery) Zone containing an occupied residential unit.</p> <p>k. Any activity on a site adjoining a Residential Zone shall comply with all standards for that zone in the Outdoor Lighting and Glare provisions under Rule 6.3. Any activity adjoining a site with an occupied residential unit in the Specific Purpose (Flat Land Recovery) Zone shall comply with the Outdoor Lighting and Glare provisions under Rule 6.3 as if the adjoining site were in a Residential Suburban Zone.</p> <p>l. The activity shall comply with all standards for that zone in the Hazardous substances and Contaminated land provisions in Chapter 12. Any activity adjoining a site with an occupied</p>
--	--	--

		<p><u>residential unit</u> in the Specific Purpose (Flat Land Recovery) Zone shall comply with the Hazardous substances and Contaminated land provisions in Chapter 12 as if the <u>adjoining site</u> were in a Residential Suburban Zone.</p> <p>m. The activity must not result in the alteration or destruction of any listed Significant Tree or <u>Heritage setting</u> or <u>Heritage item</u> that is not permitted in Chapter 9 of the <u>District Plan</u>.</p> <p>n. The activity must have at least one <u>access</u> to an existing <u>road</u>.</p> <p>o. The activity must not involve <u>subdivision</u> of land.</p> <p>p. Any <u>sign</u> shall comply with all standards for the Residential Suburban Zone in the <u>Sign</u> provisions under Rule 6.8.</p> <p>q. Any <u>outdoor storage area</u> shall:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. not be located in a required <u>setback</u>. ii. if used for a continuous period of more than 1 year, shall be screened by fencing, <u>landscaping</u> or <u>buildings</u> so as <u>ground level</u> on any <u>adjoining road, site</u> with an occupied <u>residential unit</u> within the Specific Purpose (Flat Land Recovery) Zone, or any residential <u>site</u> in any other zone.
--	--	--

6.4.3.2.2 Restricted discretionary activities

Activities listed below are Restricted Discretionary Activities.

Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the Matters of Discretion set out in the following table.

Activity	The <u>Council's</u> discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
<p>RD1 One <u>residential unit</u> on a <u>site</u> until the 30 April 2018, additional to that otherwise permitted in the <u>District Plan</u> rules, located in a Central City Residential, Residential Hills, Residential Large Lot, Residential New Neighbourhood, Residential Small Settlement, Papakāinga or Rural Zone (excluding Rural zoned <u>sites</u> within the 50dBLdn Airport Noise Contour and Rural Quarry Zones), which does not comply with the Activity Specific Standards P6 e., f. or h.</p> <p>Any application will not require written approvals and shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p>	<p>As relevant to the breached standard;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Activity Specific Standard P6e. Street scene: Whether the reduced <u>setback</u> will significantly detract from the character of the street taking into account: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Necessity in order to allow more efficient, practical and/or pleasant use of the remainder of the <u>site</u> or the protection of significant trees, listed <u>heritage items</u> or <u>heritage settings</u>, or natural features on the <u>site</u>; ii. The ability to provide opportunities for garden and tree planting in the vicinity of <u>road boundaries</u>; iii. The openness of the <u>site</u> to the street; iv. The adverse effects of the <u>building</u> intrusion into the street scene or reduction of screening on the outlook and privacy of people on <u>adjoining sites</u>; v. The relevance of other factors in the surrounding environment in reducing the adverse effects, such as existing wide <u>road</u> widths, street plantings and the orientation of existing <u>buildings</u> on <u>adjoining sites</u>.

		<p>b. Activity Specific Standard P6f. – Minimum building setbacks from internal boundaries:</p> <p>Whether the reduced setback will significantly detract from the outlook of occupants taking into account:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. the need to enable an efficient, practical and/or pleasant use of the remainder of the site, ii. the need to protect significant trees, listed heritage items or heritage settings, or natural features on the site; iii. the need to provide opportunities for garden and tree plantings around buildings; iv. unique or exceptional site specific circumstances that would result in a situation where compliance with the standards would have an unduly restrictive impact on the ability to develop the site; v. the need to provide occupants with adequate levels of daylight and outlook, including impacts from the visual dominance by buildings on the outlook from adjoining sites and buildings, which is out of character with the local environment. <p>c. Activity Specific Standard P6h. site coverage:</p> <p>Whether the infringement is appropriate to its context taking into account the balance of open space and buildings in the area and avoids a significant reduction in the open space character of the area.</p>
<p>RD2</p>	<p>Two or three residential units on a site until the 30 April 2018, additional to that otherwise permitted in the District Plan rules, located in an Open Space (excluding the Avon River Precinct/Te Papa Ōtākaro Zone), Central City Residential, Residential Hills, Residential Large Lot, Residential New Neighbourhood, Specific Purpose (School), Specific Purpose (Tertiary Education) Zone, which do not comply with the Activity Specific Standards P7 e., f. or h.</p> <p>Any application will not require written approvals and shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p>	<p>As relevant to the breached standard;</p> <p>a. Activity Specific Standard P7e. Street scene: Whether the reduced setback will significantly detract from the character of the street taking into account;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Necessity in order to allow more efficient, practical and/or pleasant use of the remainder of the site or the protection of significant trees, listed heritage items or heritage settings, or natural features on the site; ii. The ability to provide opportunities for garden and tree planting in the vicinity of road boundaries; iii. The openness of the site to the street; iv. The adverse effects of the building intrusion into the street scene or reduction of screening on the outlook and privacy of people on adjoining sites; v. The relevance of other factors in the surrounding environment in reducing the adverse effects, such as existing wide road widths, street plantings and the orientation of existing buildings on adjoining sites. <p>b. Activity Specific Standard P7f. – Minimum building setbacks from internal boundaries:</p>

		<p>Whether the reduced setback will significantly detract from the outlook of occupants taking into account:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. the need to enable an efficient, practical and/or pleasant use of the remainder of the site; ii. the need to protect significant trees, listed heritage items or heritage settings-, or natural features on the site; iii. the need to provide opportunities for garden and tree plantings around buildings; iv. unique or exceptional site specific circumstances that would result in a situation where compliance with the standards would have an unduly restrictive impact on the ability to develop the site; v. the need to provide occupants with adequate levels of daylight and outlook, including impacts from the visual dominance by buildings on the outlook from adjoining sites and buildings, which is out of character with the local environment. <p>c. Activity Specific Standard P7h. site coverage: Whether the infringement is appropriate to its context taking into account the balance of open space and buildings in the area and avoids a significant reduction in the open space character of the area.</p>
<p>RD3</p>	<p>Four or more residential units on a site until the 30 April 2018, additional to that otherwise permitted in the District Plan rules, located in an Open Space (excluding the Avon River Precinct/Te Papa Ōtākaro Zone), Commercial Central City Business, Commercial Central City Mixed Use, Commercial Central City (South Frame) Mixed Use, Commercial Local (within the Central City), Central City Residential,, Residential Hills, Residential Large Lot, Residential New Neighbourhood, Specific Purpose (School), Specific Purpose (Tertiary Education) Zone, which;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. complies with the Activity specific standards for P7; 2. includes a concept plan showing proposed structures, access, services, car parking and amenities, and 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Whether the design and layout of the proposal minimises any potential nuisance on surrounding sites and areas. b. Whether the site management plan or agreement, outlining how day to day operations on site will be managed, and will minimise any potential nuisance on surrounding sites and areas.

	<p>3. includes a site management plan or agreement outlining how day to day operations on site will be managed to minimise any potential nuisance on surrounding sites and areas.</p> <p>The activity may include ancillary structures including ablution blocks, kitchens, laundries, and site management offices.</p> <p>Any application will not require written approvals and shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p>	
RD4	<p>Any activity listed in 6.4.3.2.1 that does not comply with any one or more of the Activity Specific Standards set out in Rule 6.4.3.2.1.</p> <p>Any application will not require written approvals and shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p>	<p>a. the level of adverse effect on the amenity values of the immediate environment taking into account the length of time the adverse effect will be in place; and</p> <p>b. the types of mitigation available, their practicality to implement and their effectiveness to mitigate the adverse effect</p>
RD5	<p>Any activity listed in Rule 6.4.3.2.1 that cannot be a permitted activity due to all relevant standards not being operative.</p> <p>Any application will not require written approvals and shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p>	<p>a. the need for the activity to remain in its location for a longer period including:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. alternative locations available for the activity to relocate into and why these are not feasible or desirable options at this time; ii. how and in what timeframe the activity will transition to a permanent location; iii. the term of the consent; <p>b. any significant adverse effects of temporary activity on its immediate environment, including consideration of any compliance issues or breaches of standards that have arisen in the operation of the temporary activity;</p> <p>c. any breach of the permitted activity or restricted discretionary standards relevant to the activity;</p> <p>d. any implications for the recovery of areas that the activity is anticipated to be located in, if the temporary activity is to remain for the period sought in the consent; and</p> <p>e. If necessary, the manner in which the site will be remediated following cessation of the activity.</p>

<p>RD6</p>	<p>Any Activity listed in 6.4.3.2.1 or 6.4.3.2.2 (RD1, RD2 and RD3) after 30 April 2018 until 30 April 2022.</p> <p>Any application will not require written approvals and shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p>	<p>a. the need for the activity to remain in its location for a longer period including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. alternative locations available for the activity to relocate into and why these are not feasible or desirable options at this time; ii. how and in what timeframe the activity will transition to a permanent location; iii. the term of the consent; iv. any significant adverse effects of temporary activity on its immediate environment, including consideration of any compliance issues or breaches of standards that have arisen in the operation of the temporary activity; v. any breach of the permitted activity or restricted discretionary standards relevant to the activity; vi. any implications for the recovery of areas that the activity is anticipated to be located in, if the temporary activity is to remain for the period sought in the consent; and vii. If necessary, the manner in which the site will be remediated following cessation of the activity.
<p>RD7</p>	<p>a. Construction depot until the 30 April 2018, located in a Rural Zone which is used for construction work (as defined in section 6 of the Construction Contracts Act 2002) to repair or rebuild land, buildings, infrastructure or other facilities damaged by the Canterbury Earthquakes, and which is located greater than;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. 12 metres from the centre line of a 110kV or 220kV National Grid transmission line and 12 metres from a foundation of an associated support structure; and ii. 10 metres from the centre line of a 66kV National Grid transmission line and 10 metres from a foundation of an associated support structure; 	<p>a. Whether the activity will be adequately serviced by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. a means of sanitary sewage disposal; ii. a potable water supply that meets the standards of the Canterbury District Health Board and a water supply for firefighting consistent with the New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice (SNZ PAS4509:2008); iii. a method of discharging stormwater that does not discharge stormwater on to adjoining properties or adversely affect water quality; and iv. a power supply. <p>b. The impact on nearby residential zones and residents in rural areas, including noise, dust, glare, hazardous substances, shading, outlook, privacy, and effects on amenity values, taking into account the temporary nature of the activity, the hours of operation and other mitigation measures.</p> <p>c. The impact on listed trees, buildings, items, place or sites, including archaeological sites, or on natural features.</p> <p>d. The ability of all new structures to be relocated.</p> <p>e. The traffic and parking effects of the activity, including vehicle access and manoeuvring.</p> <p>f. The impacts of a subdivision on the future use of the land for permitted activities and the impacts on the surrounding area.</p>

	Any application will not require written approvals and shall not be limited or publicly notified.	
--	---	--

6.4.3.2.3 Discretionary activities

There are no Discretionary Activities in Rule 6.4.3.

6.4.3.2.4 Non-complying activities

Activity	
NC1	Activities P2 to P7 listed in 6.4.3.2.1 located outside the Central City that do not comply with activity specific standards P2x., P3p., P4p., P5t., P6m., and P7n. (Setback from the National grid transmission lines and other electricity distribution lines and support structures).
NC2	Any Activity listed in 6.4.3.2.1 or 6.4.3.2.2 (RD1, RD2, RD3 and RD7) after 30 April 2022.
NC3	Construction depot until the 30 April 2018 which is used for construction work (as defined in section 6 of the Construction Contracts Act 2002) to repair or rebuild land, buildings , infrastructure or other facilities damaged by the Canterbury Earthquakes, and which is located outside the Central City ; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. 12 metres or less from the centre line of a 110kV or 220kV National Grid transmission line and 12 metres or less from a foundation of an associated support structure, or b. 10 metres or less from the centre line of a 66kV National Grid transmission line and 10 metres or less from a foundation of an associated support structure.

6.4.4 Rules - Temporary lifting or moving earthquake damaged buildings

6.4.4.1 How to use these rules

- 6.4.4.1.1 These rules apply only to activities in zones other than Residential Suburban, Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone, Residential Medium Density Zone, Residential Banks Peninsula Zone, and Residential Conservation Zone.

Note: The rules relating to the temporary lifting or moving of earthquake damaged [buildings](#) in Residential Suburban, Residential Suburban Density Transition, Residential Medium Density, or Residential Banks Peninsula Zones are included in Chapter 14 under Rules 14.2..2, 14.3.2, 14.4.2 and 14.5.2.

6.4.4.2 Activity status tables

6.4.4.2.1 Permitted Activities

The activities listed below are permitted activities in any zone other than Residential Suburban, Residential Suburban Density Transition, Residential Medium Density, or Residential Banks Peninsula, if they ~~comply with~~meet the activity specific standards set out in this table.

Activities may also be restricted discretionary as specified in Rule 6.4.4.2.3.

Activity	Activity Specific Standards
<p>P1 Temporary lifting or moving of earthquake damaged buildings</p>	<p>a. Buildings shall not be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. moved to within 1m of an internal boundary and/or within 3m of any water body, a listed Significant Tree or listed Heritage setting or Heritage item in Chapter 9 of the District Plan, natural resources and Council owned structure, archaeological sites, or the coastal marine area; ii. lifted to a height exceeding 3.0m above the height of the existing building. <p>b. The building must be lowered back or moved back to its original position, or a position compliant with the District Plan or consistent with a resource consent, within 12 weeks of the lifting or moving works having first commenced.</p> <p>c. In all cases of a building being moved or lifted, the owners/occupiers of land adjoining the sites shall be informed of the work at least seven days prior to the lift or move of the building occurring. The information provided shall include details of a contact person, details of the lift or move, and the duration of the lift or move.</p> <p>d. The Council's Resource Consents Manager shall be notified of the lifting or moving the building at least seven days prior to the lift or move of the building occurring. The notification must include details of the lift or move, property address, contact details and intended start date.</p>

6.4.4.2.2 Controlled Activities

There are no controlled activities.

6.4.4.2.3 Restricted Discretionary Activities

The activities listed below are restricted discretionary activities.

Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the matters of discretion set out in the following table.

Activity		The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
RD1	<p>Temporary lifting or moving of earthquake damaged buildings that does not meet the activity specific standards in Rule 6.4.4.2.1 P1.</p> <p>Any application arising from this rule will not require written approvals and shall not be publicly or limited notified.</p>	<p>Whether the temporary lifting or moving of the earthquake damaged building is appropriate taking into account:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The effect of reduced proximity on the amenity and/or operation of any neighbouring sites, water bodies, coastal marine area, archaeological sites, natural resources, or protected heritage items, heritage settings, or significant trees. The duration of time that the building will be lifted or moved; Any adverse effects on adjoining owners or occupiers relating to shading and building dominance; and Occupancy of the neighbouring properties for the duration of the works, the extent to which neighbouring properties are occupied for the duration of the works.

6.4.5 Rules - Workers' Temporary Accommodation

6.4.5.1 General Rules for Workers' Temporary Accommodation

- 6.4.5.1.1 These rules apply to activities specified in the Activity Status Tables in Rule 6.4.5.2.
- 6.4.5.1.2 The rules that apply to the activities specified in Rule 6.4.5 are:
- a. the Activity Specific Standards in Rule 6.4.5.2
 - b. the rules in Chapter 5 Natural Hazards, and Chapter 12 Hazardous substances and Contaminated land.
- 6.4.5.1.3 Section 6.4.5 of the [District Plan](#) shall cease to have effect on 31st December 2022.
- 6.4.5.1.4 The provisions under Rule 6.4.5 shall only have effect when all of the relevant provisions for the activities are operative.
- 6.4.5.1.5 Within 12 months of the cessation of any workers' temporary accommodation use, a previous use of the [site](#) no longer permitted under the [District Plan](#) may be reinstated provided that such reinstatement is in accordance with either:
- a. an existing use certificate issued under s 139A of the RMA; or
 - b. a resource consent issued under s 114 of the RMA; and
- in relation to a. and b. above, the certificate or resource consent was issued prior to conversion to workers' temporary accommodation and was still valid at the time of conversion.
- This reinstatement is permitted whether or not the certificate or resource consent would have otherwise lapsed or ceased to have effect.

6.4.5.2 Activity Status Tables

6.4.5.2.1 Permitted Activities

The activities listed below are permitted activities in the zones indicated if they ~~comply with~~meet the activity specific standards set out in this table.

Activities may also be controlled, restricted discretionary, or non-complying as specified in Rules 6.4.5.2.2, 6.4.5.2.3 and 6.4.5.2.4.

Activity		Activity specific standards
P1	Workers' temporary accommodation until 31 December 2022 provided through use or conversion of a permanent: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> residential unit; guest accommodation unit or facility; boarding or residential accommodation ancillary to an education activity; elderly persons' housing, care facility and/or retirement village 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> The permanent activity and building(s) shall otherwise comply with all relevant District Plan requirements or consent conditions for its permanent use; The temporary use shall not result in an existing activity on the site failing to comply or increasing the degree of non-compliance with a rule in the District Plan or a resource consent condition; On-site management shall be provided for the workers' temporary accommodation. This shall include: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a live-in manager on site, or a nominated occupant where no more than 4 people are accommodated; security services; and on-site rules and policies.
P2	Accessory buildings to any workers' temporary accommodation until 31 December 2022	NIL
P3	Erection and use of temporary or relocatable buildings , including multi-unit developments residential complexes , for workers' temporary accommodation until 31 December 2022, on that part of 25 Deans Avenue (Pt RS 9,9,9) identified in Appendix 6.11.1 as the Workers Temporary Accommodation Site	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> On or before 31 December 2022, any temporary or removable buildings shall be removed from the Workers Temporary Accommodation Site or otherwise brought into a state of compliance with the District Plan. No more than 200 people shall be accommodated on the Workers Temporary Accommodation Site. Temporary buildings shall comply with all built form standards in the Residential Medium Density zone with respect to setbacks, recession planes and maximum building height, except that all buildings shall have a minimum setback from the Blenheim Road and Deans Avenue Road frontages of 6 metres. Car parking shall be provided at a minimum rate of one parking space per four beds. Where the total number of car parking spaces being provided is 1-20, 1 car parking space must be for people with disabilities. Where the total number of car parking

		<p><u>spaces</u> being provided is 21-50, 2 car <u>parking spaces</u> must be for people with disabilities.</p> <p>e. Car parking shall be designed so that;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. all car <u>parking spaces</u> and aisle widths are laid out in accordance with Appendix 7.1(Parking space requirements) Table 7.4 and Figure 7.1 (as they relate to long term parking); ii. critical <u>manoeuvring areas</u> such as aisles in or between major structures, or changes in grade, are designed to accommodate the 99 percentile design vehicle as set out in Appendix 7.5 (99 percentile design vehicle); iii. all other <u>manoeuvring areas</u> are designed to accommodate the 85 percentile design motor car as set out in Appendix 7.4 (85 percentile design motor car); iv. <u>parking spaces</u> for people with disabilities shall be provided at the closest possible point to the <u>accessible</u> entrance to the activity, and the most direct route from the disability car <u>parking spaces</u> to the activity shall be <u>accessible</u> for mobility impaired persons. The <u>parking spaces</u> shall be clearly signed; v. On-site manoeuvring for <u>parking areas</u> and <u>loading areas</u> shall be provided to ensure that a vehicle can manoeuvre in a forward gear onto or off the <u>site</u> in relation to <u>access</u> onto Deans Avenue. <p>f. The activity shall have only one <u>vehicle access</u> to Deans Avenue adjacent to the southern <u>boundary</u> of the workers temporary accommodation <u>site</u> in the location indicated in Appendix 6.11.1. The <u>vehicle crossing</u> shall be constructed from the property <u>boundary</u> to the edge of the <u>carriageway</u> and shall;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. be provided in accordance with Appendix 7.7 (Access design and gradient); ii. have <u>queuing spaces</u> provided in accordance with Appendix 7.8 (Queuing spaces); iii. have either an audio and visual method of warning pedestrians of the presence of vehicles or a <u>visibility splay</u> in accordance with Appendix 7.9 (Visibility splay). <p>g. There shall be a fence along the full length of the Blenheim Road <u>road frontage</u> (<u>adjoining</u> the cycle way) at least 1.2m high and with a maximum height of 1.8m. Above 1.2m in height the fence shall at least 50% visually transparent for its full length.</p> <p>h. All walls of <u>buildings</u> facing the Blenheim Road <u>road frontage</u> shall have visually transparent</p>
--	--	--

		<p>glazing for a minimum of 10% of the ground floor elevation facing the road.</p> <p>i. The existing trees identified in Appendix 6.11.1 are retained. Any diseased, damaged, dead or dying trees are to be replaced.</p> <p>j. The Workers Temporary Accommodation Site indicated in Appendix 6.11.1 shall include the provision of a minimum communal space of 1200m².</p> <p>k. On-site management shall be provided for the workers' temporary accommodation. This shall include:</p> <p>i. a live-in manager on site, or a nominated occupant where no more than 4 people are accommodated;</p> <p>ii. security services; and</p> <p>iii. on-site rules and policies.</p>
P4	<p>Erection and use of temporary or relocatable buildings, including multi-unit developments, residential complexes for workers' temporary accommodation until 31 December 2022, in the following zones :</p> <p>a. Commercial Central City Mixed Use Zone;</p> <p>b. Commercial Central City (South Frame) Mixed Use Zone</p> <p>c. Commercial Central City Business Zone.</p>	<p>a. On or before 31 December 2022, any temporary or removable buildings shall be removed from the site or otherwise brought into a state of compliance with the District Plan.</p> <p>b. No more than 200 people shall be accommodated on any one site.</p> <p>c. Temporary buildings shall comply with all built form standards in the relevant zone with respect to setbacks, recession planes and maximum building height.</p> <p>d. There shall be no alteration of destruction of any listed Significant Tree or Heritage Setting or Heritage Item that is not permitted in Chapter 9 of the District Plan.</p> <p>e. On-site management shall be provided for the workers' temporary accommodation. This shall include:</p> <p>i. a live-in manager on site, or a nominated occupant where no more than 4 people are accommodated;</p> <p>ii. security services; and</p> <p>iii. on-site rules and policies.</p>

6.4.5.2.2 Controlled Activities

The activities listed below are Controlled Activities.

Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the Matters of Control set out in the following table.

Activity	The Council's control shall be limited to the following Matters:
<p>C1 Erection and use of temporary or <u>relocatable buildings</u>, including <u>multi-unit residential complexes</u>, for workers' temporary accommodation until 31 December 2022 located in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. a Central City Residential, Residential Suburban Density Transition or Residential Medium Density Zone; a. a Commercial Zone outside of the <u>Central City</u>; b. a <u>Residential Guest accommodation Accommodation</u> Zone outside of the Central City <p>where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. no more than 20 people are accommodated on any one <u>site</u>; b. temporary buildings comply with all built form standards in the relevant zone with respect to <u>setbacks</u>, recession planes and maximum <u>building height</u>; c. on-site car parking is provided at a minimum of one <u>parking space</u> per four beds; d. there is no alteration of destruction of any <u>building</u> or tree scheduled or listed in the <u>District Plan</u>; e. a Decommissioning Strategy has been submitted to the <u>Council</u>. This shall include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. a statement of how all workers' temporary accommodation <u>buildings</u> will be removed and the <u>site</u> reinstated for its anticipated permanent use; ii. timing and any phasing; iii. remediation works, including any clearance of services, <u>landscaping</u> or hard surfacing; iv. the use of any <u>buildings</u> or services to remain on <u>site</u> in accordance with the <u>District Plan</u>. f. On-site management shall be provided for the workers' temporary accommodation. This shall include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. a live-in manager on <u>site</u>, or a nominated occupant where no more than 4 people are accommodated; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. <u>Site</u> layout and <u>building</u> design; c. The decommissioning strategy and its implementation; d. Nature of on-<u>site</u> management; e. Car parking; f. <u>Financial contributions</u> (if applicable under the <u>District Plan</u>); and g. Monitoring.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ii. security services; and iii. on-site rules and policies. <p>g. a Site Design Statement is provided outlining how the project has been designed and will operate in accordance with the relevant guidelines for site and building design in Appendix 6.2 Temporary Accommodation for Workers Guidelines.</p>	
	Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly or limited notified.	

6.4.5.2.3 Restricted Discretionary Activities

Activities listed below are Restricted Discretionary Activities.

Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the Matters of Discretion set out in the following table.

Activity		The Council 's discretion shall be limited to the following Matters:
RD1	<p>Workers' temporary accommodation until 31 December 2022 provided through use or conversion of a permanent:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. residential unit; b. guest accommodation unit or facility; c. boarding or residential accommodation ancillary to an education activity; d. elderly persons' housing, care facility and/or retirement village; <p>that does not comply with one of more of the activity specific standards in P1 Any application will not require written approvals and shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Location suitability; b. Period for which the building will be used for workers' temporary accommodation; c. Nature of the permanent use and the effects of the site or building not being available for that permanent use; d. Nature of on-site management; e. Change of use strategy and its implementation; f. Car parking; g. Financial contributions (if otherwise applicable under the District Plan); and h. Monitoring.
RD2	<p>Worker's temporary accommodation until 31 December 2022 through use or conversion of a permanent building that is not specified in RD1, provided that any such accommodation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. is not located in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. an Industrial Heavy Zone; ii. a Rural Zone; iii. a Residential Large Lot Zone; iv. an Open Space Natural Zone; v. an Open Space Metropolitan Facilities Zone; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Location suitability; b. Period for which the building will be used for workers' temporary accommodation; c. Nature of the permanent use and the effects of the site or building not being available for that permanent use; d. Nature of on-site management; e. The Change of Use strategy and its implementation; f. Car parking and transport network effects;

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> vi. the Specific Purpose (Airport) Zone; vii. the Specific Purpose (Styx Mill Transfer Station) Zone; or viii. the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> b. complies with all relevant District Plan requirements or resource consent conditions for its permanent use; c. provides on-site management including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. a live-in manager on site, or a nominated occupant where no more than 4 people are accommodated; ii. security services; and iii. on-site rules and policies. d. provides car parking at a minimum of one parking space per four beds. e. provides a Change of Use Strategy to the Council. This shall include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. a statement of how the use of the building as workers' temporary accommodation will be reinstated back to its permanent use. ii. timing and any phasing of changes iii. alterations required to the site, building or services. <p>Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly or limited notified.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> g. Financial contributions (if otherwise applicable under the District Plan); and h. Monitoring.
RD3	<p>Erection and use of temporary or relocatable buildings, including multi-unit developments, residential complexes for workers' temporary accommodation until 31 December 2022, except as provided for by P3, P4 or C1; and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. not located in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. an Industrial Heavy Zone; ii. a Rural Zone; iii. a Residential Large Lot Zone; iv. an Open Space Natural Zone; v. an Open Space Metropolitan Facilities Zone; vi. the Specific Purpose (Airport) Zone; vii. the Specific Purpose (Styx Mill Transfer Station) Zone; or viii. the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Location suitability; b. Number of units proposed; c. Site layout and building design; d. The decommissioning strategy and its implementation; e. Nature of on-site management; f. Car parking and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. access effects where located within the Central City, ii. transport network effects where located outside of the Central City; g. Financial contributions (if otherwise applicable under the District Plan); and h. Monitoring.

	<p>Zone .</p> <p>and where:</p> <p>b. there is no alteration or destruction of any listed Heritage setting or Heritage item, or Significant Tree, that is not permitted in Chapter 9 of the District Plan;</p> <p>c. on-site management is provided including:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. a live-in manager or a nominated occupant where no more than 4 people are accommodated; ii. security services; and iii. on-site rules and policies. <p>d. a Decommissioning Strategy has been submitted to the Council prior to buildings being located on site. This shall include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. a statement of how all temporary workers accommodation buildings will be removed and the site reinstated for its anticipated permanent use; ii. timing and any phasing; iii. remediation works, including any clearance of services, landscaping or hard surfacing; iv. the use of any buildings or services to remain on site in accordance with the District Plan. <p>e. a Site Design Statement is provided outlining how the project has been designed and operated in accordance with the relevant guidelines for site and building design in Appendix 6.2 Temporary Accommodation for Workers Guidelines</p> <p>Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified. Applications for temporary accommodation for up to 200 people shall not be limited notified.</p>	
RD4	<p>Erection and use of a single temporary or relocatable building on a site, for workers' temporary accommodation until 31 December 2022 accommodating no more than 4 people living as a single household unit with shared facilities, located in any zone; except as provided for by P4 and C1; and provided that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. the building does not result in an existing activity on the site failing to comply or increasing the degree of non-compliance with the District Plan or any resource 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Location suitability; b. Building design; c. The decommissioning strategy and its implementation; d. Nature of on-site management; e. Car parking; f. Financial contributions (if otherwise applicable under the District Plan); g. Monitoring; and

	<p>consent with respect to any rules except site density;</p> <p>b. buildings comply with the built form standards for the relevant zone with respect to setbacks, recession planes and maximum building height;</p> <p>c. on-site car parking is provided at a minimum of one parking space per four beds;</p> <p>d. on-site management is provided. This shall include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. a live-in manager on site or a nominated occupant; ii. security services; and iii. on-site rules and policies. <p>e. a Decommissioning Strategy shall be submitted to the Council prior to buildings being located on site. This shall include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. a statement of how all temporary workers accommodation buildings will be removed and the site reinstated for its anticipated permanent use; ii. timing and any phasing iii. remediation works, including any clearance of services, landscaping or hard surfacing; iv. the use of any buildings or services to remain on site in accordance with the District Plan. <p>f. there is no alteration or destruction of any listed Heritage setting or Heritage item, or Significant Tree, that is not permitted in Chapter 9 of the District Plan;</p> <p>g. a Site Design Statement is provided outlining how the project has been designed and operated in accordance with the relevant guidelines for site and building design in Appendix 6.2 Workers' Temporary Accommodation – Design Guide</p> <p>Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly or limited notified.</p>	<p>h. Site layout where located within the Central City.</p>
<p>RD5</p>	<p>Erection and use of temporary or relocatable buildings, including multi-unit developments, residential complexes for workers' temporary accommodation until 31 December 2022, on that part of 25 Deans Avenue (Pt RS 9,9,9) identified in Appendix 6.11.1 as the Workers Temporary</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Location suitability; b. Number of units proposed; c. Site layout and building design; d. The decommissioning of the temporary use, including buildings;

	Accommodation Site, that does not comply with one of more of the activity specific standards in P3.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> e. Nature of on-site management; f. Car parking and transport network effects; g. Financial contributions (if otherwise applicable under the District Plan); and h. Monitoring.
--	---	--

6.4.5.2.4 Non-Complying Activities

Activity	
NC1	Any workers' temporary accommodation including any temporary buildings established under these rules continuing after 31 December 2022.
NC2	Any workers' temporary accommodation that alters or destroys a Heritage setting or Heritage item , or Significant Tree listed in Chapter 9 of the District Plan .
NC3	<p>Erection and use of temporary or relocatable buildings, including multi-unit residential complexesmulti-unit development, for workers' temporary accommodation except:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. as provided for as a permitted, controlled or restricted discretionary activity in 6.4.5 above; b. where the activity would be permitted, controlled, restricted discretionary, or discretionary under the zone rules or any other plan rules. <p>Any application arising with respect to this rule shall not be publicly notified.</p>
NC4	Workers' temporary accommodation in the Specific Purpose (Flat Land Recovery) Zone.
NC5	<p>Worker's temporary accommodation, including any temporary buildings and accessory buildings, located outside the Central City;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. within 12 metres of the centre line of a 110kV or 220kV National Grid transmission line and within 12 metres of a foundation of an associated support structure, or ii. within 10 metres of the centre line of a 66kV National Grid transmission line and within 10 metres of a foundation of an associated support structure.

6.5 Scheduled Activities

6.5.1 Introduction

This introduction is to assist the lay reader to understand how this sub-chapter works and what it applies to. It is not an aid to interpretation in a legal sense.

~~This s~~Sub-chapter [6.5 Scheduled Activities](#) relates to the management of scheduled activities throughout the district. Scheduled activities are specific established activities that are not generally anticipated by the underlying zoning. The provisions of this chapter recognise the benefits provided by such activities by enabling their ongoing operation, rebuilding, redevelopment and limited expansion, in a manner that maintains or enhances the [amenity values](#), character and natural values of the [adjoining](#) environment. Scheduled activities are wide ranging, and include [community facilities](#), [spiritual activities](#), ~~and~~ [cultural facilities](#)~~activities~~, [service stations](#), holiday parks, [taverns](#) and public [utilities](#).

The provisions in this sub-chapter give effect to the Chapter 3 Strategic Directions Objectives.

6.5.2 Objective and policy

6.5.2.1 Objective — Scheduled activities

- a. The community benefits provided by specific established activities, that are complementary to residential areas or that require distribution or location outside of [commercial centres](#), are recognised and those activities are enabled to operate, rebuild, redevelop and expand on their existing [sites](#) in a way that maintains or enhances the [amenity values](#), character and natural values of the [adjoining](#) residential, rural or open space environment.

6.5.2.1.1 Policy — Manage effects and expansion of scheduled activities

- a. Enable the ongoing operation, rebuilding, redevelopment and limited expansion of established scheduled activities that provide a community benefit where any significant adverse effects and expansion can be managed so as not to undermine other [District Plan](#) objectives, including residential and rural [amenity values](#), residential coherence, and the focusing of [commercial activities](#) and [community activities](#) in centres.

6.5.3 How to interpret and apply the rules

- a. On [sites](#) identified in Rule 6.5.7 Schedule of activities, the rules in sub-chapter 6.5 replace the zone rules for those [sites](#) with respect to the identified scheduled activity only.

- b. Any activity, other than the scheduled activity identified in Rule 6.5.7, shall be subject to the provisions of the zone listed in Rule 6.5.7 and shown on the ~~planning~~ Planning maps ~~Maps~~.
- c. The rules that apply to the scheduled activities in Rule 6.5.7 are contained in:
- i. the activity status tables (including activity specific standards) in Rule 6.5.4; and
 - ii. the built form standards in Rule 6.5.5.
- d. The activity status tables, rules and standards in the following chapters also apply to scheduled activities:
- 5 Natural Hazards
 - 6 the other sub-chapters of General Rules and Procedures
 - 7 Transport
 - 8 Subdivision, Development and Earthworks
 - 9 Natural and Cultural Heritage
 - 11 Utilities and Energy
 - 12 Hazardous Substances and Contaminated Land

6.5.4 Rules - Activity status tables

6.5.4.1 Permitted activities

On the sites identified in Rule 6.5.7 Schedule of activities, the scheduled activities listed for each site in Rule 6.5.7 are permitted activities if they meet ~~any the~~ relevant activity specific standards set out in the following table and the built form standards in Rule 6.5.5.

Activities may also be restricted discretionary or discretionary as specified in Rules 6.5.4.2 or 6.5.4.3.

Activity		Activity specific standards
P1	Scheduled public <u>utilities</u>	Nil
P2	Scheduled service centres and community centres	Nil
P3	Scheduled <u>community facilities</u>	Nil
P4	Scheduled spiritual facilities <u>spiritual activities</u>	Nil
P5	Scheduled <u>cultural facilities</u> activities	<p>a. There shall be no more than one <u>residential unit</u> on any <u>site</u> and it shall be for caretaker and site-management purposes only.</p> <p>For Ferrymead Heritage Park only:</p>

Activity		Activity specific standards
		b. Car parking shall be provided in accordance with the requirements for reserves in Table 7.2, unless Rule 7.4.2.10 (High trip generators) applies to any new activity on the site .
P6	Scheduled service stations	Nil
P7	Scheduled holiday parks	Nil
P8	Scheduled taverns	Nil

6.5.4.2 Restricted discretionary activities

The activities listed below are restricted discretionary activities.

Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the matters of discretion set out in Rule 6.5.6, as set out in the following table.

Activity		The Council 's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
RD1	Any activity listed in Rule 6.5.4.1 P1 - P8 that does not meet built form standard 6.5.5.1.	a. Distribution of commercial activities and community activities – Rule 6.5.6.1 b. Bulk and scale – Rule 6.5.6.2
RD2	Any activity listed in Rule 6.5.4.1 P1 - P8 that does not meet built form standard 6.5.5.2.	a. Distribution of commercial activities and community activities – Rule 6.5.6.1 b. Bulk and scale – Rule 6.5.6.2
RD3	Any activity listed in Rule 6.5.4.1 P1 - P8 that does not meet built form standard 6.5.5.3.	a. Minimum setback from road boundaries – Rule 6.5.6.3
RD4	Any activity listed in Rule 6.5.4.1 P1 - P8 that does not meet built form standard 6.5.5.4.	a. Minimum setback from internal boundaries – Rule 6.5.6.4
RD5	Any activity listed in Rule 6.5.4.1 P1 - P8 that does not meet built form standard 6.5.5.5.	a. Sunlight and outlook at boundaries with residential zones – Rule 6.5.6.5
RD6	Any activity listed in Rule 6.5.4.1 P1 - P8 that does not meet built form standard 6.5.5.6.	a. Outdoor storage areas – Rule 6.5.6.6
RD7	Any activity listed in Rule 6.5.4.1 P1 - P8 that does not meet built form standard 6.5.5.7.	a. Bulk and scale – Rule 6.5.6.2 b. Trees, planting and landscaping – Rule 6.5.6.7
RD8	Any activity listed in Rule 6.5.4.1 P1 - P8 that does not meet built form standard 6.5.5.8.	a. Bulk and scale – Rule 6.5.6.2 b. Trees, planting and landscaping – Rule 6.5.6.7
RD9	Any activity listed in Rule 6.5.4.1 P5 that does not meet activity specific standard b..	a. Minimum number of car parking spaces required - Rule 7.4.4.1

6.5.4.3 Discretionary Activities

The activities listed below are discretionary activities.

	Activity
D1	Any activity listed in Rule 6.5.4.1 P5 that does not meet activity specific standard a..

6.5.5 Rules - Built form standards

6.5.5.1 Building height

a. The maximum height of any building shall be as follows:

	Scheduled activity	Zone(s)	Standard
i	Public <u>utilities</u>	Residential Suburban; Open Space Community Parks	9 metres
ii	Service centres and community centres	Residential Suburban; Residential Suburban Density Transition	9 metres
iii	<u>Community facility</u>	Residential Central City	As per the relevant height overlay shown on the Central City Maximum Building Height Planning Map
iv	Spiritual facility Spiritual activity	All residential zones, except as below	9 metres
v	Spiritual activity facility	Residential Medium Density	11 metres
vi	Spiritual facility activity	Residential Central City	As per the relevant height overlay shown on the Central City Maximum Building Height Planning Map
vii	Cultural facility Cultural activity	Open Space Community Parks; Rural Urban Fringe	10 metres
viii	<u>Service station</u>	Residential Suburban; Residential Suburban Density Transition; Residential Medium Density; Rural Urban Fringe	9 metres
ix	<u>Service station</u>	Residential Central City	As per the relevant height overlay shown on the Central City Maximum Building Height Planning Map
x	Holiday Park	Residential Suburban; Rural Urban Fringe	9 metres
xi	<u>Tavern</u>	Residential Suburban; Residential Suburban Density Transition; Rural Urban Fringe	9 metres

6.5.5.2 Site coverage

a. The maximum percentage of the [net site area](#) covered by [buildings](#) shall be as follows:

	Scheduled activity	Zone(s)	Standard
i	Public utility (Mairehau Depot)	Open Space Community Parks	40%
ii	Service centres and community centres	Residential Suburban; Residential Suburban Density Transition	50%
iii	Community facility	Residential Central City	55%
iv	Spiritual facility Spiritual activity	All residential zones, except as below	50%
v	Spiritual facility Spiritual activity	Residential Central City	55%
vi	Cultural facility Cultural activity (Yaldhurst Transport and Science Museum)	Rural Urban Fringe	40%
vii	Service station (including canopy)	Residential Suburban; Residential Suburban Density Transition; Residential Medium Density; Rural Urban Fringe	50%
viii	Service station (including canopy)	Residential Central City	55%
ix	Holiday Park	Residential Suburban; Rural Urban Fringe	45%
x	Tavern	Residential Suburban; Residential Suburban Density Transition; Rural Urban Fringe	40%

b. The percentage coverage by buildings for each scheduled activity shall be calculated over the total net site area of all sites identified for that scheduled activity in Rule 6.5.7 Schedule of activities.

6.5.5.3 Building setback from road boundaries

a. The minimum [building setback](#) from [road boundaries](#) shall be as follows:

	Scheduled activity	Zone(s) and overlay	Standard
i	Public utility	Residential Suburban; Open Space Community Parks	6 metres
ii	Service centres and community centres	Residential Suburban; Residential Suburban Density Transition	4.5 metres
iii	Community facility	Residential Central City	2 metres
iv	Spiritual facility Spiritual activity	All residential zones except as below	4.5 metres
v	Spiritual facility Spiritual activity	Residential Banks Peninsula; Accommodation and Community Facilities Overlay	3 metres
vi	Spiritual facility Spiritual activity	Residential Central City	2 metres
vii	Cultural facility Cultural activity	Rural Urban Fringe	3 metres

	Scheduled activity	Zone(s) and overlay	Standard
viii	Cultural facility Cultural activity	Open Space Community Parks	5 metres
ix	Service station (excluding canopy)	Residential Suburban; Residential Suburban Density Transition; Residential Medium Density; Rural Urban Fringe	10 metres
x	Service station (excluding canopy)	Residential Central City	10 metres
xi	Holiday park	Residential Suburban; Rural Urban Fringe	4.5 metres
xii	Tavern	Residential Suburban; Residential Suburban Density Transition; Rural Urban Fringe	6 metres

6.5.5.4 Building setback from internal boundaries

a. The minimum [building setback](#) from internal [boundaries](#) shall be as follows:

	Scheduled activity	Zone(s)	Standard
i	Public utility	Residential Suburban; Open Space Community Parks	3 metres
ii	Service centres and community centres	Residential Suburban; Residential Suburban Density Transition	1 metres
iii	Community facility	Residential Central City	3 metres
iv	Spiritual facility Spiritual activity	All residential zones except as below	1 metres
v	Spiritual facility Spiritual activity	Residential Central City	3 metres
vi	Cultural facility Cultural activity	Open Space Community Parks; Rural Urban Fringe	3 metres
vii	Service station	Residential Suburban; Residential Suburban Density Transition; Residential Medium Density; Residential Central City; Rural Urban Fringe	6 metres
viii	Holiday Park	Residential Suburban; Rural Urban Fringe	3 metres
ix	Tavern	Residential Suburban; Residential Suburban Density Transition; Rural Urban Fringe	6 metres

6.5.5.5 Sunlight and outlook at boundaries with residential zones

a. Scheduled activities on [sites adjoining](#) the zones specified below shall not include [buildings](#) projecting above the following recession planes:

	Scheduled activity	Zone(s)	Standard
i	All, where the site of the activity adjoins the zones specified	All residential zones (including Residential Guest Accommodation), all open space zones, and Specific Purpose (Schools), Specific Purpose (Tertiary)	a. New buildings or extensions shall comply with the recession plane standards for the relevant

	Scheduled activity	Zone(s)	Standard
		Education) and Specific Purpose (Cemetery) Zones in the Central City	zone adjoining the site of the scheduled activity.

6.5.5.6 Outdoor storage areas

- a. Any [outdoor storage area ancillary](#) to a scheduled activity shall meet the following standards:

	Scheduled activity	Zone(s)	Standard
i	All	All	<p>a. Any outdoor storage area shall be screened by 1.8 metre high fencing or landscaping from any adjoining sites; and</p> <p>b. Outdoor storage areas shall not be located within the setbacks specified in Rules 6.5.5.3 and 6.5.5.4.</p> <p>These standards shall not apply where the storage of vehicles, equipment, machinery, and/or natural or processed products is for periods of less than 12 weeks in any year.</p>

6.5.5.7 Trees

- a. [Sites](#) shall include at least the minimum tree planting set out in the table below:

	Scheduled activity	Zone(s)	Standard
i	All	All	a. On boundaries adjoining residential, open space, rural or specific purpose (Schools, Hospital, Cemetery, Tertiary Education) zones, trees shall be provided and evenly spaced at a ratio of at least 1 tree for every 10m of the boundary .
ii	All	Open Space Community Parks; Commercial Banks Peninsula; Residential Central City	a. In addition to any planting required by Rule 6.5.5.7(a)(i) above, one tree shall be planted within or adjacent to the car parking area for every 5 car parking spaces .

- b. All trees required by this rule shall comply with the requirements in Appendix 6.11.6 Part A.

6.5.5.8 Planting and landscaping

- a. The minimum percentage of a [site](#) to be set aside as a [landscaped area](#) shall be as follows:

	Scheduled activity	Zone(s)	Standard
i	Cultural facility Cultural activity (Ferrymead Heritage Park)	Open Space Community Parks	50%

b. All trees required by this rule shall comply with the requirements in Appendix 6.11.6 Part A.

~~b.c.~~ The minimum percentage to be set aside as landscaped area for each scheduled activity shall be calculated over the total area of all sites identified for that scheduled activity in Rule 6.5.7 Schedule of activities.

6.5.6 Rules - Matters of discretion

When considering applications for restricted discretionary activities, the Council's discretion to grant or decline consent, or impose conditions, is restricted to the matters over which discretion is restricted in the table in Rule 6.5.4.2, and as set out for that matter below.

6.5.6.1 Distribution of commercial activities and community activities

- a. The extent to which any proposed extension or expansion of the activity:
- i. serves primarily local demand or, if serving a larger catchment:
 - A. requires a form and scale that would not be consistent with any commercial centres in that catchment; or
 - B. serves a primarily community or cultural function; or
 - C. provides necessary critical infrastructure, social or physical infrastructure;
 - ii. is consistent with the function of commercial centres, as the primary focus of commercial activity and community activity;
 - iii. in the Central City, adversely affects the consolidation of commercial activity in the Central City Business ~~zone~~Zone, and/or the coherence of residential areas and their capacity to support an increased residential population in the Central City.

6.5.6.2 Bulk and scale

- a. The extent to which increased building height or site coverage:
- i. is consistent with the function and character of neighbouring sites;
 - ii. affects the amenity of adjoining sites or public spaces due to:
 - A. visual dominance;
 - B. loss of privacy;
 - C. shading; or
 - D. lack of visual interest or architectural variation;

- iii. is visually mitigated by the design and appearance of the building, the quality and scale of any landscaping and tree planting proposed, site topography or the location of buildings within the site or any other factors;
- iv. improves outcomes on the remainder of the site; for example, by allowing for the retention of mature trees or other features, naturalisation of water bodies, or reducing visual dominance of buildings on the boundaries of the site;
- v. provides adequate area for site access, manoeuvring areas and other activities.

6.5.6.3 Minimum setback from road boundaries

- a. The extent to which the proposed setback of the building from the street-road boundary and the design of any building facades visible from a public area:
 - i. are consistent with the function and character of surrounding zones and existing buildings on the site;
 - ii. provide visual interest appropriate to the context and character of the site and its surroundings;
 - iii. incorporate architectural variation into the façade and building form to provide interest and to break up the bulk of the building;
 - iv. maintain clear and visible visual and physical connections between the interior of any buildings and the road and other public spaces;
 - v. provide opportunities for landscaping along road boundaries;
 - vi. allow a more efficient, practical and higher amenity use of the remainder of the site, or enable the protection of significant trees, ~~or~~ other natural features or heritage items or heritage settings features on the site;
 - vii. provide safe site access.

6.5.6.4 Minimum setback from internal boundaries

- a. The extent to which the proposed setback of the building from any boundary with a residential, open space or specific purpose (Schools, Tertiary Education, Cemetery, Hospitals) zone:
 - i. maintains adequate levels of privacy, daylight and outlook for occupants and neighbours;
 - ii. is adjacent to less sensitive areas on neighbouring sites such as driveways, parking areas or service areas;
 - iii. provides opportunities for landscaping along internal boundaries;
 - iv. allows a more efficient, practical and higher amenity use of the remainder of the site or enables the protection of significant trees, ~~or~~ other natural features or heritage items or heritage settings features on the site.

6.5.6.5 Sunlight and outlook at boundaries with residential zones

- a. The extent to which any [building](#) intrusion into a recession plane:
- i. overshadows and impacts on the [outdoor living spaces](#) and main [living areas](#) of residential [buildings](#), and/or activities undertaken within the space affected, while having regard to the time of year that overshadowing is expected to occur;
 - ii. visually impacts on the [adjoining](#) residential zones;
 - iii. impacts on the privacy of an [adjoining site](#);
 - iv. is mitigated by the extent and quality of any [landscaping](#) proposed;
 - v. is necessary in order to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects on the [building](#) resulting from a natural hazard, including inundation or flooding;
 - vi. allows a more efficient, practical and higher amenity use of the remainder of the [site](#), or enables the protection of significant trees, ~~or~~ other natural [features](#) or [heritage items or heritage settings](#) ~~features~~ on the [site](#).

6.5.6.6 Outdoor storage areas

- a. The extent to which:
- i. the quality and form of any fencing, [landscaping](#) or other screening minimises the visual effects of [outdoor storage areas](#) as viewed from the street or an [adjoining](#) property;
 - ii. the materials or goods stored within the [setback](#) have an adverse visual effect or generate dust or odour nuisance;
 - iii. [outdoor storage areas](#) are adjacent to less sensitive areas on neighbouring [sites](#) such as driveways, [parking areas](#) or service areas

6.5.6.7 Trees, planting and landscaping

- a. The extent to which the proposed tree planting or [landscaping](#):
- i. achieves a high level of on-site amenity while minimising the visual impact of activities and [buildings](#) on the surroundings;
 - ii. supports the growth of vegetation and its protection through the provision of adequate space and light, or other methods (e.g. barriers);
 - iii. utilises species suitable to the site conditions (relevant guidance is provided in Appendix 6.11.6).

6.5.7 Rule - Schedule of activities

ID	Scheduled activity	Address	Legal Description	Zone	Map No
Scheduled Public <u>Utilities</u>					
PU1	Beckenham Water Services Yard and Pumping Station	54 Colombo Street	Pt RS 138 Canterbury Dist, Pt Lots 13,14,15,16,17,18_DP 2527	Residential Suburban	46
PU2	Mairehau Depot	280 Westminster Street	Pt Lot 65 DP 13198	Open Space Community Parks	25
Scheduled Service Centres and Community Centres					
SC1	Fendalton Community Centre	170 Clyde Road	Lot 1 DP 25574	Residential Suburban	31
SC2	Beckenham Service Centre	66 Colombo Street	Pt Lots 1,2 DP 24288, Pt Lots 10,11,12,13,14,6,7,8,9 DP 2527	Residential Suburban	46
SC3	Fendalton Service Centre	4 Jeffreys Road	Lot 1 DP 81683	Residential Suburban	31
SC4	Linwood Service Centre	180 Smith Street	Lot 16 DP 23797	Residential Suburban Density Transition	39; 40
Scheduled <u>Community Facilities</u>					
CO1	Christchurch City Mission	275 Hereford Street	Lots 2,3 DP 10123, Lots 1,2 DP 1639	Residential Central City	Central City Map
CO2	ALPA Community Cottage	28 Hurley Street	Pt Res 28 Christchurch Town	Residential Central City	H11
CO3	Canterbury Women's Club	190 Worcester Street	Lot 1 DP 3969	Residential Central City	H16
Scheduled <u>Spiritual Facilities</u> <u>Activities</u>					
-	All <u>spiritual facilities</u> <u>spiritual activities</u> in Residential zones established before 3 September 2010	Various	Various	Various Residential	-
SF1	Addington Kingdom Hall of Jehovah's Witnesses	13 Wrights Road	Lot 1 & 2 DP 49955; Lot 1 DP 74681	Residential Suburban Density Transition	38
SF2	Akaroa Catholic Church	25 Rue Lavaud	Lot 2 DP 41800	Residential Banks Peninsula	77, R5
SF3	Al Noor Mosque	101 Deans Avenue	Lot 2 DP 13689	Residential Medium Density	38

ID	Scheduled activity	Address	Legal Description	Zone	Map No
SF4	All Saints Anglican Church, Lounge and Hall	305 New Brighton Road	PT Lot 4 DP 18218; PT RS 7943 Dist Canterbury	Residential Suburban	26
SF5	Aranui Christian Centre / Maori Evangelical Fellowship Church	234 Breezes Road	Lot 5 DP 7971	Residential Suburban	33
SF6	Aranui Salvation Army Centre	34 Portsmouth Street	Lot 471 & 472 DP 22293	Residential Suburban	33
SF7	Avonhead Baptist Church	102, 102A Avonhead Road	Lot 7, 8 & 9 DP 16365	Residential Suburban	30
SF8	Avonhead Presbyterian Church	150 Withells Road	Lot 1 DP 50297; Lot 2 DP 27112	Residential Suburban	30
SF9	Avonside Community Church	125 Kerrs Road	Lot 3 DP 12250; Lot 1 DP 50559	Residential Suburban	33
SF10	Baps Shri Swaminarayan Mandir	19 Frank Street	PT RS 304 Dist Canterbury	Residential Medium Density	24
SF11	Beckenham Baptist Church	146 Colombo Street	Lot 2 DP 301236	Residential Suburban Density Transition	46
SF12	Beckenham Methodist Church	83 Malcolm Avenue	Lot 1 DP 43723	Residential Suburban	46
SF13	Belfast Salvation Army Centre	792 Main North Road	Lot 45 & 46 DP 716	Residential Suburban	12
SF14	Beulah Christian Fellowship	136, 140 Springfield Road	Lot 1 & 2 DP 72559; PT RS 257 Dist Canterbury	Residential Suburban Density Transition	32
SF15	Bible Baptist Church	3 Pages Road, Christchurch	PT Lot 2 DP 22554; Sec 3 SO 18346	Residential Suburban	33
SF16	Bishopdale Catholic Church	28 Cotswold Avenue	Lot 2 DP 83055	Residential Suburban	24
SF17	Bishopdale Church of Christ	409 Greers Road	Lot 632, 633 & 634 DP 21743	Residential Suburban	24
SF18	Bishopdale Reformed Church	92 Highsted Road	Lot 1 DP5 1632	Residential Suburban	18
SF19	Bishopdale Seventh Day Adventist Church	2 Bonita Place	Lot 11 DP 35665	Residential Suburban	24
SF20	Bishopdale-St Margaret's Presbyterian Church	94, 100 Farrington Avenue	Lot 1 DP 64135; Lot 779 & 780 DP 22941	Residential Medium Density	24

ID	Scheduled activity	Address	Legal Description	Zone	Map No
SF21	Breezes Road Baptist Church	151 Breezes Road	Lot 1 & 2 DP 15830	Residential Suburban	33
SF22	Bryndwr Baptist Church	159, 161 Aorangi Road	Lot 16 & 17 DP 15128	Residential Suburban	24
SF23	Bryndwr Gospel Chapel	179 Idris Road	Lot 2 DP 387188	Residential Suburban	24
SF24	Burnside Catholic Church	152 Memorial Avenue	PT Lot 1 & 2 DP 8452	Residential Suburban	31
SF25	Burnside Elim Community Church	193 Grahams Road	Lot 175 & 176 DP 21904	Residential Suburban	24
SF26	Burwood Christian Centre	52, 56 Bassett Street	Lot 1, 2 DP 30386; Lot 2 DP 14773	Residential Suburban	26
SF27	Carmelite Monastery	52 Halswell Road	Lot 1 DP 23464; PT Lot 1 DP 10210	Residential Suburban	38
SF28	Cashmere Hill Presbyterian Church	2 MacMillan Avenue	Lot 2 DP 390875	Residential Hills	46
SF29	Cashmere New Life Church	30 & 32 Colombo Street	Lot 3 DP 42990; PT Lot 6 DP 8538; Lot 4 DP 300754	Residential Suburban	46
SF30	Chinese Abundant Life Church	160 & 162 Edinburgh Street	Lot 1 & 2 DP 2309	Residential Suburban Density Transition	38
SF31	Christadelphian Bible Hall	554 Gloucester Street	Lot 189 DP 420; PT Lot 190 DP 420	Residential Medium Density	32
SF32	Christchurch Baptist of Burwood	9 Burwood Road	Lot 1 DP 46541	Residential Suburban	26
SF33	Christchurch Chinese Church	286 Greers Road	Lot 2 DP 51329	Residential Suburban	24
SF34	Christchurch Interfaith Society	17 Kirkwood Avenue	Lot 1 & 2 DP 80246	Residential Suburban	31
SF35	Christchurch Korean Church, Wairakei Road Bible Church	392 Wairakei Road	Lot 6 & 7 DP 221144	Residential Suburban	24
SF36	Christchurch North Elim Church	803 Main North Road	Lot 1 DP 20313; Lot 1 & 2 DP 51468	Residential Suburban	12
SF37	Christchurch North Methodist Church	18 Chapel Street	PT RS 203 Dist Canterbury	Residential Suburban Density Transition	24

ID	Scheduled activity	Address	Legal Description	Zone	Map No
SF38	Christchurch North Presbyterian Church	2 Daniels Road	PT Lot 1 DP 5815	Residential Suburban	18
SF39	Christchurch-Knox Presbyterian Church and Presbyterian Support Services	36, 40, 44 Bealey Avenue	Lot 1 & 2 DP 2715; PT Lot 3, PT Lot 3 DP 522; Lot 4 DP 522; Lot 1 & 2 DP 11407	Residential Central City	32, CC, H10
SF40	Christchurch-Korean Presbyterian Church	75 Packe Street; 105, 135 Purchas Street	Lot 1 DP 340171; Lot 1 & 2 DP 319522; Lot 2 DP 395971	Residential Medium Density	32
SF41	Christian Brothers Community	24A, 24B, 24C, 24D Wharenui Road	Lot 3 DP 417657; Lot 2 DP 355145; Lot 1 & 2 DP 417657	Residential Suburban / Residential Suburban Density Transition	38
SF42	Christian Spiritualist Church	182 Edgeware Road	Lot 1 DP 7123	Residential Medium Density	32
SF43	Church of Ascension and Office hall and vicarage	39 Major Hornbrook Road	Lot 1 DP 44412; PT Lot 23 DP 6838	Residential Hills	47
SF44	Church of the Holy Family	212 Burwood Road	PT RS 24495 Dist Canterbury	Residential Suburban	26
SF45	Durham Street Methodist Church	54 Chester Street West	Lot 2 DP 51328	Residential Central City	32, CC, H15
SF46	Ekalesia Au Uso Kerisiano Samoa, Aranui Gospal Hall	107A Marlow Road	PT Lot 2 DP 16273	Residential Suburban	33
SF47	Emmett Street Community Church	106 Emmett Street	Lot 287 & 288 DP 15523	Residential Suburban	25
SF48	Falelotu Kosipeli	40, 42 Somerset Crescent	PT Lot 1, Lot 2 DP 23774; PT Lot 1 DP 9880	Residential Medium Density	38
SF49	Ferrymead Kingdom Hall of Jehovah's Witnesses	485 Worcester Street	Lot 115 & 182 DP 420	Residential Medium Density	32
SF50	First Church of Christ Scientist	66 Carlton Mill Road	PT RS 6 Dist Canterbury	Residential Medium Density	31
SF51	Fo Guang Shan	2 Harakeke Street	Lot 1 DP 341759	Residential Suburban Density Transition	31

ID	Scheduled activity	Address	Legal Description	Zone	Map No
SF52	Grace Vineyard Church	113 Seaview Road	PT Lot 16 DP 100	Residential Suburban Density Transition	33, 26
SF53	Greek Orthodox Church	52 Malvern Street	Lot 9 DP 9241	Residential Suburban Density Transition	25
SF54	Halswell Catholic Church	56 Nicholls Road	Lot 2 DP 39637	Residential Suburban	49, 44
SF55	Hei Hei Broomfield Community Hub	126 Hei Hei Road	Lot 22 DP 19901	Residential Suburban	30
SF56	Holy Trinity Church, Belfry and Bell; St Francis Hall and Office; Holy Trinity Hall Complex - includes one residence	20 Lychgate Close	PT Lot 2 DP 26713	Residential Suburban Density Transition	32
SF57	St Saviours at Holy Trinity Church, Holy Trinity Lounge and Vicarage	17 Winchester Street, Lyttelton	Res 28 Dist Canterbury	Residential Banks Peninsula	R1, 52
SF58	Hoon Hay Catholic Church	3/170 Hoon Hay Road	Lot 9 & 10 DP 15518	Residential Suburban	45
SF59	Hoon Hay Presbyterian Church	5 Downing Street	Lot 7, 8, & 9 DP 16167	Residential Suburban	45
SF60	Hope Presbyterian Church	27 Amyes Road	Lot 3, 4, 5 & 6 DP 22321; PT Lot 2 Dp 22321	Residential Suburban	37
SF61	Hornby Salvation Army Centre	23 Manurere Street	Lot 153 DP 19823	Residential Suburban	36
SF62	Hosanna Baptist Community Church	51 Bridge Street	Lot 1 DP 42687	Residential Suburban	34
SF63	Ilam Seventh Day Adventist Church	22 Ilam Road	Lot 1 DP 81460; Lot 2 DP 80934	Residential Suburban	31
SF64	Knox Presbyterian Church	28 Wharf Road, Pigeon Bay	Lot 10 DP 9833	Residential Small Settlement	65, R2
SF65	Korean Full Gospel Church	537 Ferry Road	Lot 1 DP 12907	Residential Suburban	39
SF66	Life Church (La Vida Trust)	34A Hansons Lane	Lot 1 DP 71158; Lot 2 DP 40305; PT Lot 24 DP 15781	Residential Suburban	37

ID	Scheduled activity	Address	Legal Description	Zone	Map No
SF67	Linwood Avenue Union Church	378 Linwood Avenue; 119 & 121 Tilford Street	Lot 9, 10, 11 & 13 DP 17855	Residential Suburban	40
SF68	Linwood Baptist Community Church	576 Worcester Street; 165, 2/167 Linwood Ave	Lot 22, PT Lot 21 DP1531;	Residential Suburban Density Transition	32
SF69	Linwood Bible Chapel	78 Stanmore Road	Lot 1 & 2 DP 5752	Residential Medium Density	32
SF70	Linwood Congregational Church	239 Ferry Road	Lot 15, 16, 17 & 18 DP 407	Residential Medium Density	39
SF71	Linwood Salvation Army Centre	177 Linwood Avenue	Lot 1, 2 DP17401; PT Lot 20, PT Lot 21 DP 1791; Lot 18 DP 1531	Residential Suburban Density Transition	32
SF72	Linwood/Aranui-St Georges/Iona Presbyterian Church 1	599 & 601 Gloucester Street	PT Lot 60; Lot 61 DP 1532	Residential Suburban Density Transition	32
SF73	Linwood/Aranui-St Georges/Iona Presbyterian Church 2	304 Breezes Road	Lot 20 DP 899	Residential Suburban	33
SF74	Lyttelton Union Church	44 Winchester Street, Lyttelton	Sec 77 Lyttelton Town	Residential Banks Peninsula	R1, 52
SF75	Port Hills Uniting Parish	40 Winchester Street, Lyttelton	Sec 75 Lyttelton Town	Residential Banks Peninsula	52, R1
SF76	Mt Pleasant, Heathcote and Ferrymead Presbyterian Church	63 St Andrews Hill Road	Lot 1 DP 7978	Residential Hills	47
SF77	New Apostolic Church	356 Wairakei Road	Lot 200 & 203 DP 20382; Lot 200 & 201 DP 2211	Residential Suburban	24
SF78	New Brighton Union Church	24 Union Street; 10 Collingwood Street	Lot 2 DP 39564; Lot 53 DP 100	Residential Suburban Density Transition	33
SF79	Noah's Ark	27A Revelation Drive	Lot 3 DP 485106	Residential Hills	48
SF80	North Avon Baptist Church	99, 101, 105 North Avon Road; 8 Petrie Street	Lot 5, 6 DP 2701; PT Lot 5, Lot 6 DP 2702	Residential Suburban	32
SF81	North Avon Presbyterian Church	56 Petrie Street	Lot 36 & 38 DP 3463	Residential Suburban	32
SF82	North Beach Christian Fellowship	143 Tedder Avenue	Lot 3 & 4 DP 4876	Residential Suburban	26

ID	Scheduled activity	Address	Legal Description	Zone	Map No
SF83	North Beach Samoan Assembly of God Church	246 Bower Avenue	Lot 13 & 17 DP 3130; Lot 1 & 2 DP 6569	Residential Suburban	26
SF84	Oasis Baptist Community Church	306 Waterloo Road	Lot 201 DP 18599	Residential Suburban	36
SF85	Opawa Baptist Church	276, 277 Wilsons Road; 205, 209 Hastings Street East	Lot 1 DP 24698; PT Lot 72 DP 45; Lot 2 DP 11112; Lot 6 & 7 DP 3680; PT Lot 65 DP 45	Residential Medium Density	39
SF86	Opawa Community Church	3, 7 Aynsley Terrace; 158 Opawa Rd	Lot 1, 2 DP 27875; PT Lot 9 DP 1666	Residential Suburban	39
SF87	Oxford Terrace Baptist Church	288, 294 Oxford Terrace; 79 Chester Street East	PT Lot 1 DP 3349; PT Sec 525, Sec 527 Christchurch Town	Residential Central City	32, CC, H16
SF88	Papanui Baptist Church	144, 146 Sawyers Arms Road; 10 La Perouse Place	Lot 1 DP 19452; RS 39552 Dist Canterbury; Lot 2 DP 41675; Lot 42 DP 36378	Residential Suburban	24
SF89	Parklands Kingdom Hall of Jehovah's Witnesses	3 Waitikiri Drive	Lot 7 DP 54875	Residential Suburban	20
SF90	Plymouth Brethren - Aylesford St	115 Aylesford Street	Lot 2 DP 30983	Residential Suburban	25
SF91	Plymouth Brethren - Breens Rd	24 Breens Road	Lot 1 DP 50457	Residential Suburban	23
SF92	Plymouth Brethren - Grahams Rd	3 Grahams Road	Lot 11 & 12 DP 22851	Residential Suburban	30
SF93	Plymouth Brethren - Harewood Rd	412 Harewood Road	Lot 2 DP 55759	Residential Suburban	24
SF94	Plymouth Brethren - Main North Rd	627 Main North Road	Lot 5 DP 17889	Residential Suburban	11
SF95	Plymouth Brethren - Tillman Ave	9 Tillman Avenue	Lot 1 DP 67026	Residential Suburban	24
SF96	Plymouth Brethren - Tuckers Rd	58 Tuckers Road	Lot 68 DP 63475	Residential Suburban	18

ID	Scheduled activity	Address	Legal Description	Zone	Map No
SF97	Quinns Road Bible Chapel	150 Quinns Road	PT Lot 35 DP 15260	Residential Suburban	25
SF98	Rasullulah Centre	3 Leacroft Street	Lot 885, 886 and 887 DP 22942	Residential Medium Density	24
SF99	Reformed Church of Christchurch	1/61 Cornwall Street	Lot 2 DP 63251	Residential Suburban Density Transition	32
SF100	Reformed Church of Dovedale	28 Shands Road	Lot 1 DP 27389	Residential Suburban Density Transition	36
SF101	Riccarton Baptist Church	110 Peverel Street	Lot 22, 23 & 24 DP 9725	Residential Suburban Density Transition	38
SF102	Riccarton Community Church	48 Elizabeth Street	Lot 2 DP 21277; PT Lot 3 DP 8503; Lot 4 DP 8303	Residential Medium Density	38
SF103	Riccarton-St Ninian's Presbyterian Church	5, 9 Puriri Street	Lot 2 & 3 DP 26214	Residential Suburban	31
SF104	Romanian Orthodox Church of the Dormition of the Theotokos	40 Phillips Street	Lot 107 & 108 DP 38	Residential Medium Density	39
SF105	Rowley Avenue Bible Chapel	26 Rowley Avenue	Lot 46 & 47 DP 27887	Residential Suburban	45
SF106	Rutland Street Church	12 Rutland Street	Lot 14, 15, 16 & 17 DP 6614	Residential Suburban Density Transition	32, 25
SF107	Samoan Addington Seventh Day Adventist	61 Brougham Street	Lot 1 DP 44839	Residential Medium Density	38
SF108	Samoan Congregational Church	91 Dyers Road	Lot 33 DP 405028; PT Lot 9 DP 49848	Residential Suburban	40
SF109	Shirley Methodist Church	168 North Parade; 6 New Brighton Road	PT Lot 9 DP 3856	Residential Medium Density	32, 25
SF110	Shirley Samoan Assembly of God Church	341 Hills Road	Lot 36 & 37 DP 13198	Residential Suburban	25
SF111	South West Baptist Church – Halswell	6, 10 Balcairn Street	Lot 15 & 16 DP 28414	Residential Suburban	44
SF112	South West Baptist Church – Spreydon	235, 242 & 248 Lyttelton Street; 31 & 55 Cobham Street	Lot 1 & 2 DP 80743; Lot 16 & 19 DP 24754; Lot 4 & 5 DP 7606	Residential Suburban Density Transition	38

ID	Scheduled activity	Address	Legal Description	Zone	Map No
SF113	Spreydon-St James Presbyterian Church	46 Bewdley Street	Lot 2 DP 301512	Residential Suburban Density Transition	38
SF114	St Aidan's Church, Vicarage and Hall	63 Brookside Terrace	Lot 75 DP 15693	Residential Suburban	24
SF115	St Albans Baptist Church	64 McFaddens Road	Lot 4 DP 70361	Residential Suburban	25
SF116	St Albans Uniting Church	36 Nancy Avenue; 262 Knowles Street	Lot 2 DP 38769; Lot 47 DP 15961	Residential Suburban	25
SF117	St Ambrose Church, Hall and Former Vicarage	309 Breezes Road	Lot 3, PT Lot 4 DP 3564	Residential Suburban	33
SF118	St Andrew's Church and Hall - Diamond Harbour	85 Marine Drive	Lot 36 & 37 DP 10949	Residential Banks Peninsula	59, R1
SF119	St Andrew's Church and Sunday School – Redcliffs	148 Main Road	Lot 1 DP 926; PT Lot 1 DP 1228	Residential Suburban	48
SF120	St Andrew's Church, Lounge and Kitchen	107 Marriotts Road	Lot 6 & 7 DP 5675; PT Lot 8 DP 5675	Residential Suburban	26
SF121	St Anne's Church and Hall	9 Wilsons Road South	PT Lots 10 & 11 DP 6118; Lot 9 DP 6118	Residential Suburban	46
SF122	St Augustines Church, Tower, Hall and Hannan Room	5 Cracroft Terrace	Lot 1 DP 78644	Residential Hills	46
SF123	St Barnabas Church, Hall and Parish Administration Offices	8 Tui Street	Pt RS 18 Canterbury Dist, Pt RS 18 Canterbury Dist, Pt Lots 3,4,4A,4A,5 DP 2528, Lot 6 DP 2528	Residential Suburban	31
SF125	St Chads Church and Hall	1 Carnarvon Street	Lot 2 DP 378215	Residential Suburban	33
SF126	St Christopher's Church, Hall 1958, and Hall 1964	242 Avonhead Road	Lot 1 DP 78643; Lot 2 DP 21506	Residential Suburban	30
SF127	St Columba's Church, Hall and Vicarage	452 Main South Road	Lot 1 DP 17023	Residential Medium Density	36

ID	Scheduled activity	Address	Legal Description	Zone	Map No
SF128	St David's Church and Hall	831 Main North Road	Lot 1 DP 45051	Residential Suburban	12
SF129	St Faith's Church and Parish Hall	46 Hawke Street	Lot 2 DP 305285	Residential Suburban Density Transition	26
SF130	St James' Church, Parish Lounge and Church House Offices	65, 69 Riccarton Road	Lot 1 & 2 DP 396599	Residential Medium Density	31
SF131	St John the Evangelist Church - Duvauchelle	6079 Christchurch Akaroa Road	Lot 2 DP 302088	Residential Banks Peninsula	70, R4
SF132	St John the Evangelist Church - Okains Bay	1131 Okains Bay Road	Lot 2 DP 53311	Residential Small Settlement	68, R5
SF133	St John's Church - Little River	4183 Christchurch Akaroa Road	PT RS 4259 Dist Canterbury	Residential Small Settlement	69, R4
SF134	St John's Church and Hall	2-4 Chedworth Avenue	Lot 2 DP 38458; Lot 1 DP 38458	Residential Suburban	24
SF135	St John's Church and Hall	10 St Johns Street	Lot 2 DP 38652	Residential Suburban	40
SF136	St John's Methodist Church	49 Bryndwr Road	Lot 2 DP 25855	Residential Suburban	31
SF137	St John's Union Church	4 Augusta Street	PT Lot 39 DP 926	Residential Suburban	48
SF138	St Kentigern's Burwood United Parish	45 Rookwood Avenue	Lot 25 DP 5753; PT Lot 24 DP 6099	Residential Suburban	26
SF139	St Luke the Evangelist Church and Vicarage	248 Manchester Street	Lot 1 DP 70089; PT Lot 2 DP 70089	Residential Central City	32, CC, H11
SF140	St Luke's Church	212 Pine Avenue	Lot 43 & PT Lot 42 DP 884	Residential Suburban	34
SF141	St Luke's Methodist Church	438 Halswell Road	Lot 1 DP 23481; Lot 2 DP 18478	Residential Suburban	49
SF142	St Luke's Samoan Assembly of God Church	21 St Lukes Street	Lot 2 DP 392141, Lot 8, 9 & 10 DP 43076	Residential Suburban	40
SF143	St Mark's Church and Hall	1 Vincent Place	Lot 1 DP 36248	Residential Suburban	39

ID	Scheduled activity	Address	Legal Description	Zone	Map No
SF144	St Mark's Methodist Church	94 Barrington Street; 5, 7 Somerfield Street	Lot 2 DP 22623; PT Lot 13 & PT Lot 14 DP 1885	Residential Suburban	45
SF145	St Martin's Church, Hall, Others and Vicarage	56 Lincoln Road; 15 Dundee Place	Lot 1 DP 17103; Lot 2 DP 19087; PT Lot 6 DP 1981; Pt Lot 2 DP 17103	Residential Suburban	38
SF146	St Martin's Presbyterian Church	43 St Martins Road	PT Lot 1 DP 6412	Residential Suburban	46
SF147	St Martin's Seventh Day Adventist Church	32 Riverlaw Terrace	Lot 5 DP 40173	Residential Suburban	39
SF148	St Mary's Church, Hall, Office and Vicarage, Merivale	24, 26, 30 Church Lane	Lot 1 DP 40505; Lot 1 DP 1720; Lot 1 DP 308329	Residential Medium Density	31
SF149	St Mary's Church and Belltower, Addington	30 Church Square	PT RS 72 Dist Canterbury	Residential Medium Density	38
SF150	St Mary's Church and Parish Hall, Halswell	329 Halswell Road	Lot 1 DP 60019	Residential Suburban	44
SF151	St Mary's Church and Parish Hall, Heathcote	2 Truscotts Road	Lot 25 & 26 DP 317; PT RS 19 Dist Canterbury	Residential Suburban	47
SF152	St Matthew's Church and Hall	143 Cranford Street	Lot 85 & PT Lot 86 DP 1527	Residential Suburban Density Transition	25
SF153	St Nicholas Church and Fellowship Centre	231 Barrington Street	Lot 10 DP 46856; PT Lot 1 DP 43402	Residential Suburban Density Transition	45
SF154	St Paul's Church, Parish Hall and Office	1 Harewood Road; 51 Bellvue Avenue	Lot 5, 6, 7 & 9 DP 16730; PT Res 64 Dist Canterbury	Residential Medium Density	24
SF155	St Pauls Lutheran Church	130 Burwood Road	Lot 1 DP 52160	Residential Suburban	26
SF156	St Peter's Church	24 Main South Road	PT Lot 2 DP 13527	Residential Suburban Density Transition	30
SF157	St Peter's Church and Parish Lounge	10 Rue Balguerrie	PT RS 200 Dist Canterbury	Residential Banks Peninsula	77, R5

ID	Scheduled activity	Address	Legal Description	Zone	Map No
SF158	St Peter's Parish Hall, Bowden Sunday School Hall	25 Yaldhurst Road	PT Lot 2 DP 13527	Residential Suburban Density Transition	30
SF159	St Saviour's Church and Hall	50 Kirk Road	Lot 1 DP 7455; PT RS 3124 Dist Canterbury	Residential Suburban	35
SF160	St Saviour's Church and Hall	202 Colombo Street	Lot 2 DP 6744; Lot 8 & 9 DP 9862; PT RS 227 Dist Canterbury	Residential Medium Density	39
SF161	St Silas Church	241 Main North Road	PT Lot 4 DP 15355; PT RS 291 Dist Canterbury	Residential Suburban	18
SF162	St Stephen's Church / Marsden Centre and Vicarage	2-6 Emmett Street	Lot 178, 179, 180 & 181 DP 15482	Residential Suburban	25
SF163	St Stephen's Methodist Church	376 Yaldhurst Road	Lot 3 DP 312492; PT Lot DP 338; PT RS 1226 Dist Canterbury	Residential Suburban	30
SF164	St Stephen's Presbyterian Church	190, 192 Aorangi Road	Lot 4, 5 DP 25168	Residential Suburban	31
SF165	St Thomas' Church and Hall	17 Strowan Road	Lot 56 DP 730	Residential Suburban	31
SF166	St Timothy's Burnside Anglican Church, Lounge and Vicarage	40-46 Kendal Avenue	Lot 399, 400, 401, 402 & 403 DP 20512	Residential Suburban	23
SF167	Subud Centre	105 Bridle Path Road	Lot 1 & 2 DP 2576; PT RS 19 Dist Canterbury	Residential Suburban	47
SF168	Sumner Uniting Church	6 Hardwicke Street	Lot 44 DP 13	Residential Suburban Density Transition	48
SF169	Sydenham Salvation Army Centre	250 Colombo Street	Lot 1 & 2 DP 1235	Residential Medium Density	39
SF170	Te Rangimarie Centre	360 Gloucester Street	Lot 1 DP 25875; PT RS 26 Dist Canterbury	Residential Medium Density	32
SF171	The Church in Christchurch	99 & 105 Mathers Road	Lot 458, 459, 460 & 461 DP 27578	Residential Suburban	45
SF172	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints - Avon River	31 MacKenzie Avenue	Lot 1 & 2 DP 35792; PT Lot 1 DP 4961	Residential Suburban Density Transition	39
SF173	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints - Cashmere	81 Ashgrove Terrace	Lot 1 DP 42842	Residential Suburban	45

ID	Scheduled activity	Address	Legal Description	Zone	Map No
SF174	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints – Merivale	25 Fendalton Road	Lot 2 DP 26862	Residential Suburban	31
SF175	The Lamb of God Centre	19 Thames Street	Lot 1 DP 6309; Lot 2 DP 16093	Residential Suburban	25
SF176	The Oratory	141 Rutland Street	Lot 1 DP 23263	Residential Suburban	24
SF177	The Potters House Christian Church	12 Berwick Street	Lot 1 DP 22800	Residential Suburban Density Transition	32
SF178	The Spiritualist Church of New Zealand	41 & 43 Glenroy Street	PT Lot 1 & 2 DP 455	Residential Suburban	40
SF179	Travis Junction Life Centre	158 Travis Road; 71, 86 Atlantis Street	Lot 1, 2 DP 48405; Lot 101 DP 302934	Residential Suburban	26
SF180	True Jesus Church	7 & 9 Whiteleigh Avenue	PT Lot 1 DP 22425; Lot 2 DP 64955; PT Lot 4 DP 2851; Lot 1 DP 64955	Residential Medium Density	38
SF181	Upper Riccarton Methodist Church	20 Yaldhurst Road; 3 Brake Street	Lot 73 DP 212; PT Lot 41 DP 201	Residential Suburban Density Transition	30
SF182	Woolston Catholic Church	739 Ferry Road	PT Lots 4 & 5 DP 1932	Residential Suburban	40
SF183	Yolin Korean Church	180 Clarence Street	Lot 1 DP 10884; Lot 26 DP 552	Residential Medium Density	31
Scheduled <u>Cultural Facilities</u>Activities					
CU1	Yaldhurst Transport and Science Museum	26 School Road	Pt RS 1482 Canterbury Dist	Rural Urban Fringe	29
CU2	Ferrymead Heritage Park	50 Ferrymead Park Drive; 275 Bridle Path Road	Lots 1 & 2 DP 75787; Lot 3 DP 75788; Lot 1 DP 75789; PT LOT 5 DP 860; PT RS 8 (BM 341); Lots 1 & 2 DP 28250; PT RS 8 (A 6402, BM 341); Lots 6-7 & 9 DP 814; PT Lots 8 & 34 DP 814; PT RS 43; Lots 1 & 2 DP 40605; Lots 1-3 DP 28401; RS 38893 (SO 9125)	Open Space Community Parks	47
Scheduled <u>Service Stations</u>					
SS1	Armagh Auto	317 Barbadoes Street	Lot 1 DP 71840	Residential Central City	H16

ID	Scheduled activity	Address	Legal Description	Zone	Map No
SS2	Z Energy Barrington	253 Barrington Street	Lot 1 DP 44640	Residential Suburban Density Transition	45
SS3	Beach Road Tyre and Auto Centre	89-91 Beach Road	Lots 1 & 2 DP 25521	Residential Suburban	26
SS4	Bealey Avenue Service Station	270 Bealey Avenue	Lots 1-4 DP 6752, Pt TR 159	Residential Central City	H11
SS5	On the Go Middleton	324 Blenheim Road	Lot 12 DP 13576	Residential Suburban	38
SS6	Blighs Road Service Station	64 Blighs Road	Lot 1 DP 28218 Lots 3 & 6 DP 1978	Residential Suburban	24
SS7	Bromley Auto Services	427 Breezes Road	Lot 1 DP 16645	Residential Suburban	33
SS8	Z Energy Woolston	417-419 Ferry Road	Lots 1-3 DP 9049; Lot 4 DP 198	Residential Suburban Density Transition	39
SS9	Mobil Ferry Road	619 Ferry Road	Pt Lot 9 DP 10453, Pt Lot 1 DP 39	Residential Suburban	40
SS10	BP Halswell	244 Halswell Road	Lot 5 DP 18615, Lots 10,7,8,9 DP 20563	Residential Suburban	44
SS11	Challenge! Halswell	345 Halswell Road	Lot 2 DP 339018, Lot 2 DP 46884	Residential Suburban	49
SS12	Z Energy Bishopdale	208-210 Harewood Road	Lots 40-41 DP 17536 Pt Lot 1 DP 12609	Residential Suburban	24
SS13	Z Energy New Brighton	38-40 Hawke Street	Lot 1 DP 25884 Pt Lot 79 DP 140 Lot 1 DP 44932	Residential Suburban Density Transition	26; 27
SS14	BP Mairehau	435 Innes Road	Lots 4 & 5 DP 18127	Residential Suburban	25
SS15	Z Energy Addington	250 Lincoln Road	Lots 1,2,3 DP 42678	Residential Medium Density	38
SS16	BP Linwood	457 Linwood Avenue	Lot 1 DP 75853	Residential Suburban	40
SS17	BP Redcliffs	172 Main Road	Lot 1 & Pt Lot 2 DP 10599	Residential Suburban	48
SS18	Caltex Redwood	315 Main North Road	Pt Lot 2 DP 19040, Lot 1 DP 27253	Residential Suburban	18
SS19	Z Energy Belfast	713 Main North Road	Lot 1 DP 15151 Lot 1 DP 71863	Residential Suburban	12
SS20	Challenge Milton Street	115 Milton Street	Lots 3-5 DP 6505	Residential Suburban Density Transition	39
SS21	JD Motors	129 North Avon Road	Pt Lot 1 DP 2702, Lot 2 DP 2702	Residential Suburban	32
SS22	Mobil Aranui	336 Pages Road	Pt Lots 1 & 2 DP 60189	Residential Suburban	33
SS23	Z Energy Riccarton	33 Riccarton Road	Lot 4 DP 63363	Residential Medium Density	31
SS24	Caltex Russley Service Station	4 Russley Road	Pt Lot 1 DP 79303	Residential Suburban	30

ID	Scheduled activity	Address	Legal Description	Zone	Map No
SS25	BP Sawyers Arms Road	262 Sawyers Arms Road	Lot 2 DP 42741	Residential Suburban	18
SS26	Springs Road Auto Services Ltd	101 Springs Road	Lot 14 DP 15897	Residential Suburban	37
SS27	Goodyear Auto Service Centre Shirley	49 Warrington Street	Lot 2 DP 378413	Residential Suburban Density Transition	25
SS28	Caltex Withells Road	202 Withells Road	Lot 1 DP 23721	Residential Suburban	30
SS29	Z Energy Yaldhurst	39 West Coast Road	Lot 1 DP 47884, Lot 2 DP 75519	Rural Urban Fringe	29
SS30	Z Energy Linwood	214 Linwood Avenue	Lot 1 DP 54493	Residential Suburban Density Transition	32; 39
SS31	BP Fendalton	1 Memorial Avenue	Lot 2 DP 12792, Lot 1 DP 18466, Pt Lot 2 DP 18466, Lot 1 DP 26482, Lots 1, 4 DP 459881	Residential Suburban	31
SS32	St Martins Garage	238 Centaurus Road	Lot 1 DP 675	Residential Suburban	46
SS33	Mobil Wainoni	175 Wainoni Road	Lot 2 DP 12297, Pt Lot 3 DP 14198	Residential Suburban	33
SS34	Mobil Wigram	243 Main South Road	Lot 1 DP78344, Lot 2 DP78344	Residential Suburban	37
SS35	BP Westburn	196 Waimairi Road	Lot 1 DP 20449	Residential Suburban	30
Scheduled Holiday Parks					
HP1	Top 10 Holiday Park	39 Meadow Street	Lot 2 DP 334194; Lot 2 DP 369252; Lot 5 DP 17113; Lot 1 DP 334194; Lot 20 DP 7349; Lots 1 & 2 DP 36928	Residential Suburban; Rural Urban Fringe	24
Scheduled Taverns					
TN1	Blenheim Road Tavern	280 Blenheim Road	Lot 1 DP 77136	Residential Suburban; Residential Suburban Density Transition	38
TN3	Parklands Tavern	6 Inwoods Road	Lot 1 DP 81181	Residential Suburban	20
TN4	Avonhead Tavern	120 Withells Road	Pt Lot 2 DP 29243	Residential Suburban	30
TN5	Belfast Hotel	899 Main North Road	Lot 1 DP 331273, Lot 1 DP 334238, Lot 1 DP 76408	Residential Suburban; Rural Urban Fringe	12
TN6	Black Horse Hotel	33 Lincoln Road	Lots 1,3 DP 80912	Residential Suburban	38

6.6 Water Body Setbacks

6.6.1 Introduction

This introduction is to assist the lay reader to understand how this sub-chapter works and what it applies to. It is not an aid to interpretation in a legal sense.

This sub-chapter [6.6 Water Body Setbacks](#) relates to the management of activities and development adjacent to classified [water bodies](#) and their margins in order to protect and enhance the values and functions of these areas.

Classified [water bodies](#) are identified on the Planning Maps and also in Appendix 6.11.5.4. The characteristics of each classification of [water body](#) are described in Appendix 6.11.5.1.

The provisions in this sub-chapter give effect to the Chapter 3 Strategic Directions Objectives.

6.6.2 Objective and Policies

6.6.2.1 Objective – Protection of water bodies and their margins from inappropriate use and development

- a. Activities and development in [water body margins](#) are managed in a way that protects and/or enhances the following values and functions of the [water body](#) and its margins: flood management; water quality; riparian or aquatic ecosystems; the natural ~~amenity~~ ~~and~~ character ~~and~~ [amenity values](#) of the [water body](#); [historic heritage](#) or cultural values; and access where appropriate for [recreation activities](#), customary practices including mahinga kai, or maintenance.

6.6.2.1.1 Policy – Naturalisation of water bodies and their margins

- a. Take a catchment-wide approach to protecting and/or enhancing the natural form, function and ecology of [water bodies](#) and their margins in order to maintain or improve (where degraded) water quality, flood control, biodiversity, bank stability, mahinga kai, and [amenity values](#), while:
 - i. in City and Settlement areas ([see Rule 6.6.3](#)), supporting the provision of ecological corridors and public access where possible, recognising this may not be fully achievable for some classifications of [water body](#) because of historic development patterns or [adjoining](#) land uses.
 - ii. in Rural areas ([see Rule 6.6.3](#)), providing for rural activities while:
 - A. ensuring adverse effects of land uses on the functions of [water bodies](#) are managed; and
 - B. recognising that protecting or improving water quality is a priority matter.

- iii. in Natural areas [\(see Rule 6.6.3\)](#), minimising development in [water body setbacks](#).

6.6.2.1.2 Policy – Setbacks from water bodies

- a. Manage adverse effects of activities on [water bodies](#) and their margins within [water body setbacks](#) in a manner that is consistent with the classification of the [water body](#).

	Water body classification (The characteristics of each water body classification are described in Appendix 6.11.5.1)	Functions of the water body setback
i.	All	<p>a. Providing a buffer zone for natural erosion, sedimentation and land movement in the weak saturated soils that border water bodies; and minimising the risk that these processes pose to buildings or other structures.</p> <p>b. Minimising flood risk and damage by providing flood storage capacity, dispersal and effective land drainage; and managing risk and damage from structures that transfer flood hazard.</p> <p>c. Improving water quality and catchment-wide ecosystem health by filtering potential contaminants.</p> <p>d. Allowing space for riparian planting where possible in a continuous corridor to improve ecological values, and bank and slope stability.</p> <p>e. Providing access for the maintenance of water bodies and any associated hazard protection works.</p>
ii.	Downstream waterway	<p>a. Maintaining or enhancing habitat for terrestrial and aquatic animals and plants.</p> <p>b. Encouraging the establishment, retention and maintenance of significant appropriate riparian vegetation.</p> <p>c. Contributing to the open space character and amenity values of the surrounding area.</p> <p>d. Supporting customary uses, including mahinga kai, within the water body, its margins and catchment.</p> <p>e. Providing recreational opportunities for the public where this is consistent with the other functions of the water body setback.</p>
iii.	Upstream waterway	
iv.	Environmental asset waterway	<p>a. Maintaining or enhancing habitat for terrestrial and aquatic animals and plants.</p> <p>b. Encouraging the establishment, retention and maintenance of appropriate riparian vegetation.</p> <p>c. Contributing to the open space character and amenity values of the immediate area.</p>
v.	Network waterway	<p>a. Where feasible, creating or enhancing ecological corridors for terrestrial and aquatic animals and plants.</p>

	Water body classification (The characteristics of each water body classification are described in Appendix 6.11.5.1)	Functions of the <u>water body setback</u>
vi.	<u>Hill waterway</u>	<p>a. Contributing to the open space character and <u>amenity values</u> of the surrounding area.</p> <p>b. Maintaining or enhancing habitat for terrestrial and aquatic animals and plants.</p>
vii.	Environmental asset standing water body	<p>a. Providing habitat for a wide range of terrestrial and aquatic animals and plants.</p> <p>b. Encouraging the establishment, retention and maintenance of appropriate riparian vegetation.</p> <p>c. Contributing to the open space character and <u>amenity values</u> of the surrounding area.</p> <p>d. Supporting customary uses including mahinga kai within the <u>water body</u>, its margins and catchment.</p> <p>e. Providing recreational opportunities for the public where this is consistent with the other functions of the <u>water body setback</u>.</p>
viii.	Banks Peninsula waterway	<p>a. Providing interim protection of values for waterways on <u>Banks Peninsula</u> that have not yet been classified.</p> <p>b. Maintaining or enhancing habitat for terrestrial, and aquatic animals and plants.</p> <p>c. Encouraging the establishment, retention and maintenance of appropriate riparian vegetation.</p> <p>d. Contributing to the open space character and <u>amenity values</u> of the immediate area.</p>

6.6.2.1.3 Policy — Management of activities in water body setbacks

- a. Where buildings, earthworks, other structures, impervious surfaces, or maintenance and enhancement works are undertaken within a water body setback, manage the activity so that:
- i. any identified cultural significance of the water body to tangata whenua is appropriately recognised and provided for, including provision for customary access and use where applicable;
 - ii. water quality, biodiversity, and mahinga kai values are maintained or enhanced;
 - iii. connectivity between land, natural freshwater systems and the coast are retained or enhanced;
 - iv. the stability of water body banks and adjacent land is maintained and sedimentation and erosion minimised;
 - v. access for maintenance is enabled;

- vi. the ability of [water body margins](#), channels, or ponding areas to store and/or convey surface water safely and efficiently is not impeded;
- vii. flood events are not exacerbated;
- viii. adverse effects of flooding or erosion are not transferred to another [site](#);
- ix. [amenity values](#) and natural character values, including riparian planting, are retained or enhanced;
- x. activities do not, to more than a minor extent, disturb or visually detract from:
 - A. Sites of Ecological Significance -listed in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1;
 - B. Outstanding Natural Landscapes identified in Appendix 9.2.9.2.2;
 - C. Outstanding Natural Features identified in Appendix 9.2.9.2.1;
 - D. Significant Features identified in Appendix 9.2.9.2.3;
 - E. Rural Amenity Landscapes identified in Appendix 9.2.9.2.4;
 - F. Areas of Outstanding, or High and Very High, Natural Character in the Coastal Environment identified in Appendices 9.2.9.2.7 and 9.2.9.2.8;
 - G. [Heritage items](#) or [heritage settings](#) listed in Appendix 9.3.7.2;
 - H. Significant Trees listed in Appendix 9.4.7.1;
 - I. Wāhi Tapu/-Wāhi Taonga [Sites of Ngāi Tahu Cultural Significance](#) identified in Schedule 9.5.6.1 and, in the case of [earthworks](#), Kaitorete Spit (ID 64) identified in Schedule 9.5.6.2;
 - J. Ngā Wai [Sites of Ngāi Tahu Cultural Significance](#) identified in Schedule 9.5.6.4;
- xi. provision is made for public access appropriate to the classification and location of the [water body](#) and having regard to:
 - A. the relationship of tangata whenua with their ancestral lands, water and sites;
 - B. protection of Sites of Ecological Significance listed in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1;
 - C. residential amenity;
 - D. Outstanding Natural Landscapes identified in Appendix 9.2.9.2.2;
 - E. Outstanding Natural Features identified in Appendix 9.2.9.2.1
 - F. bank and land stability;
 - G. public safety;
 - H. the operational or security requirements of infrastructure;
 - I. property ownership and the safe and efficient operation of rural and industrial [sites](#).

6.6.3 How to interpret and apply the rules

- a. Classified [water bodies](#) are identified on the Planning Maps and also in Appendix 6.11.5.4. The characteristics of each classification of [water body](#) are described in Appendix 6.11.5.1.
- b. The rules that apply within the [water body setbacks](#) are contained in the following provisions:

	Area	Zones	Provisions
i.	City and settlement area	All commercial; All industrial; All residential (except as below), including Residential Guest Accommodation; Papakāinga-/Kāinga Nohoanga; All specific purpose; Open Space Metropolitan Facilities; Open Space Community Parks; Open Space Avon River Precinct-/Te Papa Otakaro; Open Space Water and Margins (where adjacent to the above zones); Transport (where adjacent to the above zones)	Activity status tables (including activity specific standards) in Rule 6.6.4
ii.	Rural area	All rural; Residential Large Lot; Open Space McLeans Island; Open Space Water and Margins (where adjacent to the above zones); Transport (where adjacent to the above zones)	Activity status tables (including activity specific standards) in Rule 6.6.5
iii.	Natural area	Open Space Natural; Open Space Coastal; Open Space Water and Margins (except as above); Transport (where adjacent to the above zones)	Activity status tables (including activity specific standards) in Rule 6.6.6

- c. The rules that apply are based on the zoning of the [site](#). For [sites](#) within the Transport and Open Space Water and Margin Zones, the applicable rules are those for the [adjoining](#) zone on the landward side of the [water body](#), excluding any other Transport or Open Space Water and Margins Zone.
- d. Activities in [water body setbacks](#) are also subject to the rules in the relevant zone chapters.
- e. The activity status tables, rules and standards in the following chapters also apply to activities in [water body setbacks](#), where relevant:

5 Natural Hazards;

- 6 The other sub-chapters of General Rules and Procedures;
 - 7 Transport;
 - 8 Subdivision, Development and Earthworks;
 - 9 Natural and Cultural Heritage;
 - 11 Utilities and Energy; and
 - 12 Hazardous Substances and Contaminated Land.
- f. Where other chapter or zone rules specify [water body setback](#) distances, those provisions supersede the provisions in ~~sub~~[Sub](#)-chapter 6.6 with regard to any matters specified.
- g. Ngā Wai [Sites of Ngāi Tahu Cultural Significance](#) are identified in ~~sub~~[Sub](#)-chapter 9.5 Schedule 9.5.6.4 and shown on aerial maps in Appendix 9.5.7.3.
- h. The following activities are exempt from Rules 6.6.4 - 6.6.6, except where specified in i. below:
- i. post holes for the erection of permitted fences;
 - ii. planting holes for trees or other vegetation;
 - iii. [excavation](#) for any wells where any necessary resource consents or building consents have been obtained;
 - iv. [filling](#) or [excavation](#) permitted pursuant to an [approved building](#) consent, except [filling](#) or [excavation](#) for [building](#) foundations;
 - v. bridges or culverts with a regional consent;
 - vi. [filling](#) or [excavation](#) permitted pursuant to the repair of earthquake damaged land;
 - vii. [earthworks](#) and structures associated with [utilities](#) permitted or consented in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 11 Utilities and Energy, and their replacement, repair or maintenance;
 - viii. [earthworks](#) associated with the maintenance, upgrade or construction of hazard mitigation and protection works, including [defences against water](#), where undertaken by any territorial or regional authority, the Department of Conservation or the Crown;
 - ix. [park management activities](#) undertaken or coordinated by any territorial or regional authority, the Department of Conservation or Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu;
 - x. vegetation management otherwise permitted in the [District Plan](#);
 - xi. pervious surfaces;
 - xii. permitted activities in the Open Space – Water and Margins ~~zone~~[Zone](#) and the Avon River Precinct ~~(Te Papa Otakaro)~~ [Zone](#), except for [buildings](#);
 - xiii. [signage](#) otherwise permitted in the [District Plan](#);

- xiv. construction within a building platform identified in an approved subdivision consent.
- i. The exemptions in h. above do not apply in the following circumstances:
 - i. within a Ngā Wai [Site of Ngāi Tahu Cultural Significance](#) identified in Schedule 9.5.6.4, the exemptions listed in h. iii-v do not apply.
 - ii. in any part of the [water body setback](#) to Te Waihora/Lake Ellesmere below 1.2 metres above the 1937 Lyttelton vertical datum, the exemptions listed in h. vii and viii do not apply to dams, stopbanks, or drains.
- j. For earthworks within a [water body setback](#) in the vicinity of a [National Grid transmission line](#) or a 66kV [electricity distribution line](#), a 33kV [electricity distribution line](#), or the 11kV (Heathcote to Lyttelton) [electricity distribution line](#), the Rules in 8.5A.2 apply.

Advice Notes:

1. Land use consents or water or discharge permits may also be required from the Canterbury Regional Council for activities in, on, under or over the bed of [water bodies](#) or within close proximity to them.
2. The Building Act requires that land and other property be protected from erosion, falling debris, slippage, subsidence, inundation, alluvion or avulsion notwithstanding any other consent required for the proposed activity.
3. Attention is drawn to District and Regional Council bylaws relating to [earthworks](#) and stormwater management.

6.6.4 Rules - Activity status tables - City and Settlement Water Body Setbacks

6.6.4.1 Area of effect

- a. The rules for [city-City](#) and settlement [area water body setbacks](#) in Rule 6.6.4 apply within the following areas:

	Water body classification	Water body setback width	Area of effect	Activities controlled
i.	Downstream waterway (except Mona Vale)	30 metres	Measured from the banks of waterways indicated on the Planning Maps (see Appendices 6.11.5.2 and 6.11.5.3 for interpretation of “bank”)	Earthworks ; Buildings and other structures (including impervious surfaces);
ii.	Downstream waterway (Mona Vale)	15 metres		

	<u>Water body classification</u>	<u>Water body setback width</u>	Area of effect	Activities controlled
iii.	Downstream waterway (Christ's College)	See Appendix 6.11.12.1		Maintenance and enhancement
iv.	Upstream waterway	10 metres		
v.	Environmental asset waterway	7 metres		
vi.	<u>Network waterway</u>	5 metres	Measured from the banks of waterways falling under the definition of " <u>network waterway</u> "	
vii.	<u>Hill waterway</u>	10 metres	Measured from the centreline of waterways falling under the definition of " <u>hill waterway</u> "	
viii.	Environmental asset standing water body	7 metres	Measured from the banks of standing <u>water bodies</u> indicated on the Planning Maps (see Appendices 6.11.5.2 and 6.11.5.3 for interpretation of "bank")	

- b. Where the water body setbacks from two different water body classifications overlap, the rules applying to the larger water body setback apply.

6.6.4.2 Permitted activities

Within the water body setback areas specified in Rule 6.6.4.1, the activities listed below are permitted activities if they meet the activity specific standards set out in the following table.

Activities may also be restricted discretionary or discretionary as specified in Rules 6.6.4.3 and 6.6.4.4.

Activity	Activity specific standards
<u>Earthworks</u>	
For the purposes of these rules " <u>earthworks</u> " excludes <u>quarrying activity</u> .	
P1	Test pits or boreholes necessary as part of a geotechnical assessment or <u>contaminated land</u> assessment.
	a. Land subject to any such testing shall be reinstated within two working days of the conclusion of the testing period.
<u>Buildings and other structures (including <u>impervious surfaces</u>)</u>	
For the purposes of these rules " <u>building</u> " includes " <u>accessory building</u> ". The definition of <u>building</u> includes decks.	
P2	Use, maintenance or repair of lawfully-established <u>buildings</u> , fences and <u>impervious surfaces</u> existing at the time of notification of the <u>District Plan</u> and for
	Nil

Activity	Activity specific standards
	activities otherwise permitted by the District Plan .
P3	<p>Extensions or alterations to existing buildings at least 1.8m above ground level.</p> <p>a. Where any such extensions or alterations increase the floor area of any building, they shall have a maximum additional area of 10m² within the water body setback.</p> <p>b. Shall not include any struts, supports or other structures that come within 1.8m of the ground level.</p>
P4	<p>Removal or demolition of any building or part of a building including associated earthworks.</p> <p>a. No lawfully established flood protection or erosion or bank stability control structures shall be removed.</p> <p>b. No parts of the structure shall remain in the water body setback that could catch debris or otherwise affect land drainage.</p> <p>Advice Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Council's Water Supply, Wastewater and Stormwater Bylaw 2014 applies. 2. The Canterbury regional plans include provisions for earthworks in riparian margins and provisions in relation to dust control. 3. Erosion and sediment control guidance is available from the Canterbury Regional Council and may be of assistance.
P5	<p>Impervious surfaces.</p> <p>a. The total area of impervious surfaces shall not exceed 10% of the water body setback area within any site in any zone, except an open space zone or the Transport Zone where impervious surfaces are not restricted.</p>
P6	<p>Fences.</p> <p>a. Shall not be built over any part of a water body.</p> <p>b. Shall allow access to the water body for maintenance purposes.</p> <p>c. Shall not be located closer to the water body bank than 3 metres or 1/3 of the normal water body setback distance, whichever is the greater.</p> <p>d. Shall consist of no greater than 20% solid structure.</p> <p>Exceptions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Temporary fencing or construction hoarding remaining on a site for less than three months are exempt from the activity specific standards. 2. Where a legal road, esplanade reserve or

Activity		Activity specific standards
		esplanade strip exists between the water body and the fence, the activity specific standards shall not apply.
P7	Culvert crossings for network waterways .	<p>a. Shall be designed in accordance with the Council's Waterways, Wetlands and Drainage Guide.</p> <p>Advice Note:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authorisation for culvert crossings is required from the Council's stormwater and land drainage assets unit.
Maintenance and enhancement works		
P8	Water body bank maintenance and/or enhancement works where undertaken or authorised by any territorial or regional authority, the Department of Conservation or Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu.	<p>a. Works shall not prevent the passage of fish.</p> <p>b. Works shall not be undertaken in the flowing channel at spawning sites for trout and inanga.</p> <p>Advice Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Council's Water Supply, Wastewater and Stormwater Bylaw 2014 applies. 2. The Canterbury regional plans include provisions for earthworks in riparian margins and provisions in relation to dust control. 3. Erosion and sediment control guidance is available from the Canterbury Regional Council and may be of assistance.
P9	Any works related to the operation, repair or maintenance of transport infrastructure .	<p>a. A carriageway shall not be extended closer to the water body in such a way that it permanently removes or reduces vegetation between the existing paved area and the water body.</p> <p>Advice Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Council's Water Supply, Wastewater and Stormwater Bylaw 2014 applies. 2. The Canterbury regional plans include provisions for earthworks in riparian margins and provisions in relation to dust control. 3. Erosion and sediment control guidance is available from the Canterbury Regional Council and may be of assistance.

6.6.4.3 Restricted discretionary activities

Within the [water body setback](#) areas specified in Rule 6.6.4.1, the activities listed below are restricted discretionary activities.

Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the matters of discretion set out in Rule 6.6.7, as set out in the following table.

Activity		The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
RD1	<p>Earthworks:</p> <p>a. not exempt by Rule 6.6.3 h. and not provided for by Rule 6.6.4.2 P1; and/or</p> <p>b. listed in Rule 6.6.4.2 P1 that do not meet one or more of the activity specific standards;</p> <p>other than earthworks provided for by Rule 6.6.4.4 D1 or D2.</p>	<p>All water body classifications</p> <p>a. Natural hazards – Rule 6.6.7.1</p> <p>b. Natural values – Rule 6.6.7.2</p> <p>c. Maintenance access – Rule 6.6.7.5</p> <p>Additional for Downstream Waterways, Upstream Waterways, Ngā Wai and Environmental Asset Standing Water Bodies</p> <p>d. Amenity and character – Rule 6.6.7.3</p> <p>e. Cultural values – Rule 6.6.7.4</p> <p>f. Public / Recreational access – Rule 6.6.7.6</p> <p>Additional for Environmental Asset Waterways</p> <p>g. Amenity and character – Rule 6.6.7.3</p> <p>h. Cultural values – Rule 6.6.7.4</p> <p>Additional for Hill Waterways</p> <p>i. Cultural values – Rule 6.6.7.4</p> <p>Exception for sites adjoining Downstream Waterways with features intervening between the site and the waterway</p> <p>j. Where a:</p> <p>i. legal road; or</p> <p>ii. esplanade reserve; or</p> <p>iii. esplanade strip wider than 10 metres</p> <p>exists between a Downstream Waterway and a site being assessed, Council's discretion with respect to that part of the site separated from the water body is restricted to Natural hazards – Rule 6.6.7.1</p>
RD2	<p>a. New buildings, other structures or impervious surfaces not provided for by Rule 6.6.4.2 P2 - P7; and/or</p> <p>b. Buildings, other structures or impervious surfaces listed in Rule 6.6.4.2 P2 - P7 that do not meet one or more of the activity specific standards;</p>	<p>All water body classifications</p> <p>a. Natural hazards – Rule 6.6.7.1</p> <p>b. Natural values – Rule 6.6.7.2</p> <p>c. Maintenance access – Rule 6.6.7.5</p>

Activity	The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
<p>other than activities provided for by Rule 6.6.4.4 D1 or D2.</p> <p>Any application arising from RD2 b., for activities listed in Rule 6.6.4.2 P5 - P7 in the water body setback of a network waterway or hill waterway, shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p>	<p>Additional for Downstream and Upstream Waterways, Ngā Wai and Environmental Asset Standing Water Bodies</p> <p>d. Amenity and character – Rule 6.6.7.3</p> <p>e. Cultural values – Rule 6.6.7.4</p> <p>f. Public-/Recreational access – Rule 6.6.7.6</p> <p>Additional for Environmental Asset Waterways</p> <p>g. Amenity and character – Rule 6.6.7.3</p> <p>h. Cultural values – Rule 6.6.7.4</p> <p>Additional for Hill Waterways</p> <p>i. Cultural values – Rule 6.6.7.4</p> <p>Exception for sites adjoining Downstream Waterways with features intervening between the site and the waterway</p> <p>j. Where a:</p> <p>i. legal road; or</p> <p>ii. esplanade reserve; or</p> <p>iii. esplanade strip wider than 10 metres</p> <p>exists between a downstream Downstream waterway-Waterway and a site being assessed, Council's discretion with respect to that part of the site separated from the water body is restricted to Natural hazards – Rule 6.6.7.1</p>
<p>RD3 Water body bank maintenance and/or enhancement works listed in Rule 6.6.4.2 P8 that do not meet one or more of the activity specific standards; other than activities provided for by Rule 6.6.4.4 D1 or D2.</p>	<p>a. Natural hazards – Rule 6.6.7.1</p> <p>b. Natural values – Rule 6.6.7.2</p>

6.6.4.4 Discretionary activities

Within the [water body setback](#) areas specified in Rule 6.6.4.1, the activities listed below are discretionary activities.

Activity	
D1	Any activity listed in Rule 6.6.4.3, which is located adjacent to a water body identified as a Site of Ecological Significance listed in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1 (other than in the Central City).
D2	The extension or widening, except for maintenance purposes, of any existing roadway , adjacent footpath, or parking area directly adjoining the Open Space Water and Margins Zone along:

Activity	
	a. the Avon River (Estuary – Fendalton Road), excluding the Central City ; b. the Heathcote River (Estuary – Cashmere Stream Confluence) in a way that reduces the distance between the edge of the roadway , adjacent footpath, or parking area and the waterway.

6.6.5 Rules - Activity status tables - Rural Water Body Setbacks

6.6.5.1 Area of effect

- a. The rules for ~~rural~~ [Rural area water body setbacks](#) in Rule 6.6.5 apply within the following areas:

	Water body classification	Water body setback width	Area of effect	Activities controlled
i.	Downstream waterway	30 metres	Measured from the banks of waterways indicated on the Planning Maps (see Appendices 6.11.5.2 and 6.11.5.3 for interpretation of “bank”)	Earthworks ; Buildings and other structures (including impervious surfaces); Plantation forestry ; Maintenance and enhancement
ii.	Upstream waterway	20 metres		Earthworks ; Buildings and other structures (including impervious surfaces); Plantation forestry ; Maintenance and enhancement
iii.	Environmental asset waterway	10 metres		Earthworks ; Buildings and other structures (including impervious surfaces); Plantation forestry ; Maintenance and enhancement
iv.	Network waterway	5 metres	Measured from the banks of waterways falling under the definition of “ network waterway ”	Earthworks ; Buildings and other structures (including impervious surfaces); Maintenance and enhancement
v.	Hill waterway	15 metres	Measured from the centreline of waterways falling under the definition of “ hill waterway ”	Earthworks ; Buildings and other structures (including impervious surfaces); Plantation forestry ; Maintenance and enhancement
vi.	Environmental asset standing water body	20 metres	Measured from the banks of water bodies indicated on the Planning Maps (see Appendices 6.11.5.2 and 6.11.5.3 for interpretation of “bank”)	Earthworks ; Buildings and other structures (including impervious surfaces); Plantation forestry ; Maintenance and enhancement
vii.	Banks Peninsula waterway	15 metres	Measured from the banks of rivers and streams on Banks Peninsula that are not classified on the Planning Maps and do not fit the definition of	Earthworks ; Buildings and other structures (including impervious surfaces); Plantation forestry ; Maintenance and enhancement

<u>Water body classification</u>	<u>Water body setback width</u>	Area of effect	Activities controlled
		<u>hill waterway</u> or <u>network waterway</u>	

- b. Where the water body setbacks from two different water body classifications overlap, the rules applying to the larger water body setback apply.

6.6.5.2 Permitted activities

Within the water body setback areas specified in Rule 6.6.5.1, the activities listed below are permitted activities if they meet any the activity specific standards set out in the following table.

Activities may also be restricted discretionary, discretionary or prohibited as specified in Rules 6.6.5.3, 6.6.5.4 and 6.6.5.5.

Activity	Activity specific standards
<u>Earthworks</u>	
Note: For the purposes of these rules “ <u>earthworks</u> ” excludes <u>quarrying activity</u> .	
P1	Any test pits or boreholes necessary as part of a geotechnical assessment or <u>contaminated land</u> assessment.
	a. Land subject to any such testing shall be reinstated within two working days of the conclusion of the testing period.
<u>Buildings and other structures (including impervious surfaces)</u>	
Note: For the purposes of these rules “ <u>building</u> ” includes “ <u>accessory building</u> ”. The definition of <u>building</u> includes decks.	
P2	Use, maintenance or repair of lawfully-established <u>buildings</u> , fences and <u>impervious surfaces</u> existing at the time of notification of the <u>District Plan</u> and for activities otherwise permitted by the <u>District Plan</u> .
	Nil
P3	Extensions or alterations to existing <u>buildings</u> at least 1.8m above <u>ground level</u> .
	a. Where any such extensions or alterations increase the floor area of any <u>building</u> , they shall have a maximum additional area of 10m ² within the <u>water body setback</u> . b. Shall not include any struts, supports or other structures that come within 1.8 metres of the <u>ground level</u> .
P4	Removal or demolition of any <u>building</u> or part of a <u>building</u> including associated <u>earthworks</u> .
	a. No lawfully established flood protection or erosion or bank stability control structures shall be removed. b. No parts of the structure shall remain in the <u>water body setback</u> that could catch debris or otherwise affect land drainage. Advice Notes: 1. The <u>Council</u> ’s Water Supply, Wastewater and Stormwater Bylaw 2014 applies.

Activity		Activity specific standards
		2. The Canterbury regional plans include provisions for earthworks in riparian margins and provisions in relation to dust control. 3. Erosion and sediment control guidance is available from the Canterbury Regional Council and may be of assistance.
P5	Impervious surfaces.	4. The total area of impervious surfaces shall not exceed 10% of the water body setback area within any site in any zone, except an open space zone or the Transport Zone where impervious surfaces are not restricted.
P6	Fences.	a. Fences built over any part of a water body shall be no more than 20% solid structure. b. Shall allow access to the water body for maintenance purposes. c. Shall not be located closer to the water body bank than 3 metres or 1/3 of the normal water body setback width, whichever is the greater. d. Shall consist of no greater than 20% solid structure. Exceptions: 1. Temporary fencing or construction hoarding remaining on a site for less than three months are exempt from the activity specific standards. 2. Where a legal road , esplanade reserve or esplanade strip exists between the water body and the fence, the activity specific standards shall not apply.
P7	Water storage tanks up to 30,000 litres in capacity; water troughs; pumps and pump sheds under 10m ² GFA; and associated power poles or pipes.	Nil
P8	Culvert crossings for network waterways .	a. Shall be designed in accordance with the Council's Waterways, Wetlands and Drainage Guide. Advice Note: 1. Authorisation for culvert crossings is required from the Council's stormwater and land drainage assets unit.
Maintenance and enhancement works		
P9	Water body bank maintenance and/or enhancement works where undertaken or authorised by any territorial or regional authority, the Department of Conservation or Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu.	a. Works shall not prevent the passage of fish. b. Works shall not be undertaken in the flowing channel at spawning sites for trout and inanga. Advice Notes: 1. The Council's Water Supply, Wastewater and Stormwater Bylaw 2014 applies. 2. The Canterbury regional plans include provisions for

Activity		Activity specific standards
		<p>earthworks in riparian margins and provisions in relation to dust control.</p> <p>3. Erosion and sediment control guidance is available from the Canterbury Regional Council and may be of assistance.</p>
P10	Any works related to the operation, repair or maintenance of transport infrastructure .	<p>a. A carriageway shall not be extended closer to the water body in such a way that it permanently removes or reduces vegetation between the existing paved area and the water body.</p> <p>Advice Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Council's Water Supply, Wastewater and Stormwater Bylaw 2014 applies. 2. The Canterbury regional plans include provisions for earthworks in riparian margins and provisions in relation to dust control. 3. Erosion and sediment control guidance is available from the Canterbury Regional Council and may be of assistance.

6.6.5.3 Restricted discretionary activities

Within the [water body setback](#) areas specified in Rule 6.6.5.1, the ~~A~~activities listed below are restricted discretionary activities.

Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the matters of discretion set out in Rule 6.6.7, as set out in the following table.

Activity		The Council 's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
RD1	<p>Earthworks:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. not exempt by Rule 6.6.3 hg. and not provided for by Rule 6.6.5.2 P1; and/or b. listed in Rule 6.6.5.2 P1 that do not meet one or more of the activity specific standards; <p>other than earthworks provided for by Rule 6.6.5.4 D1 or Rule 6.6.5.5 PR1.</p>	<p>All water body classifications</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Natural hazards – Rule 6.6.7.1 b. Natural values – Rule 6.6.7.2 c. Maintenance access – Rule 6.6.7.5 <p>Additional for Downstream Waterways, Upstream Waterways, Ngā Wai and Environmental Asset Standing Water Bodies</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> d. Amenity and character – Rule 6.6.7.3 e. Cultural values – Rule 6.6.7.4 f. Public / Recreational access – Rule 6.6.7.6 <p>Additional for Environmental Asset Waterways and Banks Peninsula Waterways</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> g. Amenity and character – Rule 6.6.7.3 h. Cultural values – Rule 6.6.7.4 <p>Additional for Hill Waterways</p>

Activity		The Council 's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
		<p>i. Cultural values – Rule 6.6.7.4</p> <p>Exception for sites adjoining Downstream Waterways with features intervening between the site and the waterway</p> <p>j. Where a:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. legal road; or ii. esplanade reserve; or iii. esplanade strip wider than 10 metres <p>exists between a downstream waterway and a site being assessed, Council's discretion with respect to that part of the site separated from the water body is restricted to Natural hazards – Rule 6.6.7.1</p>
RD2	<p>a. New buildings, other structures or impervious surfaces not provided for by Rule 6.6.5.2 P2 - P8; and/or</p> <p>b. Buildings, other structures or impervious surfaces listed in Rule 6.6.5.2 P2 - P8 that do not meet one or more of the activity specific standards;</p> <p>other than activities provided for by Rule 6.6.5.4 D1 or Rule 6.6.5.5 PR1.</p> <p>Any application arising from RD2 b., for activities listed in Rule 6.6.5.2 P5, P6 or P8 in the water body setback of a network waterway or hill waterway, shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p>	<p>All water body classifications</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Natural hazards – Rule 6.6.7.1 b. Natural values – Rule 6.6.7.2 c. Maintenance access – Rule 6.6.7.5 <p>Additional for Downstream Waterways, Upstream Waterways, Ngā Wai and Environmental Asset Standing Water Bodies</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> d. Amenity and character – Rule 6.6.7.3 e. Cultural values – Rule 6.6.7.4 f. Public / Recreational access – Rule 6.6.7.6 <p>Additional for Environmental Asset Waterways and Banks Peninsula Waterways</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> g. Amenity and character – Rule 6.6.7.3 h. Cultural values – Rule 6.6.7.4 <p>Additional for Hill Waterways</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Cultural values – Rule 6.6.7.4 <p>Exception for sites adjoining downstream waterways with features intervening between the site and the waterway</p> <p>j. Where a:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. legal road; or ii. esplanade reserve; or iii. esplanade strip wider than 10 metres <p>exists between a downstream waterway and a site being assessed, Council's discretion with respect to that part of the site separated from the water body is restricted to Natural Hazards – Rule 6.6.7.1</p>
RD3	Plantation forestry , other than provided for by Rule 6.6.5.4 D1.	In addition to the matters of discretion for Plantation Forestry in Rule 17.8.2.4:

Activity	The Council 's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
	a. Natural hazards – Rule 6.6.7.1
RD4 Water body bank maintenance and/or enhancement works listed in Rule 6.6.4.2 P9 that do not meet one or more of the activity specific standards; other than activities provided for by Rule 6.6.5.4 D1 or Rule 6.6.5.5 PR1.	a. Natural hazards – Rule 6.6.7.1 b. Natural values – Rule 6.6.7.2

6.6.5.4 Discretionary activities

Within the [water body setback](#) areas specified in Rule 6.6.5.1, the activities listed below are discretionary activities.

Activity	
D1	Any activity listed in Rule 6.6.5.3, which is located adjacent to a water body identified as a Site of Ecological Significance listed in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1.

6.6.5.5 Prohibited activities

Within the [water body setback](#) areas specified in Rule 6.6.5.1, the activities listed below are prohibited activities.

Activity	
PR1	Damming, stopbanking, polderisation or drainage of any part of Te Waihora/Lake Ellesmere outside the bed of the lake and below 1.2 metres above the 1937 Lyttelton vertical datum except: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. polderisation for fish-farming or for research into fisheries; b. stopbanks or drains that existed on 27 June 1986; and c. earthworks associated with the maintenance of outlets of rivers, streams, drains and stopbanks that existed on 27 June 1986.

6.6.6 Rules - Activity status tables - Natural Area Water Body Setbacks

6.6.6.1 Area of effect

- a. The rules for ~~natural~~-[Natural](#) area [water body setbacks](#) in Rule 6.6.6 apply within the following areas:

	<u>Water body classification</u>	<u>Water body setback width</u>	Area of effect	Activities controlled
i.	Downstream waterway	30 metres	Measured from the banks of <u>waterways bodies</u> indicated on the Planning Maps (see Appendices 6.11.5.2 and 6.11.5.3 for interpretation of “bank”)	<u>Earthworks</u> ; <u>Buildings</u> and other structures; Maintenance and enhancement
ii.	Upstream waterway	20 metres		<u>Earthworks</u> ; <u>Buildings</u> and other structures; Maintenance and enhancement
iii.	Environmental asset waterway	20 metres		<u>Earthworks</u> ; <u>Buildings</u> and other structures; Maintenance and enhancement
iv.	<u>Network waterway</u>	5 metres	Measured from the banks of <u>waterways bodies</u> falling under the definition of “ <u>network waterway</u> ”	<u>Earthworks</u> ; <u>Buildings</u> and other structures; Maintenance and enhancement
v.	<u>Hill waterway</u>	20 metres	Measured from the centreline of <u>waterways bodies</u> falling under the definition of “ <u>hill waterway</u> ”	<u>Earthworks</u> ; <u>Buildings</u> and other structures; Maintenance and enhancement
vi.	Environmental asset standing water body	20 metres	Measured from the banks of <u>water bodies</u> indicated on the Planning Maps (see Appendix 6.11.5.2 and 6.11.5.3 for interpretation of “bank”)	<u>Earthworks</u> ; <u>Buildings</u> and other structures; Maintenance and enhancement
vii.	Banks Peninsula waterway	20 metres	Measured from the banks of rivers and streams on <u>Banks Peninsula</u> that are not classified on the Planning Maps and do not fit the definition of “ <u>hill waterways</u> ”	<u>Earthworks</u> ; <u>Buildings</u> and other structures; <u>Plantation forestry</u> ; Maintenance and enhancement

- b. Where the water body setbacks from two different water body classifications overlap, the rules applying to the larger water body setback apply.

6.6.6.2 Permitted activities

Within the water body setback areas specified in Rule 6.6.6.1, the activities listed below are permitted activities if they meet the activity specific standards set out in the following table.

Activities may also be restricted discretionary, discretionary or prohibited as specified in Rules 6.6.6.3, 6.6.6.4 and 6.6.6.5.

Activity	Activity specific standards
<u>Earthworks</u>	
Note: For the purposes of these rules “ <u>earthworks</u> ” excludes <u>quarrying activity</u> .	
P1 Any test pits or boreholes necessary as part of a geotechnical assessment or <u>contaminated land</u> assessment.	a. Land subject to any such testing shall be reinstated within two working days of the conclusion of the testing period.

Activity	Activity specific standards
<p><u>Buildings and other structures (including impervious surfaces)</u></p> <p>Note: For the purposes of these rules “<u>building</u>” includes “<u>accessory building</u>”. The definition of <u>building</u> includes decks.</p>	
<p>P2 Use, maintenance or repair of lawfully-established <u>buildings</u>, fences and <u>impervious surfaces</u> existing at the time of notification of the <u>District Plan</u> for activities otherwise permitted by the <u>District Plan</u>.</p>	<p>Nil</p>
<p>P3 Removal or demolition of any <u>building</u> or part of a <u>building</u>, including associated <u>earthworks</u>.</p>	<p>a. No lawfully established flood protection or erosion or bank stability control structures shall be removed.</p> <p>b. No parts of the structure shall remain in the <u>water body setback</u> that could catch debris or otherwise affect land drainage.</p> <p>Advice Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The <u>Council</u>'s Water Supply, Wastewater and Stormwater Bylaw 2014 applies. 2. The Canterbury regional plans include provisions for <u>earthworks</u> in riparian margins and provisions in relation to dust control. 3. Erosion and sediment control guidance is available from the Canterbury Regional Council and may be of assistance.
<p>P4 Fences.</p>	<p>a. Shall not be built over any part of a <u>water body</u>.</p> <p>b. Shall allow access to the <u>water body</u> for maintenance purposes.</p> <p>c. Shall not be located closer to the <u>water body</u> bank than 3m or 1/3 of the normal <u>water body setback</u> width, whichever is the greater.</p> <p>d. Shall consist of no greater than 20% solid structure.</p> <p>Exceptions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Temporary fencing or construction hoarding remaining on a <u>site</u> for less than three months are exempt from the activity specific standards. 2. Where a legal <u>road</u>, <u>esplanade reserve</u> or esplanade strip exists between the <u>water body</u> and the fence, the activity specific standards shall not apply.
<p>P5 Culvert crossings for <u>network waterways</u>.</p>	<p>a. Shall be designed in accordance with the <u>Council</u>'s Waterways, Wetlands and Drainage Guide.</p> <p>Advice Note:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Authorisation for culvert crossings is required from the <u>Council</u>'s stormwater and land drainage assets unit.

Activity	Activity specific standards
Maintenance and enhancement works	
<p>P6 Water body bank maintenance and/or enhancement works where undertaken or authorised by any territorial or regional authority, the Department of Conservation or Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu.</p>	<p>a. Works shall not prevent the passage of fish.</p> <p>b. Works shall not be undertaken in the flowing channel at spawning sites for trout and inanga.</p> <p>Advice Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Council's Water Supply, Wastewater and Stormwater Bylaw 2014 applies. 2. The Canterbury regional plans include provisions for earthworks in riparian margins and provisions in relation to dust control. 3. Erosion and sediment control guidance is available from the Canterbury Regional Council and may be of assistance.
<p>P7 Any works related to the operation, repair or maintenance of transport infrastructure.</p>	<p>a. A carriageway shall not be extended closer to the water body in such a way that it permanently removes or reduces vegetation between the existing paved area and the water body.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Council's Water Supply, Wastewater and Stormwater Bylaw 2014 applies. 2. The Canterbury regional plans include provisions for earthworks in riparian margins and provisions in relation to dust control. 3. Erosion and sediment control guidance is available from the Canterbury Regional Council and may be of assistance.

6.6.6.3 Restricted discretionary activities

Within the [water body setback](#) areas specified in Rule 6.6.6.1, the activities listed below are restricted discretionary activities.

Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the matters of discretion set out in [Rule](#) 6.6.7 for each standard, as set out in the following table.

Activity	The Council 's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
<p>RD1 Earthworks:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. not exempted by Rule 6.6.3 hg. and not provided for by Rule 6.6.6.2 P1; and/or b. listed in Rule 6.6.6.2 P1 that do not meet one or more of the activity specific standards; other than earthworks provided for by Rule 6.6.6.4 D1 or Rule 6.6.6.5 PR1. 	<p>All water body classifications</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Natural hazards – Rule 6.6.7.1 b. Maintenance access – Rule 6.6.7.5 c. Natural values – Rule 6.6.7.2 d. Amenity and character – Rule 6.6.7.3 e. Cultural values – Rule 6.6.7.4

Activity		The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
		f. Public-/Recreational access – Rule 6.6.7.6
RD2	<p>a. New buildings or other structures not provided for by Rule 6.6.6.2 P2 - P5; and/or</p> <p>b. Buildings or other structures listed in Rule 6.6.6.2 P2 - P5 that do not meet one or more of the activity specific standards;</p> <p>other than activities provided for by Rule 6.6.6.4 D1 or Rule 6.6.6.5 PR1.</p> <p>Any application arising from RD2 b., for activities listed in Rule 6.6.6.2 P4 or P5 in the water body setback of a network waterway or hill waterway, shall not be limited or publicly notified.</p>	<p>All water body classifications</p> <p>a. Natural hazards – Rule 6.6.7.1</p> <p>b. Maintenance access – Rule 6.6.7.5</p> <p>c. Natural values – Rule 6.6.7.2</p> <p>d. Amenity and character – Rule 6.6.7.3</p> <p>e. Cultural values – Rule 6.6.7.4</p> <p>f. Public-/Recreational access – Rule 6.6.7.6</p>
RD3	<p>Water body bank maintenance and/or enhancement works listed in Rule 6.6.6.2 P6 that do not meet one or more of the activity specific standards; other than activities provided for by Rule 6.6.6.4 D1 or Rule 6.6.6.5 PR1.</p>	<p>a. Natural hazards – Rule 6.6.7.1</p> <p>b. Natural values – Rule 6.6.7.2</p>

6.6.6.4 Discretionary activities

Within the **water body setback** areas specified in Rule 6.6.6.1, the activities listed below are discretionary activities.

Activity	
D1	Any activity listed in Rule 6.6.6.3, which is located adjacent to a water body identified as a Site of Ecological Significance listed in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1.

6.6.6.5 Prohibited activities

Within the **water body setback** areas specified in Rule 6.6.6.1, the activities listed below are prohibited activities.

Activity	
PR1	<p>Damming, stopbanking, polderisation or drainage of any part of Te Waihora/Lake Ellesmere outside the bed of the lake and below 1.2 metres above the 1937 Lyttelton vertical datum except:</p> <p>a. polderisation for fish-farming or for research into fisheries;</p> <p>b. stopbanks or drains that existed on 27 June 1986; and</p> <p>c. earthworks associated with the maintenance of outlets of rivers, streams, drains and stopbanks that existed on 27 June 1986.</p>

6.6.7 Rules - Matters of discretion

When considering applications for restricted discretionary activities, the [Council](#)'s discretion to grant or decline consent, or impose conditions, is restricted to the matters over which discretion is restricted in the tables in Rules 6.6.4.3, 6.6.5.3 and 6.6.6.3, and as set out for that matter below.

6.6.7.1 Natural hazards

All activities

- a. Any adverse effects on surface drainage.
 - i. [Earthworks](#), [buildings](#), or other structures including fences, decks, posts and struts, located in [water body setbacks](#) shall not impede the capability of waterway channels or ponding areas to store or convey surface water.
 - ii. Adverse effects shall not be displaced to adjacent properties.
- b. The cumulative effect of developments adjacent to the [water body](#) on land drainage or flood risk.
- c. Any adverse effects likely as a result of tidal influences during flood periods including the potential for exacerbation of effects with sea level rise.
- d. The likely effects on the natural functioning of the [water body](#), including any likelihood of work undertaken exacerbating inundation, erosion, alluvion or avulsion, whether upstream or downstream of the [site](#).
- e. Any beneficial effects of the proposal for the function of the [water body](#), such as decreased likelihood of blockage or improved surface drainage where these effects remain consistent with protecting the ecological health of the [water body](#).
- f. Any functional necessity for the activity to locate within the [water body setback](#).

Additional for [buildings](#), other structures and [impervious surfaces](#)

- g. The risk of damage to [buildings](#) and property posed by natural hazards including flooding, liquefaction (including lateral spread) and slumping and the scale and likelihood of that potential damage.

Additional within a [Flood Management Area](#):

- h. Matters of discretion that apply to [buildings](#) and/or [filling](#) and [excavation](#) in a [Flood Management Area](#) (Rules 5.5.1.5, 5.5.2.4 and 5.5.3.3, as relevant to the [Flood Management Area](#)).

6.6.7.2 Natural values

- a. Any beneficial or adverse effects on the natural qualities of the [water body](#) and the ecology of areas within and adjacent to the [water body](#) including cumulative effects.

- b. The extent to which naturalisation of the [water body](#) is achieved at the time of development, or potential for naturalisation in the future is retained.
- c. Any adverse effects of discharge of sediment to the [water body](#) and the downstream receiving environment.
- d. The timing and duration of any proposed [earthworks](#) or construction and its implication for seasonal and long-term natural cycles in the [water body](#) habitat.
- e. Proximity of any proposed [earthworks](#) or [buildings](#) to significant trees listed in Appendix 9.4.7.1.
- f. The extent to which the proposal has regard to any relevant operative [Council](#)-approved master plans or management plans.
- g. The extent to which the proposal avoids, or has minimal adverse effect (including cumulative effects) on, the natural values of the area, including:
 - i. biodiversity and any measures proposed to protect, enhance and provide for [indigenous plants-vegetation](#) and [animalsindigenous fauna](#);
 - ii. nesting, feeding and breeding areas;
 - iii. the habitat of threatened or protected species, both terrestrial and aquatic; and
 - iv. disruption of ecological corridors or other potential connections between ecosystems.

6.6.7.3 Amenity and character

- a. Any beneficial or adverse visual impacts on the natural form and character of the [water body](#), including landscape treatment, screening, site layout and design and preservation of viewing opportunities of the [water body](#) from [adjoining sites](#).
- b. The degree to which the proximity or bulk of any structure dominates or otherwise detracts from the spaciousness and open character of the [water body](#).
- c. The extent to which the proposal has regard to any relevant operative [Council](#)-approved master plans or management plans.

6.6.7.4 Cultural values

- a. Any beneficial or adverse effects on cultural practices, including mahinga kai or customary use.
- b. The degree to which the proposal has had regard to the objectives and policies of the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan.
- c. Any adverse effects on [sites of archaeological significance-sites](#) or [historic heritage](#).
- d. Any adverse effects on customary access where applicable.
- e. The degree to which the proposal on [Māori land](#) in the Papakāinga-/Kāinga Nohoanga Zone is in accordance with Tikanga Māori.

- f. Within a [Site of Ngāi Tahu Cultural Significance](#) identified in Appendix 9.5.6, the matters set out in Rule 9.5.5 as relevant to the site classification:
- i. 9.5.5.1 – Wāhi Tapu/-Wāhi Taonga, Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan Silent Files and Kaitorete Spit;
 - ii. 9.5.5.2 – Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna;
 - iii. 9.5.5.3 – Ngā Wai.

6.6.7.5 Maintenance access

- a. Any adverse effects on access to or along the [water body](#) for maintenance of the [water body](#) or any associated natural hazard protection works.

6.6.7.6 Public/Recreational access

- a. Any beneficial or adverse effects on legal public or recreational access to or along the [water body](#).

6.7 Aircraft Protection

6.7.1 Introduction

This introduction is to assist the lay reader to understand how this sub-chapter works and what it applies to. It is not an aid to interpretation in a legal sense.

This sub-chapter [6.7 Aircraft Protection](#) seeks to provide for the protection of aircraft so they can safely and efficiently approach, land, take-off and depart from airports, airfields or helipads. The aircraft protection provisions in the sub-chapter relate to the Christchurch International Airport and the Wigram helipad only.

The objectives, policies, rules and appendices in this sub-chapter provide for aircraft protection in the following forms:

- a. Aircraft Protection Surfaces for Christchurch International Airport - These are defined surfaces in the airspace above and adjacent to the aerodrome (see Appendix 6.11.7.1 and 6.11.7.2). Activities that protrude through these protection shafts are restricted or prohibited to enable aircraft to maintain a satisfactory level of safety while manoeuvring at low altitude in the vicinity of the aerodrome.
- b. Runway End Protection Areas (REPAs) - These relate to four specific areas located at the end of the runways for the Christchurch International Airport (see Appendix 6.11.7.3). The provisions in the plan seek to avoid activities at the ends of runways that would interfere with the vision of a pilot, or exacerbate the effects of an aircraft accident. For example, the provisions seek to avoid unwanted light sources, the [mass assembly of people](#), most [buildings](#), and the use and storage of [hazardous substances](#).
- c. ~~Birds~~-Strike Management Area (within 3 km of the thresholds of the runways at Christchurch International Airport) and new landfills – Activities that have the potential to attract birds are managed within a defined radius of Christchurch International Airport, to avoid or mitigate the potential for increased risk of [bird-strike](#) on aircraft taking off and landing (see Appendix 6.11.7.5 for the extent of this area). Examples of activities the provisions seek to manage include the creation of new water bodies, fish processing plants and abattoirs within the ~~Birds~~-Strike Management Area, and new landfills within [Christchurch District excluding Banks Peninsula Ward](#).
- d. Protection Surfaces for Defence Wigram – These relate to two defined surfaces located in the airspace above and adjacent to the Wigram helipad (see Appendix 6.11.7.6). The provisions in the plan seek to avoid activities that would protrude through these protection shafts to enable helicopters to maintain a satisfactory level of safety while manoeuvring at low altitude in the vicinity of the helipad.

The provisions in this sub-chapter give effect to the Chapter 3 Strategic Directions Objectives.

6.7.2 Objective and Policies

6.7.2.1 Objective — Safe and efficient aircraft operation

- a. Aircraft are able to safely and efficiently approach, land, take-off and depart from airports, airfields or helipads.

6.7.2.1.1 Policy — Avoidance of physical obstructions

- a. Avoid physical obstructions that are not essential to [aircraft operations](#) in take-off, approach, landing or departure paths and in ~~runway~~ [Runway end End protection Protection areas Areas](#) (REPAs).

6.7.2.1.2 Policy - Avoidance or mitigation of navigational or operational impediments

- a. Avoid or mitigate the potential effects of activities that could interfere with the safe navigation and control of aircraft, including activities that could interfere with visibility or increase the possibility of [bird-strike](#).

6.7.2.1.3 Policy - Risk minimisation

- a. Avoid or mitigate activities at the ends of runways that would exacerbate the effects of an aircraft accident.

6.7.3 How to interpret and apply the rules

- a. The rules that apply to activities within the areas covered by Christchurch International Airport's Protection Surfaces, Runway End Protection Areas (REPAs) and ~~Birds~~ [Strike Management Area](#), and to landfills within [Christchurch District excluding Banks Peninsula Ward](#), are contained in the activity status tables (including activity specific standards) in Rules 6.7.4.1, 6.7.4.2 and 6.7.4.3.
- b. The rules that apply to activities within the areas covered by Defence Wigram's Protection Surfaces are contained in the activity status tables (including activity specific standards) in Rule 6.7.5.1.
- c. Activities within the areas covered by Christchurch International Airport's Protection Surfaces, Runway End Protection Areas (REPAs) and ~~Birds~~ [Strike Management Area](#) (and landfills within [Christchurch District excluding Banks Peninsula Ward](#)), and Defence Wigram's Protection Surfaces, are also subject to the rules in the relevant zone chapters.
- d. The activity status tables, rules and standards in the following chapters also apply to activities within the areas covered by Christchurch International Airport's Protection Surfaces, Runway End Protection Areas (REPAs) and ~~Birds~~ [Strike Management Areas](#) (and landfills within [Christchurch District excluding Banks Peninsula Ward](#)), and Defence Wigram's Protection Surfaces, (where relevant):

- 5 Natural Hazards;
 - 6 The other sub-chapters of General Rules and Procedures;
 - 7 Transport;
 - 8 Subdivision, Development and Earthworks;
 - 9 Natural and Cultural Heritage;
 - 11 Utilities and Energy; and
 - 12 Hazardous Substances and Contaminated Land.
- e. The Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities) Regulations 2009 (NESETA) contain a separate code of rules for the operation, maintenance, upgrading, relocation or removal of [National Grid transmission lines](#) existing on 14 January 2010. The Regulations in the NESETA apply where such works penetrate the protection surfaces set out in [Rule 6.7.4.4](#) and would otherwise be prohibited by Rule 6.7.4.1.3 (PR1).

6.7.4 Rules – Christchurch International Airport

6.7.4.1 Activity status tables – Protection Surfaces

6.7.4.1.1 Permitted activities

Within the areas covered by Christchurch International Airport's Protection Surfaces as specified in Rule 6.7.4.4 and shown on the diagrams in Appendix 6.11.7.1 and 6.11.7.2, the activities listed below are permitted activities.

Activities may be restricted discretionary or prohibited as specified in Rules 6.7.4.1.2 and 6.7.4.1.3.

Activity		Activity Specific Standards
P1	Any activity not specifically provided for as a restricted discretionary or prohibited activity in Rules 6.7.4.1.2 or 6.7.4.1.3.	Nil

6.7.4.1.2 Restricted discretionary activities

Within the areas covered by Christchurch International Airport's Protection Surfaces as specified in Rule 6.7.4.4 and shown on the diagrams in Appendix 6.11.7.1 and 6.11.7.2, the activities listed below are restricted discretionary activities.

Activity		The Council 's discretion shall be limited to the following matters
RD1	a. Any alteration, relocation or replacement of a tower of a National Grid transmission line existing	a. The extent to which any adverse effects on navigable airspace,

Activity	The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters
<p>on 14 January 2010 that penetrates the Protection Surfaces.</p> <p>Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified or shall be limited notified only to Christchurch International Airport Limited and the Director of the Civil Aviation Authority (absent their written approval).</p>	<p>representing a hazard to the safety or regularity of aircraft operations, are avoided or mitigated.</p> <p>b. The adequacy of consideration of possible alternatives.</p>

6.7.4.1.3 Prohibited activities

Within the areas covered by Christchurch International Airport's Protection Surfaces as specified in Rule 6.7.4.4 and shown on the diagrams in Appendix 6.11.7.1 and 6.11.7.2, the activities listed below are prohibited activities.

Activity	
<p>PR1 Any part of a building, structure, tree or utility that penetrates the Protection Surfaces (other than provided for by Rule 6.7.4.1.2 RD1), except for:</p> <p>a. navigational aids for aircraft; and</p> <p>b. maintenance or repair works on any existing building, structure or utility, including minor upgrading of existing support structures for transmission lines or electricity distribution linestowers where this does not increase the height or external envelope of the utility.</p>	

6.7.4.2 Activity status tables — Runway End Protection Areas

6.7.4.2.1 Permitted activities

Within the Runway End Protection Areas (REPAs) as shown in Appendix 6.11.7.3, the activities listed below are permitted activities.

Activities may be prohibited as specified in Rule 6.7.4.2.2.

Activity	Activity specific standards
<p>P1 Any activity not specifically provided for as a prohibited activity in Rule 6.7.4.2.2.</p>	<p>Nil</p>

6.7.4.2.2 Prohibited activities

Within the Runway End Protection Areas (REPAs) as shown in Appendix 6.11.7.3, the activities listed below are prohibited activities.

Activity	
<p>PR1 Any building or utility, excluding:</p> <p>a. navigational aids for aircraft;</p> <p>b. structures associated with upgrades for State Highway 1;</p> <p>c. maintenance or repair works on any existing building or utility;</p>	

Activity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> d. enclosed walkways associated with vehicle parking areas which are no greater than 2.4 metres in height and 1.8 metres in width; and e. the establishment or replacement of any underground utility.
PR2	Mass assembly of people .
PR3	The use or storage of hazardous substances in fuel storage facilities or for other industrial or commercial operations.
PR4	<p>Production of direct light beams or reflective glare that could interfere with the vision of a pilot excluding:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. normal operational reflection from glass and mirrors used in motor vehicles; and b. normal operational light from motor vehicles. <p>Advice Note:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Refer also to Rule 6.3.4.3 with regard to rules applying to outdoor lighting within 500 metres of the threshold of a runway at Christchurch International Airport.

6.7.4.3 Activity status tables – ~~Birds~~ Strike Management Areas

6.7.4.3.1 Permitted activities

In the ~~Birds~~ Strike Management Area (within 3 km of the thresholds of the runways at Christchurch International Airport) as shown in Appendix 6.11.7.5, the activities listed below are permitted activities if they meet the activity specific standards set out in the following table.

Activities may be controlled, restricted discretionary or discretionary as specified in Rules 6.7.4.3.2, 6.7.4.3.3 or 6.7.4.3.4.

Activity	Activity specific standards
P1	Any activity not specifically provided for as a permitted, controlled, restricted discretionary or discretionary activity in Rules 6.7.4.3.1 - 6.7.4.3.4.
P2	<p>Fish processing or packing plants, abattoirs or freezing works.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Storage, processing and disposal of all organic material takes place within enclosed buildings. b. There is no disposal of effluent onto land associated with the plant or works.
P3	<p>Creation of a new:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. stormwater basin; or b. water body (including wastewater oxidation pond) which exceeds 500m² in area. <p>Except that This rule does not apply to any area of a water body covered by an aviary/s.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The combined area of all stormwater basins and/or water bodies, that are wholly or partly within 0.5km of the proposed water body or stormwater basin's edge, shall not exceed 1000m² in area. b. Any stormwater basin has been designed by a suitably qualified person, with

Activity	Activity specific standards
	<p>experience in stormwater management systems, to the following standards:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Stormwater infiltration basins shall be designed to fully drain within 48 hours of the cessation of a 2% AEP storm event; ii. Sufficient rapid soakage overflow capacity shall be provided to minimise any ponding of stormwater outside the infiltration area(s); and iii. Plant species used shall be limited to those listed in Appendix 6.11.9. <p>c. Any water body has been designed by a suitably qualified person, with experience in stormwater management systems, to the following standards:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Side slopes shall be at least as steep as 4V:1H except for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. any side slope treated with rock armouring; or B. any area required for vehicle access, provided that such access has a gradient of at least 1V:8H: ii. No permanent island features shall be included, that could provide perching sites for birds; and iii. Plant species used shall be limited to those listed in Appendix 6.11.9.

6.7.4.3.2 Controlled activities

In the ~~Birds~~-Strike Management Area (within 3 km of the thresholds of the runways at Christchurch International Airport) as shown in Appendix 6.11.7.5, the activities listed below are controlled activities.

Discretion to impose conditions is restricted to the matters over which control is reserved, as set out in the following table.

Activity	The matters over which Council reserves its control:
<p>C1 Any activity listed in Rule 6.7.4.3.1 P2 that does not meet one or more of the activity specific standards. Applications must be accompanied by a bird-strike risk assessment from a qualified and experienced ornithologist, and that assessment must include</p>	<p>a. Mitigation of bird-strike risk, including by design measures and operation or management procedures.</p>

Activity	The matters over which Council reserves its control:
recommendations for appropriate conditions for mitigation of bird-strike risk.	

6.7.4.3.3 Restricted discretionary activities

In the **Birds-Strike** Management Area (within 3 km of the thresholds of the runways at Christchurch International Airport) as shown in Appendix 6.11.7.5, the activities listed below are restricted discretionary activities.

Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the matters of discretion, as set out in the following table.

Activity	The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters
RD1 Any activity listed in Rule 6.7.4.3.2 C1, where the application is not accompanied by the required bird strike risk assessment.	a. Scale and significance of bird strike risk likely to be created at the location proposed.
RD2 Any activity listed in Rule 6.7.4.2.1 P3 that does not meet one or more of the activity specific standards.	b. Mitigation of bird-strike risk including by design measures, and operation or management procedures, direct intervention practices and monitoring.

6.7.4.3.4 Discretionary activities

The activities listed below are discretionary activities.

Activity
D1 New landfills, excluding cleanfills, within Christchurch District excluding Banks Peninsula Ward (as shown in Appendix 2.1).

6.7.4.4 Protection Surfaces for Christchurch International Airport

- a. General explanation
 - i. The environs of Christchurch International Airport are protected by a series of protection surfaces - defined surfaces in the airspace above and adjacent to the aerodrome (see Figure 6.7.1 below and Appendix 6.11.7.1 and 6.11.7.2).
 - ii. These protection surfaces are necessary to enable aircraft to maintain a satisfactory level of safety while manoeuvring at low altitude in the vicinity of the aerodrome.
 - iii. These surfaces are in accordance with the Civil Aviation Authority of New Zealand Rule Part 139 Appendix E with surface dimensions as noted in Advisory Circular 139-6 (AC 139-6).

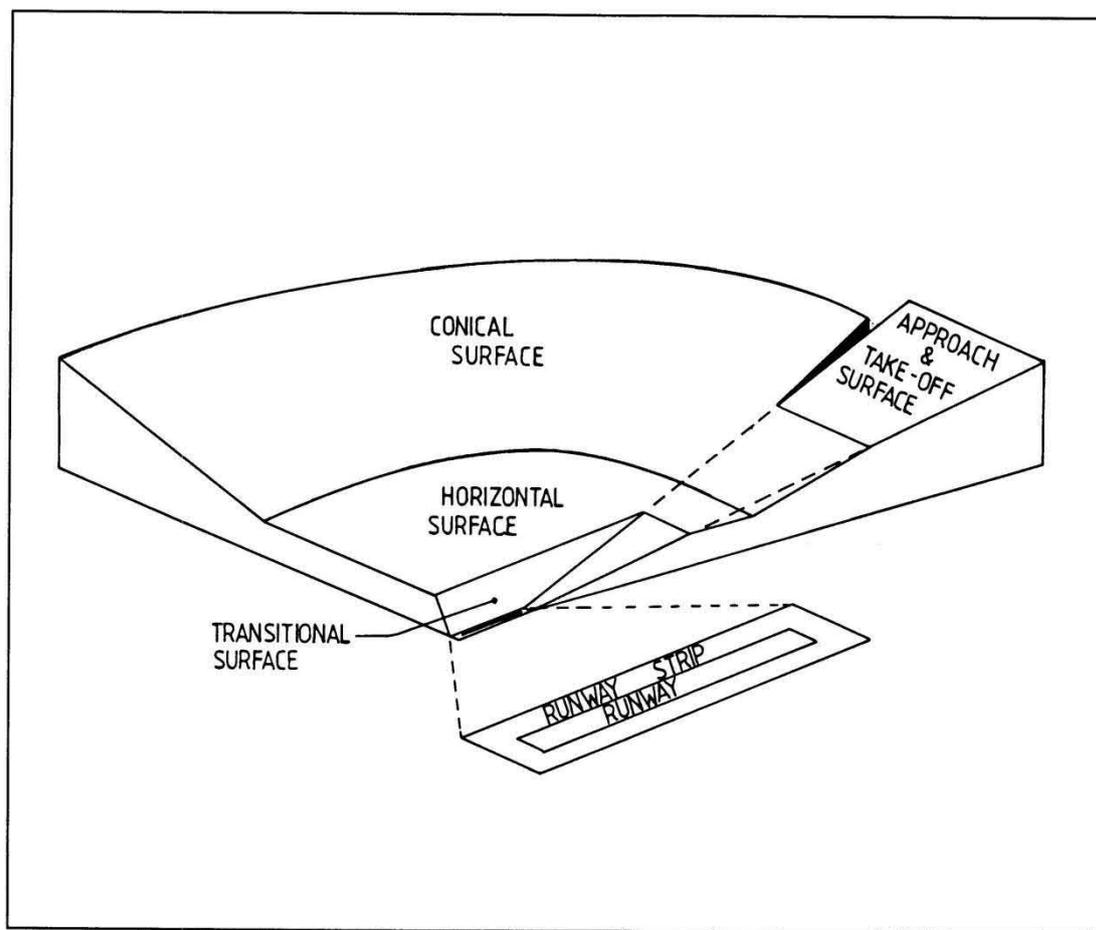


Figure 6.7.1: Illustration of categories of airport protection surfaces. From Civil Aviation Authority Advisory Circular Aerodrome Design AC139-6 Revision 4 (2011) p.55.

- b. Horizontal surface for Christchurch International Airport
 - i. The horizontal surface consists of a surface located in a horizontal plane above the aerodrome and its environs and having its outer limits at a locus of 4000 metres measured from the periphery of the runway strip.
 - ii. The inner horizontal surface is located 83 metres AMSL (45 metres above the aerodrome elevation datum (RL 38.00 AMSL)).
- c. Conical surface for Christchurch International Airport
 - i. The conical surface is a surface sloping upwards and outwards from the periphery of the horizontal surface.
 - ii. The lower edge is coincident with the periphery of the horizontal surface and rises upwards and outwards at a gradient of 1:20 to an elevation of 150 metres above the aerodrome datum level (RL 38.00 AMSL).
 - iii. The slope is measured in a vertical plane perpendicular to the periphery of the horizontal surface i.e. 5%.
- d. Approach surfaces for Christchurch International Airport

- i. Each runway has an inclined approach surface. The approach path is located within a defined area called the approach fan.
 - ii. The origin of the approach fan is an inclined plane originating at the end of the strip. The coordinates of the centre-line of the strip are shown in Appendix 6.11.7.1.
 - iii. The fan is essentially a truncated triangle with a cut-off apex line called the inner edge. The width of this inner edge is 300 metres.
 - iv. The expanding sides of the approach fan diverge at a constant rate of 1:6.6 (15%, 8° 31' 51") related to the distance from the end of the strip, and extend to a distance of 15,000 metres from the origin except that at any point on the Port Hills where the distance between the ground and the protection surface is less than 10m, the protection surface will be assumed to be at 10 metres.
 - v. The elevation of the inner edge of the approach fan is equal to the elevation of the midpoint of the threshold.
 - vi. The slope of the approach surface is 1:50 (2%, 1° 8' 45") and is measured in the vertical plane containing the centre line of the runway.
- e. Transitional surfaces for Christchurch International Airport
- i. Transitional surfaces originate along the side of the strip and part of the side of the approach surface that slopes upwards and outwards to the horizontal surface.
 - ii. From the sides of the strip and the approach surfaces, the transitional surfaces slope upwards and outwards at a gradient of 1:7, extending until they reached the horizontal surface.
- f. Take-off surfaces for Christchurch International Airport
- i. Each runway has a take-off surface. The take-off path is located within a defined area called the take-off fan which originates from the end of the runway strip.
 - ii. The take-off fan is essentially a truncated triangle with the cut-off apex line called the inner edge. The width of this inner edge is 180 metres. The distance from the inner edge to the runway ends is:

Runway end 02 (north)	432 metres
Runway end 11 (east)	60 metres
Runway end 20 (south)	60 metres
Runway end 29 (west)	300 metres

- iii. The expanding sides of the take-off fan diverge at a constant rate of 1:8 (12.5%, 7° 07' 30") related to the distance from the origin. It expands to a maximum width of 1,200 metres and then the sides remain parallel for a distance of 15,000 metres except that at any point on the Port Hills where the distance between the ground and the protection surface is less than 10 metres, the protection surface will be assumed to be at 10 metres.
- iv. The elevation of the inner edge of the take-off fan is equal to the elevation of the midpoint of the threshold.

- v. The slope of the take-off climb is 1:62.5 (1.6%) and is measured in the vertical plane containing the centre line of the runway.

6.7.5 Rules – Defence Wigram

6.7.5.1 Activity status tables – Protection surfaces

6.7.5.1.1 Permitted activities

Within the areas covered by the Defence Wigram Protection Surfaces as specified in Rule 6.7.5.2 and shown on the diagrams in Appendix 6.11.7.6, the activities listed below are permitted activities.

Activities may be prohibited as specified in Rule 6.7.5.1.2.

Activity		Activity Specific Standards
P1	Any activity not specifically provided for as a prohibited activity in Rule 6.7.5.1.2.	Nil

6.7.5.1.2 Prohibited activities

Within the areas covered by the Defence Wigram Protection Surfaces as specified in Rule 6.7.5.2 and shown on the diagrams in Appendix 6.11.7.6, the activities listed below are prohibited activities.

Activity	
PR1	Any part of a building , utility or tree that penetrates the Protection Surfaces, except for navigational aids for aircraft.

6.7.5.2 Protection Surfaces for Defence Wigram

- a. General explanation
- i. The environs of the New Zealand Defence Force (NZDF) land at Wigram are protected by two protection surfaces associated with the helipad safety area. The protection surfaces for the NZDF land at Wigram include two inclined approach and take-off climb surfaces with alignments suitable to different conditions (a northwest approach for use in strong northwest winds and a southwest approach that provides for safe operations during the predominant northeast wind).
 - ii. The protection surfaces are defined surfaces in the airspace above and adjacent to the helipad. These protection surfaces are necessary to enable helicopters to maintain a satisfactory level of safety while manoeuvring at low altitude in the vicinity of the helipad.
 - iii. These surfaces are in accordance with the Civil Aviation Authority of New Zealand Advisory Circular 139-8 (Revision 2, 2007), Chapter 4, paragraphs 4.1.1 to 4.1.2.

b. Approach and take-off climb surfaces for Defence Wigram

- i. The origin of the approach fans is an inclined plane originating at the edge of the helipad. The fan is essentially a truncated triangle with the cut-off apex line called the inner edge.
- ii. The elevation of the inner edge of the protection surface is the same as the highest point on the helipad.
- iii. The slope of the approach protection surfaces rise upwards at 1.8 (12.5%) from the centre edge of the helipad to an elevation of 152.4 metres.

Northwest Approach and Take-off Climb Surface

- iv. The expanding sides of the northwest protection surface diverge at a constant rate of 1:6.6 (15° 31' 51") from the helipad and extend to a distance of 1225 metres.

Southwest Approach and Take-off Climb Surface

- v. The southwest protection surface expands outwards at a gradient of 1:10 (day) and 1:6 (night) until it reaches the widths of 114.1 metres (day) and 163 metres (night). Beyond that point the sides extend parallel to a distance of 1225 metres from the helipad.

6.8 Signs

6.8.1 Introduction

This introduction is to assist the lay reader to understand how this sub-chapter works and what it applies to. It is not an aid to interpretation in a legal sense.

~~This s~~Sub-chapter 6.8 Signs relates to the management of signs-signage throughout the district. It does this by enabling the use of signs for business, infrastructure and community activities to promote their activities and maintain public safety, while controlling the potential adverse effect of signs on visual amenity values and character. ~~The provisions in the sub-chapter give effect to the Chapter 3 Strategic Directions Objectives.~~

The provisions in this sub-chapter give effect to the Chapter 3 Strategic Directions Objectives.

6.8.2 Objective and policies

6.8.2.1 Objective — Signage

- a. Signage collectively contributes to Christchurch’s vitality and recovery by:
 - i. supporting the needs of business, infrastructure and community activities;
 - ii. maintaining public safety; and
 - iii. enhancing the visual amenity values and character of the surrounding area, building or structures.

6.8.2.1.1 Policy - Enabling signage in appropriate locations

- a. Enable signage:
 - i. as an integral component of commercial and industrial environments, strategic infrastructure and community activities throughout the CityChristchurch District; and
 - ii. that is necessary for public health and safety and to provide direction to the public.

6.8.2.1.2 Policy - Controlling signage in sensitive locations

- a. Ensure the character and amenity values of residential, open space and rural zones are protected from adverse visual and amenity effects from large areas or numbers of signsage, or off-site signsage within these zones.

6.8.2.1.3 Policy - Managing the potential effects of signage

- a. In considering Policies 6.8.2.1.1 and 6.8.2.1.2, ensure that the size, number, [height](#), location, design, appearance and standard of maintenance of [signs](#):
 - i. do not detract from, and where possible contribute to, the character and visual amenity of the surrounding area and public realm;
 - ii. integrate within the [building](#) façade [of the building](#), do not detract from the integrity of the building design, and maintain the [building](#) as the primary visual element;
 - iii. are in proportion to the scale of [buildings](#) and the size of the [site](#); and
 - iv. enhance the [Central City](#).

6.8.2.1.4 Policy - Transport safety

- a. Ensure that [signs](#) do not cause obstruction and/or distraction for motorists and pedestrians and other [road](#) users.

6.8.2.1.5 Policy - Temporary signage and signage managed by other agencies

- a. Enable temporary [signage](#) subject to meeting basic activity and built form standards.
- b. Enable [signage](#) required or controlled through other legislation or government agencies.

6.8.2.1.6 Policy - Managing off-site signage

- a. Limit [off-site signage-signs](#) in the sensitive zones specified in Policy 6.8.2.1.2 and to enable such [signage](#) where it:
 - i. is compatible with the surrounding environment and is located within a commercial or industrial context;
 - ii. is appropriately maintained;
 - iii. will not cause or contribute to visual clutter and other cumulative adverse effects; and
 - iv. is consistent with the outcomes sought in Policy 6.8.2.1.3.

6.8.3 How to interpret and apply the rules

- a. The rules that apply to [signage](#) in all zones are contained in:
 - i. The activity status tables (including activity specific standards) in Rule 6.8.4; and
 - ii. The built form standards in Rule 6.8.5.
- b. The rules in the relevant zone chapters also apply to [signage](#) (where relevant).
- c. The activity status tables, rules and standards in the following chapters also apply to [signage](#) (where relevant):

- 5 Natural Hazards;
- 6 The other sub-chapters of General Rules and Procedures;
- 7 Transport;
- 8 Subdivision, Development and Earthworks;
- 9 Natural and Cultural Heritage;
- 11 Utilities and Energy; and
- 12 Hazardous Substances and Contaminated Land.

Advice Notes:

1. Attention is drawn to [Council](#) by-laws that control [signage outdoor advertisements](#) displayed in public places such as footpaths and pedestrian malls or squares. Attention is also drawn to [Council](#) policies in the policy register regarding election campaigns, signboards in public places, and advertising on bus shelters. Where a conflict exists between a rule in the plan relating to [signage outdoor advertisements](#) and the provisions of any by-laws or the policy register, the rule in the [District Plan](#) shall be the prevailing control.
2. Where the [sign](#) is to be erected in the Transport Zone, and regardless of that [sign](#) being a listed permitted activity or any resource consent for the [sign](#) being granted under the provisions of this chapter, the person(s) erecting the [sign](#) must get the written permission of the [Council](#), or the New Zealand Transport Agency, (if the land in the zone is a [State-state](#) highway), or KiwiRail (if the land is in the rail corridor) as the owner of the land before the [sign](#) can be erected.
3. Attention is also drawn to the Advertising Standards Authority Code of Practice. The Code of Practice includes a code of ethics which specifies criteria for offensiveness and decency of advertising. The Advertising Standards Authority adjudicates in cases where there are alleged breaches of the Code of Practice. It is expected that complaints regarding offensive content of advertising will in the first instance be referred to this body.

6.8.4 Rules - Activity status tables

6.8.4.1 Permitted activities

The activities listed below are permitted activities if they meet [any-the](#) activity specific standards set out in the following table.

Activities may also be controlled, restricted discretionary, discretionary, or non-complying as specified in Rules 6.8.4.2, 6.8.4.3 6.8.4.4, and 6.8.4.5 below.

	Activity	Activity specific standards
P1	Any sign not specifically provided for as a permitted, controlled, restricted discretionary, discretionary or non-complying activity.	a. Relevant built form standards in Rule 6.8.5
P2	All signs permitted by Council bylaws, NZTA regulations and standards, all signs controlled by the Electoral (Advertisements of a Specified Kind) Regulations 2005, and all signs mandated under other legislation or regulation including the NESETA, as per Advice Note 1 below table.	a. Relevant built form standards in Rule 6.8.5, except that where the standards in Rule 6.8.5 conflict with Council bylaws, NZTA regulations and standards, the Electoral (Advertisements of a Specified Kind) Regulations 2005 and other regulation or legislation, the regulations and standards in the Council bylaws, NZTA regulations and standards, the Electoral (Advertisements of a Specified Kind) Regulations 2005 and other regulation or legislation shall prevail.
P3	Temporary signs advertising the following not for profit events: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. community gatherings; b. celebrations; c. non-motorized-motorised sports; and d. performances. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Signs shall be erected no more than 4 weeks before the first day of the event. b. Signs shall be removed within one week of the event ending. c. Where the sign is in a residential zone, it shall be the only sign on the site on which it is located. d. Signs shall display the name and contact details of the person who erected the sign, and the date the sign was erected on the site. e. Relevant built form standards in Rule 6.8.5.
P4	Any sign on private land, which is not visible from a publicly accessible space or a residential, open space or transport zone.	Nil
P5	Temporary signs , or other notices, for the purposes of providing information necessary to the public about any rebuilding or recovery work occurring on, or otherwise affecting, that site .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Temporary signs or notices shall be removed within one month of completion of the project. b. Relevant built form standards in Rule 6.8.5.2.
P6	Temporary signs advertising real estate or development projects.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Signs may be erected for the duration of the activity, but shall be removed immediately after completion of sale or completion of the development project. b. In residential zones, the maximum area of signage on a site shall not exceed 3m². c. The built form standards in Rule 6.8.5.2.
P7	Business and building identification signs made of three dimensional letters and/or symbols in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. residential zones (other than the Residential Guest Accommodation Zone or 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The maximum symbol/lettering height shall be 200mm. b. No more than 30 letters and/or symbols shall be displayed on each building frontage. c. Letters and/or symbols shall be applied with no visible mounting structure.

	Activity	Activity specific standards
	<p>where located within a Character Area Overlay);</p> <p>b. the Papakāinga-/Kāinga Nohoanga Zone;</p> <p>c. all open space and rural zones; and</p> <p>d. the Specific Purpose (School) Zone.</p>	<p>d. The background shall not be differentiated from the fabric and colour of the rest of the façade.</p> <p>e. Signs shall not extend above façade height.</p> <p>Advice Note:</p> <p>1. Where any one or more of the activity specific standards a. - e. above are not met, Rule 6.8.4.1 P1 shall apply.</p>
P8	<p>Business and building identification signs made of three dimensional letters and/or symbols in:</p> <p>a. the Residential Guest Accommodation Zone,</p> <p>b. all commercial zones other than:</p> <p>i. the Commercial Core Zone in a Key Activity Centre where the maximum building height is 20 metres;</p> <p>ii. the Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone in Akaroa;</p> <p>iii. the Commercial Retail Park Zone; and</p> <p>iv. the Commercial Central City Business Zone where the signage is displayed at a height of greater than 17 metres;</p> <p>c. all industrial zones; and</p> <p>d. the Specific Purpose (Hospital), Specific Purpose (Styx Mill Road Transfer Station), Specific Purpose (Defence Wigram), Specific Purpose (Airport) and Specific Purpose (Tertiary Education) Zones.</p>	<p>a. Letters and symbols shall not exceed a height of 500mm.</p> <p>b. No more than 30 letters and/or symbols shall be displayed on each building frontage.</p> <p>c. Letters and/or symbols shall be applied with no visible mounting structure.</p> <p>d. The background shall not be differentiated from the fabric and colour of the rest of the facade.</p> <p>e. Signs shall not extend above façade height.</p> <p>Advice Note:</p> <p>1. Where any one or more of the activity specific standards a. - e. above are not met, Rule 6.8.4.1 P1 shall apply.</p>
P9	<p>Business and building identification signs made of three dimensional letters and/or symbols in:</p> <p>a. Commercial Core Zones in Key Activity Centres where the maximum building height is 20 metres;</p>	<p>a. Letters and symbols shall not exceed a height of 1 metre.</p> <p>b. No more than 30 letters and/or symbols shall be displayed on each building frontage.</p> <p>c. Letters and/or symbols shall be applied with no visible mounting structure.</p>

	Activity	Activity specific standards
	<p>b. the Commercial Retail Park Zone; and</p> <p>c. the Commercial Central City Business Zone where the signage is displayed at a height of greater than 17 metres.</p>	<p>d. The background shall not be differentiated from the material and colour of the rest of the facade.</p> <p>e. Signs shall not extend above façade height.</p> <p>Advice Note:</p> <p>1. Where any one or more of the activity specific standards a. - e. above are not met, Rule 6.8.4.1 P1 shall apply.</p>
P10	<p>Signs on utilities or utility structures.</p> <p>(See Advice Note 1 below table)</p>	<p>a. The total area of signs shall not exceed 10m² per utility or utility structure.</p> <p>b. Each sign shall be for utility operational, or utility operator identification, purposes only.</p>
P11	<p>Small off-site signs in:</p> <p>a. all residential zones;</p> <p>b. all commercial zones, except for the Commercial Central City Business Zone; and</p> <p>c. all industrial zones, except for the Industrial Park Zone (Memorial Avenue) within the 20 metre setback adjacent to Memorial Avenue.</p>	<p>a. Each sign shall have a maximum area, including the border, of 1.4m².</p> <p>b. No sign shall be able to be seen from any site located within a residential zone;</p> <p>c. Each sign shall be sealed and waterproof;</p> <p>d. Each sign shall be subject to a written maintenance programme, in the form set out in Appendix 6.11.16 to be undertaken by the operator / provider that has been lodged with the Council prior to its erection;</p> <p>e. No sign shall have moving parts or changing images;</p> <p>f. No sign shall be illuminated;</p> <p>g. Each sign shall have the name and address of the sign operator / provider and other contact details on the sign;</p> <p>h. There shall be no more than three small off-site signs on each street road frontage of any site.</p>
P12	<p>Posters on bollards as authorised by the Council in accordance with a bollard maintenance contract.</p>	Nil
P13	<p>Signage in association with public walking and cycling tracks or areas of public open space that is for track marking, entrance identification, warning, direction, or interpretation of the natural or cultural environment.</p>	<p>a. Each sign shall be less than 0.25m² in area where used for track marking;</p> <p>b. Each sign shall be less than 2m² in area where used for track entrance identification, warning, direction, or interpretation.</p>
P14	<p>Any sign on Māori land in the Papakāinga-/Kāinga Nohoanga Zone, except for signs that are flashing, illuminated, intermittently illuminated, with moving components, billboards, captive balloons or blimps, or off-site signs.</p>	Nil
P15	<p>Static and digital display billboards located on sites fronting</p>	<p>a. The maximum area of any single billboard shall be 18m².</p>

	Activity	Activity specific standards
	<p>arterial roads and/or collector roads within:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> the Commercial Retail Park Zone; the Specific Purpose (Airport) Zone; and all industrial zones, other than the Industrial Park Zone (Memorial Avenue). 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> The maximum height shall be 9 metres. The site shall have a minimum road frontage of 40 metres per billboard, provided that no more than 2 billboards may be erected on any single site. Any billboard shall not be directly visible from any site within a residential zone. Each billboard shall be subject to a written maintenance programme, in the form set out in Appendix 6.11.16, to be undertaken by the operator/provider, that has been lodged with the Council prior to the erection of the billboard. The billboard shall be located at least 50 metres from any signalised traffic intersection. <p>In addition, for digital display billboards:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The billboard shall result in no more than 10.0 lux spill (horizontal and vertical) of light when measured or calculated 2 metres within the boundary of any adjacent site and/or arterial road and/or collector road. No live broadcast or pre-recorded video shall be displayed on the screen. Only still images shall be displayed with a minimum duration of 7 seconds. There shall be no movement or animation of the images displayed on the screen. The material displayed on the screen shall not contain any flashing images and the screen itself shall not contain any retro-reflective material. There shall be no transitions between still images apart from cross-dissolve of a maximum of 0.5 seconds. There shall be no sound associated with the screen and no sound equipment is to be installed as part of the screen. The screen shall incorporate lighting control to adjust brightness in line with ambient light levels. The billboard shall not be located on or adjacent to a state highway with a speed limit that is greater than 70km/hr.
P16	<p>In the Industrial Park Zone (Memorial, Avenue), any sign within the 20 metre setback adjacent to Memorial Avenue.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> There shall be no more than two signs within the 20 metre setback for the entire zone boundary adjacent to Memorial Avenue, and each shall: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> be double sided; not exceed a total area of 10m² per side; have a maximum height above ground level of 10 metres at the top of the sign; have a maximum width of 5 metres;

	Activity	Activity specific standards
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> v. be for directional purposes and only contain the name of the complex, the names of businesses within the complex, access information, the on-site location of facilities (including car <u>parking areas</u>), and hours of operation; vi. not be flashing or illuminated by any means other than lights directed on to it; and vii. be located within 10 metres of a <u>vehicle access point</u>.
P17	Signage within the Specific Purpose (Airport) Zone within the scope of designation D1.	Nil

Advice Note:

- The National Environmental Standards for Electricity Transmission Activities Regulations 2009 (NESETA) manages the installation and modification of signs on support structures of existing transmission lines that are intended to identify a structure or owner, or intended to help with navigation or safety.

6.8.4.2 Controlled activities

The activities listed below are controlled activities if they meet any-the activity specific standards set out in the following table.

Unless otherwise specified, controlled activities shall not be limited or publicly notified.

Discretion to impose conditions is restricted to the matters over which control is reserved, as set out in the following table.

Activity	The <u>Council</u> 's control is reserved to the following matters:
<p>C1 <u>Signage</u> that forms part of any new <u>building</u>, or addition to a <u>building</u>, that is subject to urban design certification under Rule 15.4.2.1 (b) and that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. does not meet one or more of the relevant built form standards in Rule 6.8.5; and b. is certified by a qualified urban design expert on a <u>Council</u> approved list as meeting the provisions / outcomes in Rule 6.8.6.1. <p>Certification shall include sufficient detail to demonstrate how the relevant provisions / outcomes in Rule 6.8.6.1 have been met.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. That the <u>signage</u> is displayed in accordance with the urban design certification.

6.8.4.3 Restricted discretionary activities

Activities listed below are restricted discretionary activities.

Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the matters of discretion set out in Rule 6.8.6, as set out in the following table.

Activity		Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
RD1	<p>Any sign listed in Rule 6.8.4.1 P1 - P15 (other than P7, P8, P9 or P15); that does not meet one or more of the activity specific standards, other than signs provided for in Rule 6.8.4.2 C1, Rule 6.8.4.3 RD2 – RD4, or discretionary or non-complying activities in Rule 6.8.4.4 and Rule 6.8.4.5.</p> <p>Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified and shall be limited notified only to the New Zealand Transport Agency where it concerns a road under its control (absent its written approval).</p>	<p>a. All signs and ancillary support structures - Rule 6.8.6.1</p>
RD2	<p>The following signs in all commercial and industrial zones (other than Commercial Banks Peninsula and Commercial Central City Business Zones) and in the Specific Purpose (Airport) Zone, other than signs provided for in Rule 6.8.4.1 P11 or P15, or Rule 6.8.4.5 NC1:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Off-site signs, other than those provided for in Rule 6.8.4.1 P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P12, P13 or P16; Flashing or intermittently illuminated signs; Signs with moving components; Signs with changing images / digital signs; and Captive balloons or blimps; <p>which meet the relevant built form standards in Rule 6.8.5.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> All signs and ancillary support structures - Rule 6.8.6.1 Illuminated, moving, changing, flashing or retro-reflective displays - Rule 6.8.6.2 Static and digital billboards – Rule 6.8.6.3
RD3	<p>Static and digital display billboards listed in Rule 6.8.4.1 P15 that do not meet one or more of the activity specific standards in Rule 6.8.4.1 P15.</p>	<p>a. Static and digital billboards – Rule 6.8.6.3</p>
RD4	<p>Any sign listed in Rule 6.8.4.1 P16 that does not meet one or more of the activity specific standards, unless otherwise specified in Rule 6.8.4.5 NC1.</p> <p>Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly or limited notified.</p>	<p>a. Signage adjacent to Memorial Avenue – 6.8.6.4</p>
RD5	<p>Small off-site signs in the Commercial Central City Business Zone that meet all the activity specific standards specified for Rule 6.8.4.1.1 P11.</p>	<p>a. All signs and ancillary support structures - Rule 6.8.6.1</p>

6.8.4.4 Discretionary activities

The activities listed below are discretionary activities.

	Activity
D1	The following signs in all zones, other than signs provided for in Rule 6.8.4.1 P11 or P15, Rule 6.8.4.3 RD2, RD3 or RD5, or Rule 6.8.4.5 NC1: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Off-site signs, other than signs provided for by Rule 6.8.4.1 P2, P3, P4, P5, P6, P12, P13 or P16; Illuminated signs, including intermittently illuminated signs; Signs with moving components; Signs with changing images/digital signs; and Captive balloons or blimps.
D2	Signs listed in Rule 6.8.4.3 RD2 that do not meet one or more of the relevant built form standards in Rule 6.8.5.

6.8.4.5 Non-complying activities

The activities listed below are non-complying activities.

	Activity
NC1	Any billboard within the Industrial Park Zone (Memorial Avenue).

6.8.5 Rules - Built form standards

6.8.5.1 Measurement of the area of a sign

- For the purposes of measuring the area of any [sign](#) in accordance with Rule 6.8.5, a double-sided [sign](#) shall be measured as the area of one side only, being the larger of any one side (see Rule 6.11.8 - Diagram 2).

6.8.5.2 Traffic safety - applies to all signs

- Any [sign](#) shall be located so as not to obscure or to detract from the interpretation of any traffic [sign](#) or controls.
- No [sign](#) shall be located adjacent to a state highway or [arterial road](#) where all of the following criteria are met:
 - the [road](#) has a speed limit of 70km per hour or greater; and
 - the [sign](#) is located within a [road boundary building setback](#) required by a built form standard for the relevant zone; and
 - the [sign](#) is located within 100 metres (in urban zones) or 200 metres (in rural or open space zones) in front of any official regulatory or warning [sign](#) or traffic signal.

Explanatory Note:

Official regulatory [signs](#) exclude street naming [signs](#) and brown information [signs](#).

6.8.5.3 Integration with building design

- a. Any [sign](#) displayed on wall surfaces, including individual lettering, shall not obscure any [window](#), door or architectural feature, visible from the exterior of the [building](#).
- b. Where a [sign](#), including a flag, extends over part of ~~a the transport~~ [Transport zone Zone](#), the lowest part of the [sign](#) shall be located a minimum of 2.6 metres above [ground level](#).

6.8.5.4 Signs attached to buildings

- a. For [signage](#) on [heritage items](#) and in [heritage settings](#), the rules in Chapter 9 also apply.
- b. The maximum area and [height](#) of [signs](#) shall be as follows:

Zone or scheduled activity	Maximum total area of signs per building	Maximum height above ground level at top of sign
All residential zones (other than Residential Guest Accommodation Zone)	0.5m ² , or as specified in an activity status table for permitted non-residential activities in Chapter 14 Residential Zones.	4 metres or façade height , whichever is lower
Open Space Community Parks Zone	2m ²	
Open Space Water and Margins Zone and Open Space Avon River Precinct/Te Papa Ōtākaro Zone		
Open Space Natural Zone		
Rural Banks Peninsula Zone		
Open Space Metropolitan Facilities Zone	3m ²	
Open Space McLeans Island Zone		
All rural zones (other than Rural Banks Peninsula Zone)	4m ²	
All specific purpose zones not listed elsewhere in this table		
Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone (except Lyttelton)	Length along primary building frontage (m) x 0.2m.	6 metres or façade height , whichever is lower
Residential Guest Accommodation Zone		9 metres or façade height , whichever is lower
Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone (Lyttelton)	Length along primary building frontage (m) x 0.5m.	6 metres or façade height , whichever is lower
Commercial Local Zone		

Zone or scheduled activity	Maximum <u>total area of signs per building</u>	Maximum <u>height above ground level at top of sign</u>
Commercial Office Zone		
Commercial Core Zone (except where listed elsewhere in this table)		
All scheduled activities (Rule 6.5), other than <u>service stations</u>	Length along <u>primary building frontage</u> (m) x 0.5m	6 metres or façade <u>height</u> , whichever is lower
Specific Purpose (Tertiary Education)		
Commercial Central City Business Zone	Length along <u>primary building frontage</u> (m) x 0.5m.	9 metres or façade <u>height</u> , whichever is lower
Commercial Central City Mixed Use Zone		
Commercial Central City (South Frame) Mixed Use Zone		
Commercial Core Zone (Hornby, and The Palms Mall only)	Length along <u>primary building frontage</u> (m) x 1m	Where the maximum <u>height</u> standard is 20 metres, 9 metres or façade <u>height</u> , whichever is lower. Where the maximum <u>height</u> standard is 12 metres, 6 metres or façade <u>height</u> , whichever is lower
Specific Purpose (Airport) Zone		9 metres or façade <u>height</u> , whichever is lower
Scheduled activities (Rule 6.5) <u>service stations</u>		
Commercial Retail Park Zone	<u>Building</u> length of <u>primary building frontage</u> facing <u>roads</u> or customer car <u>parking areas</u> (m) x 1.2m.	9 metres or façade <u>height</u> , whichever is lower
All industrial zones		
Commercial Core Zone (Eastgate Mall, Northlands Mall, Riccarton Mall only)	Total amount of <u>signage</u> 1500m ² per mall	12 metres or façade <u>height</u> , whichever is lower
Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone	No limit on number and area of <u>signs</u> provided they are related solely to <u>a hospital activities</u>	
Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone	No limit on number and area of <u>signs</u> provided they are related solely to <u>port activities</u>	Façade <u>height</u>
Specific Purpose (Styx Mill Road Transfer Station) Zone	5% x <u>road frontage</u> x 1m	6 metres or façade <u>height</u> , whichever is lower
Specific Purpose (Defence Wigram) Zone		4 metres or façade <u>height</u> , whichever is lower

6.8.5.5 Projecting signs and signs attached to or on verandas

In addition to meeting the built form standards in Rule 6.8.5.4, signs mounted and affixed to or on verandas, signs mounted to the face of verandas, and signs projecting from the face of a building, shall also meet the following built form standards:

- a. Signs mounted and affixed to or on verandas (see Rule 6.11.8 - Diagrams 4 & 5)

Maximum projection into any the transport <u>Transport Zone</u>	2.5 metres
Minimum <u>height</u> above <u>ground level</u> for the lowest part of the <u>sign</u>	2.6 metres
Maximum distance from veranda top surface	1.2 metres
Minimum setback from the face of the kerb	0.5 metres

- b. Signs mounted to the face of verandas (see Rule 6.11.8 - Diagram 4)

Maximum <u>height</u> of <u>sign</u> display	0.5 metres
--	------------

- c. Signs projecting from the face of a building (see Rule 6.11.8 - Diagrams 6 & 7)

<u>Signs</u> Parallel to the <u>Building</u> Face	Maximum projection from the face of the <u>building</u> .	0.2 metres	
<u>Signs</u> Perpendicular to the <u>Building</u> Face	Maximum projection from the face of the <u>building</u>	Greater than 2.6m above <u>ground level</u>	1.2 metres
		No greater than 2.6m above <u>ground level</u>	0.2 metres
	Minimum <u>setback</u> from the face of the kerb	0.5 metres	

- d. Signs shall not project forward of the face of the veranda on which they are located.
- e. Projecting signs shall only be at right angles to the building face they are fixed to.

6.8.5.6 Free-standing signs

- a. Any free-standing sign located within a heritage setting identified in Sub-chapter 9.3 is subject to Rule 9.3.4.1 P6 and Rule 9.3.4.3 RD7 and the below table does not apply.
- b. The maximum number, area, width and height of free-standing signs shall be as follows:

Zone or scheduled activity	Number of <u>Signs</u> signs per <u>Site-site</u>	Maximum <u>total area of signs</u>	Maximum <u>height</u> above <u>ground level</u> at top of <u>sign</u>
All residential zones (other than Residential Guest Accommodation Zone)	1	0.2m ² , or as specified in an activity status table for permitted non-residential	4 metres

Zone or scheduled activity	Number of Signs signs per Site-site	Maximum total area of signs	Maximum height above ground level at top of sign
		activities in Chapter 14 Residential Zones.	
Open Space Community Parks Zone	1 for each formed vehicle access (refer to Rule 6.8.5.6 c. and d. below) and 1 for each formed pedestrian entrance (refer to Rule 6.8.5.6 d. below).	1m ² per sign	
Open Space Water and Margins Zone and Open Space Avon River Precinct/Te Papa Ōtākaro Zone			
Open Space Natural -Zone (except Orton Bradley Park)			
Open Space Metropolitan Facilities Zone			
Open Space McLeans Island Zone			
All rural zones			
Open Space Natural Zone (Orton Bradley Park)	1	3m ²	4 metres

Zone or scheduled activity		Relating to Pedestrian Entrances			Relating to Vehicle Entrances		
		Maximum width	Maximum total area of a sign	Maximum Height height above ground level at top of sign	Maximum width	Maximum total area of a sign	Maximum Height height above Ground level at top of sign
Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone	1 for each formed vehicle access (refer to Rule 6.8.5.6 c. and d. below) and 1 for each formed pedestrian entrance (refer to Rule 6.8.5.6 d. below), billboards (other than billboards permitted under Rule 6.8.4.1 P15)		1m ²	2 metres	2 metres	2m ²	4 metres
Residential Guest Accommodation Zone							
Commercial Local Zone		1 metre	2m ²	2 metres	2 metres	9m ²	6 metres
Commercial Office Zone							
Commercial Central City Business Zone							
All scheduled activities (Rule							

Zone or scheduled activity	Relating to Pedestrian Entrances			Relating to Vehicle Entrances		
6.5) other than service stations						
All specific purpose zones, other than Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port), Specific Purpose (Airport); and Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zones						
Commercial Central City Mixed Use Zone	1 metre	2m ²	2 metres	2.5 metres (other than billboards permitted under Rule 6.8.4.1 P15)	18m ²	9 metres
Commercial Central City (South Frame) Mixed Use Zone						
Commercial Core Zone						
Commercial Retail Park Zone						
All industrial zones (other than the Industrial Park Zone (Memorial Avenue) - refer to Rule 6.8.5.6 e. below)→						
Scheduled activities (Rule 6.5) service stations						
Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone						
Specific Purpose (Airport) Zone						
Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone	No limit on signs provided they are related solely to a hospital-activities .					

- c. [Signs](#) relating to a formed [vehicle access](#) do not need to be located at the vehicle entrance they relate to.
- d. Pedestrian and [vehicle access](#) in Rule 6.8.5.6 refer to entrances to [sites](#) not to [buildings](#); for example, a [vehicle crossing](#) from the [road](#) to a [ear-parking area](#), or a pedestrian entrance from the footpath into a [site](#). [Building](#) entry and [garage](#) doors are

not considered to be vehicle or pedestrian entrances when considering standards for [free-standing sign](#) under this rule.

- e. Rules 6.8.4.1 P16, 6.8.4.3 RD4 and 6.8.4.5 NC1 apply to the Industrial Park Zone (Memorial Avenue). Where rules conflict, Rules 6.8.4.1 P16, 6.8.4.3 RD4 and 6.8.4.5 NC1 shall prevail.

6.8.6 Rules - Matters of discretion

When considering applications for restricted discretionary activities, the [Council](#)'s discretion to grant or decline consent, or impose conditions, is restricted to the matters over which discretion is restricted in the table in Rule 6.8.4.3, and as set out for that matter below.

6.8.6.1 All signs and ancillary support structures

- a. Whether the scale, design, colour, location and nature of the [signage](#) will have impacts on the architectural integrity, [amenity values](#), character, visual coherence, and [heritage values](#) of:
- i. the [building](#) and the veranda on which the [signage](#) is displayed and its ability to accommodate the [signage](#);
 - ii. the surrounding area (including anticipated changes in the area);
 - iii. [residential activities](#); and
 - iv. [heritage items](#) or [heritage settings](#), open spaces, protected trees or areas possessing significant natural values.
- b. Whether the extent of the impacts of the [signage](#) are increased or lessened due to:
- i. the design, dimensions, nature and colour of the [sign](#) or support structure;
 - ii. the level of visibility of the [sign](#); and
 - iii. vegetation or other mitigating features.
- c. Whether the [signage](#) combines with existing [signage](#) on the [building](#), the [site](#) or in the vicinity, to create visual clutter or set a precedent for further similar [signage](#).
- d. Whether there are any special circumstances or functional needs relating to the activity, [building](#), [site](#) or surroundings, which affect [signage](#) requirements, including:
- i. operational, safety, directional, and functional requirements;
 - ii. its size, scale or nature; and
 - iii. the length of the [road frontage](#).
- e. Whether the [signage](#):
- i. enlivens a space or screens unsightly activities;
 - ii. will result in an orderly and co-ordinated display; and

- iii. relates to the business or activity on the [site](#) and the necessity for the business or activity to identify and promote itself.
- f. For small-scale, grouped poster [signage](#); the nature and extent of any management and maintenance regime in place including keeping the posters current, and the posters and [sites](#) on which they are installed clean and free of graffiti.
- g. The potential of the [signage](#) to cause distraction, or confusion to motorists and/or adversely affect traffic safety due to its location, visibility, and/or content, including size of lettering, symbols or other graphics.
- h. Where the [site](#) is within the Akaroa Heritage Area, the matters set out in Rule 9.3.6.3.

6.8.6.2 Illuminated, moving, changing, flashing or retro-reflective displays

- a. Whether the extent of the impacts of the [signage](#) are increased or lessened due to:
 - i. the frequency and intensity of intermittent or flashing light sources, and the proposed periods of illumination and frequency of image changes;
 - ii. the prominence of the [sign](#) due to its illuminated or animated nature and ability to draw the eye;
 - iii. the nature of surrounding land use activities; and
 - iv. the proximity of the display to other properties and the likely effects of such intermittent or flashing lights or changing images upon those properties and their occupants.
- b. Where the [site](#) is within the Akaroa Heritage Area, the matters set out in Rule 9.3.6.3.

6.8.6.3 Static and digital billboards

- a. Whether the scale, design, colour, location and nature of the [billboard](#) will have impacts on the architectural integrity, [amenity values](#), character, visual coherence, and [heritage values](#) of:
 - i. the [building](#) and the veranda on which the [billboard](#) is displayed and its ability to accommodate the [signage](#);
 - ii. the surrounding area (including anticipated changes in the area);
 - iii. [residential activities](#); and
 - iv. [heritage buildings-items](#) or [heritage settings](#), open spaces, protected trees or areas possessing significant natural values.
- b. Whether the extent of the impacts of the [billboard](#) are increased or lessened due to:
 - i. the design, dimensions, nature and colour of the [sign](#) or support structure;
 - ii. the level of visibility of the [billboard](#); and
 - iii. vegetation or other mitigating features.

- c. Whether the billboard combines with existing signage on the building, the site or in the vicinity, to create visual clutter or set a precedent for further similar signage.
- d. Whether the billboard:
 - i. enlivens a space or screens unsightly activities; and
 - ii. will result in an orderly and coordinated display.
- e. Whether the extent of the impacts of the billboard are increased or lessened due to:
 - i. the frequency and intensity of intermittent or flashing light sources, and the proposed periods of illumination and frequency of image changes;
 - ii. the prominence of the billboard due to its illuminated or animated nature and ability to draw the eye;
 - iii. the nature of surrounding land use activities;
 - iv. the proximity of the display to other properties and the likely effects of such intermittent or flashing lights or changing images upon those properties and their occupants; and
 - v. The potential of the billboard to cause distraction, or confusion to motorists in their observance of traffic conditions, directions or controls.

6.8.6.4 Signage adjacent to Memorial Avenue

- a. The extent to which the location, area, number, height, width and illumination of outdoor advertisements signage adversely affects the visual amenity, character and significance of Memorial Avenue as a memorial.
- b. The degree of visual intrusion that outdoor advertisements signs have on the surrounding environment including adverse effects on the amenity values of the surrounding area.
- c. The extent to which advertisements signs will result in visual clutter and the loss of visual coherence of the character and amenity values of the environment.
- d. The extent to which the proposed outdoor advertisements signage relates to the businesses or activity on the site and within the zone.
- e. The potential effects of the outdoor advertisements signs on the safety of the surrounding transport network including the potential for motorists to be distracted, confused, or adversely affected.

6.9 Late Night Licensed Premises

6.9.1 Introduction

This introduction is to assist the lay reader to understand how this sub-chapter works and what it applies to. It is not an aid to interpretation in a legal sense.

This sub-chapter [6.9 Late Night Licensed Premises](#) relates to the management of late night licensed premises throughout the district. Objectives, policies, rules and matters of discretion provide for late night licensed premises, while managing the potential impacts of late night noise and traffic generation at the interface between residential and commercial zones.

The provisions in this sub-chapter give effect to the Chapter 3 Strategic Directions Objectives.

6.9.2 Objective and policies

6.9.2.1 Objective - Late-night licensed premises

- a. Late night licensed premises are provided for in a manner that:
 - i. encourages [Central City](#) late night licensed premises to locate in entertainment and hospitality precincts to support [Central City](#) recovery and vitality;
 - ii. manages adverse effects from late night licensed premises located within, or in close proximity to, residential zones to a level consistent with the intended residential amenity within that environment.

6.9.2.1.1 Policy – Late-night licensed premises

- a. Provide for late night licensed premises in the [Central City](#) to support the economic success, continued investment and vitality of the area, by:
 - i. encouraging late night licensed premises to locate in identified entertainment and hospitality precincts; and
 - ii. requiring additional acoustic insulation for [sensitive activities](#) within, or in proximity to, entertainment and hospitality precincts.
- b. Discourage late night licensed premises from establishing, or operating in a manner, where adverse effects on late night amenity, including noise, would conflict with or undermine intended residential amenity within residential zones.

6.9.3 How to interpret and apply the rules

- a. The rules that apply to sale and/or supply of alcohol are contained in the activity status tables (including activity specific standards) in Rule 6.9.4.

- b. Sub-chapter 6.9 applies to the sale and/or supply of alcohol in all zones, except for the Papakāinga-/Kāinga Nohoanga Zone where sub-chapter 6.9 does not apply.
- c. Activities involving the sale and/or supply of alcohol are also subject to the rules in the relevant zone chapters.
- d. The activity status tables, rules and standards in the following chapters also apply to activities involving the sale and/or supply of alcohol (where relevant):
- 5 Natural Hazards;
 - 6 The other sub-chapters of General Rules and Procedures;
 - 7 Transport;
 - 8 Subdivision, Development and Earthworks;
 - 9 Natural and Cultural Heritage;
 - 11 Utilities and Energy; and
 - 12 Hazardous Substances and Contaminated Land.

6.9.4 Rules - Activity status tables

6.9.4.1 Permitted activities

The activities listed below are permitted activities if they meet the activity specific standards set out in the following table.

Activities may also be restricted discretionary as specified in Rule 6.9.4.2.

Activity		Activity specific standards
P1	Legal sale and/or supply of alcohol, except as specified in Rule 6.9.4.2 RD1.	Nil

6.9.4.2 Restricted discretionary activities

The activities listed below are restricted discretionary activities.

Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the matters of discretion set out in Rule 6.9.5, as set out in the following table.

Activity		The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
RD1	Sale and/or supply of alcohol between the hours of 11pm and 7am from any site located within 75m of a residential zone, other than the sale and/or supply of alcohol:	a. Amenity – Rule 6.9.5.1

Activity	The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. to any person residing on the premises; b. for consumption off the premises; c. authorised by a special licence; d. accompanying a meal served by a <u>guest accommodation</u> premises; and e. in a Category 2 Entertainment and Hospitality Precinct (as identified on the Central City Entertainment and Hospitality Precinct Overlay Planning Map) where the restricted hours are 11pm to 7am along Victoria Street and 1am to 7am for other Category 2 precincts. 	

6.9.5 Rules - Matters of discretion

When considering applications for restricted discretionary activities, the **Council's** discretion to grant or decline consent, or impose conditions, is restricted to the matters over which discretion is restricted in the table in Rule 6.9.4.2, and as set out for that matter below.

6.9.5.1 Amenity

- a. The extent to which late-night licensed premises:
 - i. are of a character, duration, scale and intensity consistent with the anticipated residential amenity for the receiving environment, particularly with regard to:
 - A. on-site and off-site noise;
 - B. traffic generation; and
 - C. anti-social behaviour;
 - ii. are consistent with other existing and/or permitted ~~uses-activities~~ in the area;
 - iii. can be managed in a way that mitigates adverse effects by means such as the provision of screening, buffer areas, local topography, site layout (including location of point of sale), or operational practices of activities.

6.10 Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery

6.10.1 Introduction

This introduction is to assist the lay reader to understand how this sub-chapter works and what it applies to. It is not an aid to interpretation in a legal sense.

This sub-chapter relates only to the management of works undertaken by the Crown, in order to complete clearance of earthquake damaged [buildings](#) and structures, site remediation, infrastructure repair, and maintenance of properties owned by the Crown, which are located on the Port Hills, at Cashmere, Huntsbury, St Martins, Hillsborough, Avoca Valley, Heathcote, Mt Pleasant, Redcliffs, Sumner, Taylors Mistake and Boulder Bay, and around Lyttelton Harbour.

The provisions in this sub-chapter give effect to the Chapter 3 Strategic Directions Objectives.

6.10.2 How to interpret and apply the rules

- a. These rules only apply to the activities specified in the activity status tables in Rule 6.10.3, and only within the areas shown on the maps in Appendix 6.11.11.
- b. The activity status tables, rules and standards in the following sub-chapters also apply to works for the purpose of earthquake recovery provided for in sub-chapter 6.10:
 - 6.1 Noise
 - 6.3 Lighting and Glare

6.10.3 Rules - Activity status tables

6.10.3.1 Permitted activities

The activities listed below are permitted activities if they meet the activity specific standards set out in the following table.

Activities may also be non-complying activities as specified in Rule 6.10.3.2.

Activity	Activity specific standards
P1 Any works, including ancillary hazard mitigation works, carried out or commissioned by the Crown in order to complete clearance of earthquake	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The works shall be designed, supervised and certified by a Chartered Professional Engineer with experience in structural and geotechnical engineering, b. Where the works to be carried out include the removal or modification of foundations or retaining walls or require the modification of the land surface then they shall be certified by a Chartered Professional Engineer with experience in geotechnical engineering, or a Professional Engineering Geologist (IPENZ Registered).

Activity	Activity specific standards
<p>damaged buildings and structures, site remediation, infrastructure repair, and maintenance of properties owned by the Crown on [the date the Plan becomes operative] and which are located within the mapped area shown in Appendix 6.11.11</p>	<p>c. At least 7 working days prior to commencing any work on the site, including preparatory works:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. written notice shall be provided to the Council informing it of the location of the works and the name and contact details of the supervising engineer. This notice shall include a site-specific work plan identifying potential hazards and how they will be avoided, remedied or mitigated; and ii. written notice shall be provided to any occupier of a residential dwelling adjoining the site to inform them that the works will be taking place, the expected duration of the works and provide contact details of the site supervisor; and iii. a sign shall be erected at the front of the property including the name and contact details of the site supervisor. <p>d. A statement of professional opinion completed by a Chartered Professional Engineer with experience in structural and geotechnical engineering, or a Professional Engineering Geologist (IPENZ Registered) shall be provided to the Council within 3 months of the works being completed to the effect that the works and land stability will meet all applicable standards and requirements and be suitable for its intended purpose. This shall include as-built plans of the works.</p> <p>e. Works shall be commenced prior to December 2019 and shall be completed by 1 July 2020.</p> <p>f. Filling shall consist of clean fill.</p>

6.10.3.2 Non-complying activities

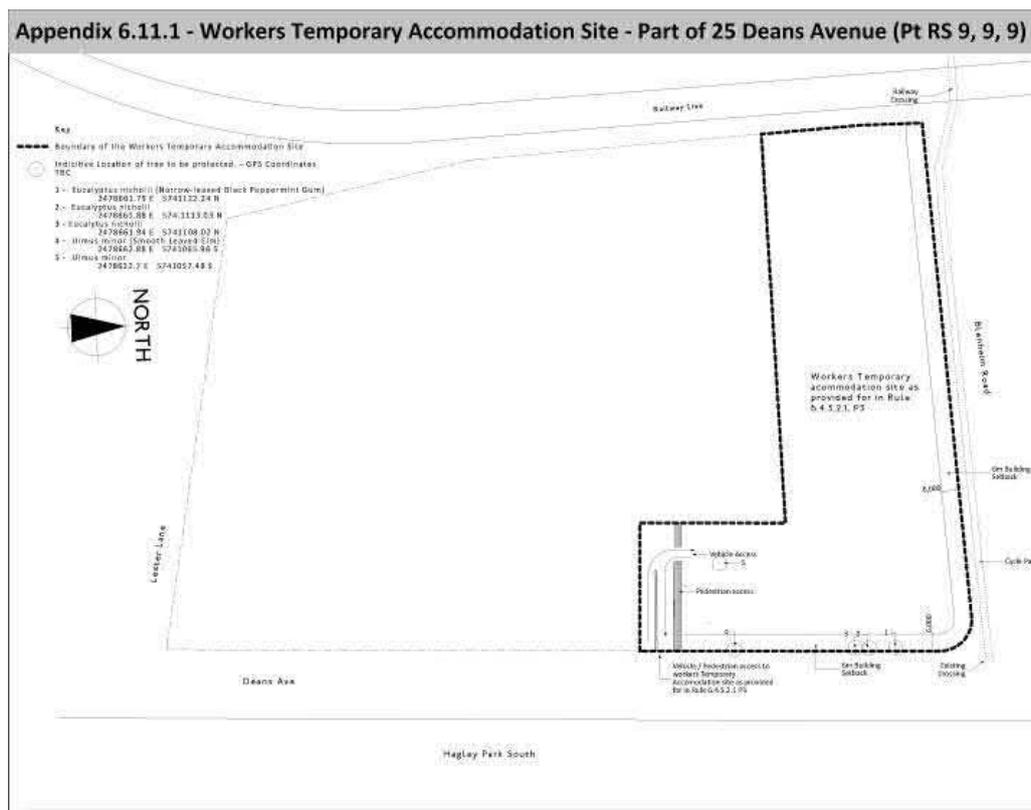
The activities listed below are non-complying activities.

Activity	
NC1	Any activity listed in Rule 6.10.3.1 P1 that does not meet one or more of the activity specific standards.

6.11 Appendices

Add the following to Sub-chapter 6.11 Appendices:

6.11.1 Workers Temporary Accommodation Site - Part of 25 Deans Avenue (Pt RS 9,9,9)



6.11.2 Workers' Temporary Accommodation — Design Guide

1.1 Introduction

- a. Why has this guide been developed?
 - i. This guide has been developed because special provision needs to be made to accommodate the additional workers and their families who will be in greater Christchurch for the rebuild. Housing demand analysis suggests additional accommodation will be needed for this substantial number of workers, many of whom will be coming from outside the region. Some will be accommodated in permanent housing (either existing or new), some in other types of accommodation

such as motels, and others will be accommodated in temporary housing [buildings](#) developed specifically to accommodate construction workers.

- ii. An important part of meeting this housing demand will be to offer options for temporary accommodation. For example, bulk unit developments may be desirable for the large construction gangs who are expected to temporarily migrate to greater Christchurch. The demand for this type of development, particularly at the numbers anticipated, is unique in New Zealand.
 - iii. This imperative for workers' accommodation is for the short term only. At the same time, this accommodation still needs to be of high quality and suitably located, have minimal if any impacts on surrounding neighbourhoods, and be effectively operated. This guide therefore responds to the gap in current guidance on this unique type of accommodation.
 - iv. The purpose of this guide is to:
 - A. outline considerations for planning and designing workers' temporary accommodation in a way that encourages innovative and high-quality development
 - B. provide guidance to applicants and [the Councils](#) on the key considerations in determining resource consent applications
 - C. provide information to existing residents and communities on critical considerations for workers' temporary accommodation.
- b. How to use the guide
- i. This guide complements [District Plan](#) provisions for workers' temporary accommodation in ~~section Rule~~ [6.4.5](#). It sets out considerations and good practice examples. However, as each case will be different, the various considerations and examples may be more relevant in some situations than in others.
- c. Other consents and approvals
- i. This guide is specifically about design and planning considerations for workers' temporary accommodation. It is to assist in assessments by [Christchurch City Council](#) under the [Resource Management Act](#). It is not intended to apply to building consents or other regulatory assessments. In addition to resource consent, a workers' accommodation project may require consent or approval under the Building Act, Health Regulations, or under the [Resource Management Act](#) from [Environment Canterbury Regional Council](#). A separate information sheet is available on broader regulatory requirements.
- d. Principles
- i. This guide has four overarching principles for the development of workers' temporary accommodation.
 - A. Workers' temporary accommodation is designed to respond to the characteristics of the locality and avoid, remedy or mitigate significant adverse effects on the characteristics of local neighbourhoods.
 - B. Workers' temporary accommodation provides high-quality accommodation with good on-site amenity.

- C. On-site management and operation of workers' temporary accommodation effectively contribute to high-quality accommodation for occupants and minimise impacts on surrounding neighbourhoods.
- D. Workers' temporary accommodation is genuinely temporary, in place no longer than 31 December 2022.

1.2 Guidelines for location suitability

- a. It is acknowledged that workers' temporary accommodation is temporary and may be of a modular, repeated or re-locatable style that would not normally be expected in a residential or commercial environment. It is not expected that temporary accommodation can fully integrate into an existing community, nor is it expected that temporary accommodation will have only minor effects. However, ~~site selection, site and design of the site~~ and ~~design of the building design~~ can help to avoid significant adverse effects on existing neighbourhoods and to provide suitable accommodation for occupants.

Location suitability considerations	Examples of good practice
<p>Consideration 1: Location suitability</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Whether a site is suitable for workers' temporary accommodation will be assessed on a case by case basis, taking into account: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. the scale of the development ii. who will occupy the development and the nature/location of the occupants' work iii. transport options iv. adjoining uses v. the availability and capacity of infrastructure to service the site vi. physical constraints and hazards such as flood risk 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Key measures <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Location in the Christchurch Central City is encouraged. b. Location within existing urban areas, particularly in existing residential or commercial areas, is encouraged. c. Locations within incompatible adjoining or nearby uses should be avoided. Large developments should not be undertaken next to sensitive activities such as schools, because they may affect the amenity values, character or social aspects of the area. Sites should not be chosen if adjoining uses generate significant effects on the workers that are not mitigated (eg noise, discharges or hazardous substance risk). d. Water (including a water supply for firefighting consistent with the New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice (SNZ PAS 4509:2008), wastewater and stormwater infrastructure should be available to the site and have the capacity required for the number of workers in the accommodation. Locations within the existing urban area have more infrastructure availability. Areas where infrastructure capacity is not currently available or is particularly fragile is shown as the EQ damaged area on the Christchurch Wastewater Overview Map below. This information is subject to change over time. Current information on the capacity of the wastewater network is available from Council. e. The land should be physically suitable for this type of accommodation. It will usually be necessary to avoid areas of flood risk, sensitive aquifer zones, sites on the listed land-use register, or other sites with physical constraints, unless the specific site, design or duration of the accommodation provides exceptions for developing there. 2. Other considerations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Location in medium or high density residential zones may be more appropriate than low density residential zones. b. Location near to the work site(s) and near to public services and facilities such as retail and entertainment areas is encouraged

Location suitability considerations	Examples of good practice
	<p>c. The suitability of the location will depend on the scale, nature and term of the development. For example, if migrant workers are living in accommodation on short-term rotation, (eg three month rotation for a five year period), a development may be acceptable in an industrial zone or close to the airport, but this location is less likely to be acceptable for workers who are employed for a continuous 10 year period.</p> <p>d. Sites should not displace permanent uses that are planned within an overlapping timeframe. For example, it would be inappropriate to choose a greenfield residential site that will be needed for permanent residential development before the temporary accommodation units are due for removal. Similarly, it would be inappropriate to use a commercial building if that type of building is in high demand due to displacement.</p> <p>e. An acceptable size of development will be smaller in a low density residential area than in a high density residential, commercial or mixed use area.</p> <p>f. The nature of transport arrangements to be provided for occupants will determine the appropriate distance between the accommodation site and the primary work site(s). For example, a distance within 5km would be desirable if no transport is to be provided between the two sites, but a distance of up to 10km would be acceptable if transport is provided.</p> <p>g. Selecting a location where public transport options are available, such as to work sites and retail/entertainment/commercial centres, is encouraged.</p> <p>h. The traffic and transport effects of a location include how the development will affect amenity values, traffic safety and transport efficiency. The nature of the effects depends on the size of the development and the type of road used for access to the project site. Selecting a site which avoids significant traffic or transport effects is encouraged.</p>

1.3 Guidelines for site layout and building design

- a. The standard of the design of [buildings](#) and the layout and orientation of [buildings](#) and activities on the [site](#) are a major influence on both the quality of the accommodation and its effects on the surrounding neighbourhood. Although the development is temporary, it may be the primary residence for an occupant for a number of months or years. A temporary accommodation project may be larger and more intense than anticipated and may have some temporary adverse effects, but [design of the site design](#) can help to minimise the effects on the surrounding neighbourhood.

Site layout and building design considerations	Examples of good practice
<p>Consideration 2: Minimising effects on existing neighbourhoods</p> <p>a. It is desirable that developments are</p>	<p>1. Key measures</p> <p>a. Buildings such as the manager's residence, site office, communal facility, or other buildings that are not individual units should be located on a street-road frontage if they assist in creating a compatible street-road frontage and a 'street address'.</p>

Site layout and building design considerations	Examples of good practice
<p>compatible with the streetscape and mitigate potential effects on the amenity of an established environment. This is a particular consideration for residential environments.</p>	<p>b. Facilities or services on the site that are to be available for public or community use should be located on street-road frontages to limit public access through the site. This will also help to create a ‘street address’.</p> <p>c. Fencing and landscaping along road boundaries should be provided. Road boundary fencing should not provide extensive lengths of solid screening. Any fencing above 1m height should be at least 50 per cent transparent.</p> <p>d. Building placement and orientation of buildings should internalise effects such as noise or lighting rather than directing effects towards neighbouring sites. Design and layout should achieve the noise standards for the zone in the District Plan. Screening or landscaping around outdoor activities that generate effects also helps to internalise effects.</p> <p>2. Other considerations</p> <p>a. Screen fencing between 1.8m and 2m should be provided along boundaries adjoining residential neighbours. Fencing should be designed to be compatible with the adjoining use; for example, security fencing is not compatible with a residential environment. Landscaping along boundaries is also encouraged.</p> <p>b. A separation between residential site boundaries and buildings, service areas and recreation areas is encouraged. For example, it might take the form of a 3m setback.</p> <p>c. The site can be designed to link with existing neighbourhood services, for example by providing an appropriate location for vehicle and pedestrian access points.</p> <p>d. The working patterns of the occupants and the timing of traffic movements will influence how compatible the development is with surrounding uses. For example, a large site with shift workers travelling late at night may not be suitable in a residential area.</p> <p>e. Location and design of carparking areas and vehicle accessways should minimise internal traffic movement, minimise vehicle movements and avoid locations next to neighbouring sites.</p>
<p>Consideration 3: District Plan guidance on design of the site and building design</p> <p>a. The District Plan provides relevant guidance on appropriate design of the site and building design to achieve the outcomes anticipated for the zone.</p>	<p>1. Key measures</p> <p>a. If buildings and related services comply with the standards in the District Plan for permanent buildings, the project design is more likely to be similar to what the District Plan anticipates for the location. This measure is particularly relevant in the residential environment, and should be given particular attention near site boundaries, for example, in relation to height and setbacks from boundaries.</p>
<p>Consideration 4: Design of Unit and building design</p> <p>a. The appearance and design of workers’ temporary units and buildings is not expected to be to the standard anticipated for permanent</p>	<p>1. Other considerations</p> <p>a. Where communal facilities are provided (for example, cooking, dining, showers or recreational facilities), individual units can be small, for example a floor area of 14m² may be appropriate.</p> <p>b. Where units are completely self-contained with no communal or on-site facilities, individual units should be larger to provide more living space within each unit.</p> <p>c. Buildings that are highly visible from adjoining residential sites can use materials, finishes, designs and techniques to minimise effects. For example, large continuous walls could be broken, or</p>

Site layout and building design considerations	Examples of good practice
<p>accommodation. However, the choice of materials, type of construction, building size, design, and layout can contribute to a development that minimises impact on the neighbourhood while providing quality living space for occupants.</p>	<p>changes in building height and scale could be used to be more compatible with the building-bulk of buildings anticipated by the District Plan.</p> <p>d. The design and appearance of large communal facility buildings are of particular importance as these buildings are often a focus and significant visual feature of a site.</p> <p>e. There may be location-specific considerations relevant to the design of the building-design. For example, design, construction and operation to reduce noise may be relevant in some locations near the airport or heavy industry for noise insulation. Another example of location-specific considerations would be effects relevant to a special amenity character area identified in the District Plan.</p> <p>f. Providing weather protection at unit and building entrances is encouraged.</p> <p>g. Units can be designed, constructed and located to make the most of the sun and to provide a warm and dry living environment.</p> <p>h. Building design should facilitate building removal or relocation of the building as proposed in the decommissioning strategy.</p>
<p>Consideration 5: On-site facilities and services</p> <p>a. The need for on-site facilities and services will be identified on a case-by-case basis depending on the nature and size of the development. On-site facilities will help to improve the quality of accommodation, contribute to the successful operation of the site, and reduce any impact beyond the site.</p>	<p>1. Other considerations</p> <p>a. Sites should either be connected to Council water, stormwater and wastewater networks, or be self-contained. Each site will need to determine the expected demand on services and how that demand will be met.</p> <p>b. Communal facilities and services provided on-site will depend on the needs of the occupants. For example, a recreation facility may be warranted on a site of more than 100 workers. Alternatively, on-site facilities may not be necessary where public services and facilities are operating close by.</p> <p>c. Where communal recreation or open space is provided, it is not necessary to provide open space with each unit, but this design is encouraged.</p> <p>d. There needs to be servicing arrangements and adequate space for this. For example, the site may manage its own solid waste or may rely on the Council service. The site may offer laundry service or laundry facilities may be contained in each unit.</p>
<p>Consideration 6: Parking and access</p> <p>a. Providing appropriate parking and access contributes to meeting the needs of occupants while also avoiding or mitigating effects on the streetscape. Parking needs will depend on the characteristics of the occupants and the transport services provided.</p>	<p>1. Key measures</p> <p>a. Where communal transport services are provided or public transport will be used between the accommodation site and work site, a minimum of one parking space per four occupants should be provided. Where no transport services are provided, the District Plan parking requirements provide relevant guidance.</p> <p>b. Where transport services are provided, a bus or van drop-off/pick-up area should be provided within the site.</p> <p>c. Communal transport services to both work sites and other activities should be provided on sites with more than 100 occupants.</p> <p>2. Other considerations</p> <p>a. Where developments accommodating over 200 people have road frontage to the Strategic Road Network (as defined in the Canterbury Regional Land Transport Strategy), access should be provided to another road unless this is not reasonably practicable.</p> <p>b. Grouping parking spaces together will reduce vehicle movements within the site.</p>

Site layout and building design considerations	Examples of good practice
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> c. Avoid parking areas and access ways that adjoin residential neighbours as far as possible. d. Providing secure, covered cycle parking is encouraged.
<p>Consideration 7: Incorporating safety and security into design</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Adopting the principles of crime prevention through environmental design (CPTED) and limiting the potential for hazards and risks will contribute to providing accommodation that is safe for the occupants and local community. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Key measures <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Site layout and features should incorporate key crime prevention through environmental design (CPTED) principles. For example, they should provide good internal site lighting, and avoid high fencing or planting at the street-road frontage. A reference to the national CPTED guidelines is provided at the end of this guideline. 2. Other considerations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. A locking system for the doors and windows of each unit will provide security. b. There should be suitable access for emergency vehicles and on-site emergency management procedures.

1.4 Guidelines for on-site management and operation

- b. The quality of workers' temporary accommodation projects will be improved through comprehensive management. In addition, the potential adverse impacts are likely to be reduced where accommodation is comprehensively managed as a 'complex'. Depending on the size and nature of the accommodation, management as a complex may include providing services such as cleaning, catering, security, transport, health services, social support and communal [recreation facilities](#).

On-site management considerations	Examples of good practice
<p>Consideration 8: On-site management arrangements</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Effective on-site management contributes significantly to the quality and successful operation of accommodation, and minimises potential impacts on the local community. a. On-site management linked to employment arrangements can be most effectively maintained and administered on an on-going basis. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Key measures <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. On-site management arrangements should be in place. The type of on-site management involved will depend on the size and nature of the complex. For example, for accommodation for less than 10 people, a nominated occupant could provide the on-site management role. For medium sized complexes, an appointed professional property manager could provide management services. For larger complexes, a full time live-in manager would be required. 2. Other considerations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Depending on the size and nature of the project, a written management plan will set out all site management procedures and 'rules' including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. roles and responsibilities ii. procedures for communication with neighbours and community iii. servicing, cleaning and maintenance arrangements iv. security and crime prevention measures v. drug and alcohol policy vi. management of transport of workers vii. health and safety measures

On-site management considerations	Examples of good practice
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> viii. emergency management ix. animal control x. catering arrangements xi. noise management xii. on-site behaviour expectations xiii. management of disturbances xiv. parking management xv. public facility management xvi. management of requests and complaints. xvii. linking the on-site ‘rules’ to employment arrangements increases the status of those rules. It is possible to make this more formal link if occupancy is arranged through a specific employer.
<p>Consideration 9: Support services</p> <p>a. Providing workers with broader support will help to improve the overall quality of accommodation and help to integrate them into the local community.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Other considerations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Providing appropriate support services - for example, pastoral care and migrant support - is encouraged.

1.5 Guidelines for decommissioning

- c. As the standard [District Plan](#) expectations are being varied to provide for this special type of accommodation, it is critical that the temporary buildings are removed so that each development is indeed temporary and does not permanently affect the environment. A decommissioning strategy will provide confidence that these [buildings](#) are genuinely temporary and will set up the mechanisms for their removal.

Decommissioning considerations	Examples of good practice
<p>Consideration 10: Decommissioning strategy</p> <p>a. Workers’ temporary accommodation will be assessed on the basis that it does not become permanent accommodation.</p> <p>b. An enforceable decommissioning strategy is a critical component of any workers’ temporary accommodation project.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Key measures <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. A decommissioning strategy should be in place to confirm the long-term plan for buildings, phasing of decommissioning and removal of buildings and how the site will be reinstated ready for its anticipated permanent use. b. All temporary units must be removed by 31 December 2022, or earlier. 2. Other considerations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Building design should be a consideration in the decommissioning strategy to ensure design does not inhibit the implementation of the strategy. b. Use of legal instruments to assist making future owners aware of the removal requirement or provide an additional means of assuring removal are encouraged, for example an encumbrance may be registered. c. After it has been used for workers’ temporary accommodation, a site may need to be remediated to make it suitable for its anticipated long-term use.

Decommissioning considerations	Examples of good practice
	d. If landscaping of the site has been completed, it may be possible to retain some or all of the landscaping at the reinstatement stage.

1.6 Guidelines for communicating with neighbours

- d. It is important to keep [adjoining](#) neighbours and the wider neighbourhood informed about the project as it develops and also during operation so that a project can respond to perceived or actual concerns about the accommodation. Communication procedures will normally be part of the site management plan but are also a consideration during the design phase. While the new [District Plan](#) provisions may not require the approval of affected parties and may not require limited notification for a workers' temporary accommodation project, communicating with neighbours is encouraged.

Communication considerations	Examples of good practice
<p>Consideration 11: Communication</p> <p>a. Communicating with neighbours throughout the design, development and operation of the accommodation project will help to contribute positively to the local neighbourhood and minimise effects on neighbours.</p>	<p>1. Other considerations</p> <p>a. A written communication statement or plan can identify:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. key points of contact for the accommodation project during the design, development and operation of the complex ii. contact details of immediate neighbours and any local neighbourhood groups iii. when neighbours will be notified and about what. <p>b. Key times to notify neighbours may be during selection of the site, when the design is complete, when construction is due to start, when occupation commences, key phases of occupancy changes, and when decommissioning commences. More regular communication during operations may be appropriate depending on the size of the accommodation complex.</p> <p>c. Information that may be of interest to neighbours includes the site design of the site, occupancy numbers, staffing, site management rules, on-site management arrangements, safety/security arrangements and occupants' employment locations.</p> <p>d. Information that may be of interest to occupants includes opportunities to participate in or support community activities, sport and other recreation activities or cultural activities.</p> <p>e. Larger accommodation projects may hold regular meetings or events with neighbours to discuss operational matters.</p>

1.7 References for further information and guidance

The following information and guidance are either referred to in this guide or provided as additional references in considerations for the design, assessment and operation of temporary accommodation for workers.

Council information on planning and resource consent applications

Christchurch City Council:

<http://www.ccc.govt.nz/homeliving/buildingplanning/resourceconsents/index.aspx>

Selwyn District Council:

<http://www.selwyn.govt.nz/services/planning>

Waimakariri District Council:

<http://www.waimakariri.govt.nz/services/planning-resource-consents.aspx>

Information about the New Zealand Building Code

<http://www.dbh.govt.nz/bcr-about-the-building-code>

CPTED guidelines

National Guidelines for Crime Prevention through Environmental Design in New Zealand (Ministry of Justice, November 2005)

Part 1: Seven Qualities of Safer Places: <http://www.justice.govt.nz/publications/global-publications/n/national-guidelines-for-crime-prevention-through-environmental-design-in-new-zealand-part-1-seven-qualities-of-safer-places-part-2-implementation-guide-november-2005/publication>

Part 2: National Guidelines for Crime Prevention through Environmental Design in New Zealand Part 2: Implementation Guide: <http://www.justice.govt.nz/publications/global-publications/n/national-guidelines-for-crime-prevention-through-environmental-design-in-new-zealand-part-2-implementation-guide>

Other design guides

Non-resident worker accommodation: Guideline for locating and designing high quality accommodation facilities (Queensland Urban Land Development Authority, Guideline No. 3, August 2011)

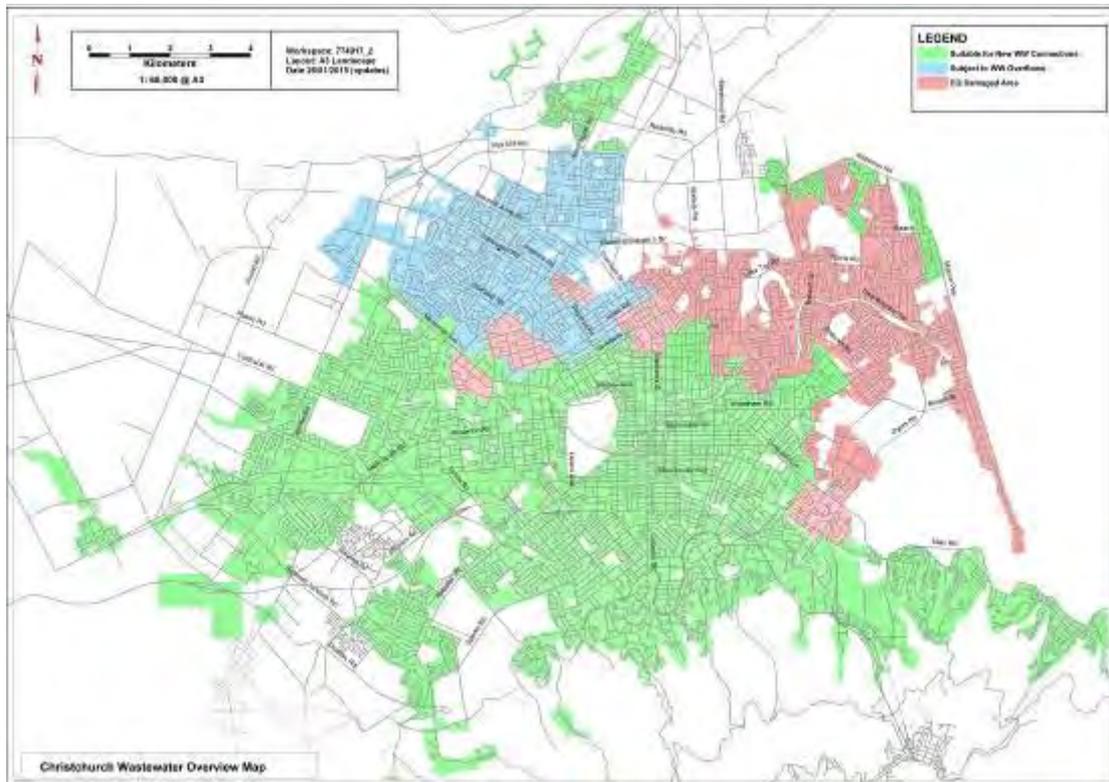
http://www.ulda.qld.gov.au/01_cms/details.asp?ID=157

Workers' accommodation, Processes and standards (International Finance Corporation and European Bank, November 2009)

http://www1.ifc.org/wps/wcm/connect/topics_ext_content/ifc_external_corporate_site/ifc+sustainability/publications/publications_gpn_workersaccommodation

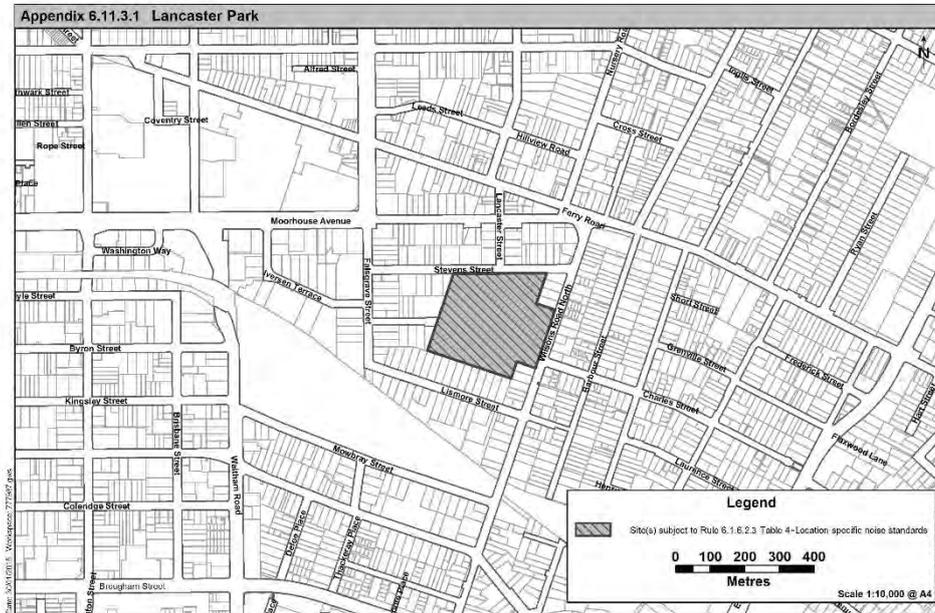
1.8 Christchurch Wastewater Overview Map

- e. The following map is intended to provide general guidance on the status of the wastewater network as of January 2015. This information is subject to change over time. Current information on the capacity of the wastewater network is available from [Council](#) and should be sought at the time of application.

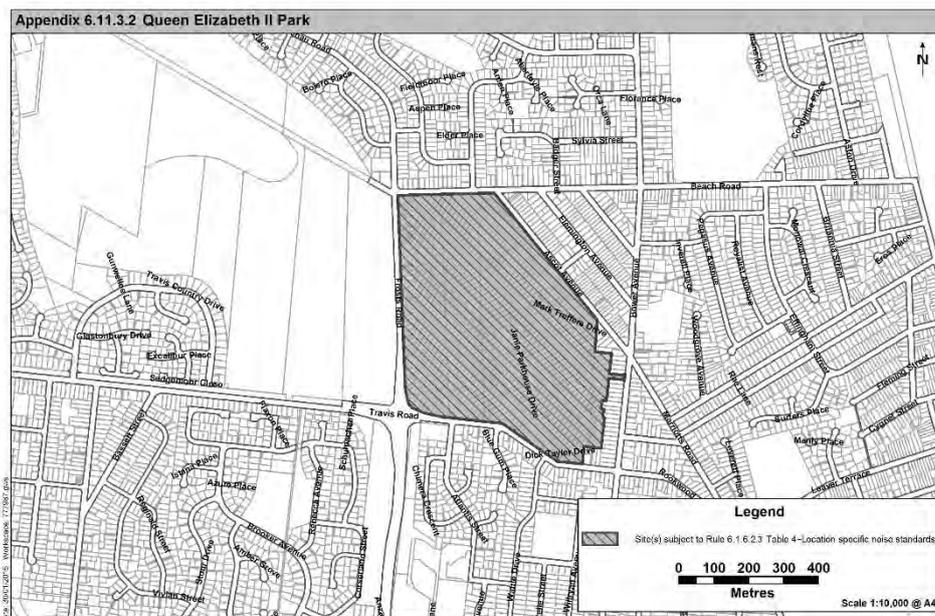


6.11.3 Sites with Location-Specific Noise Rules — Maps

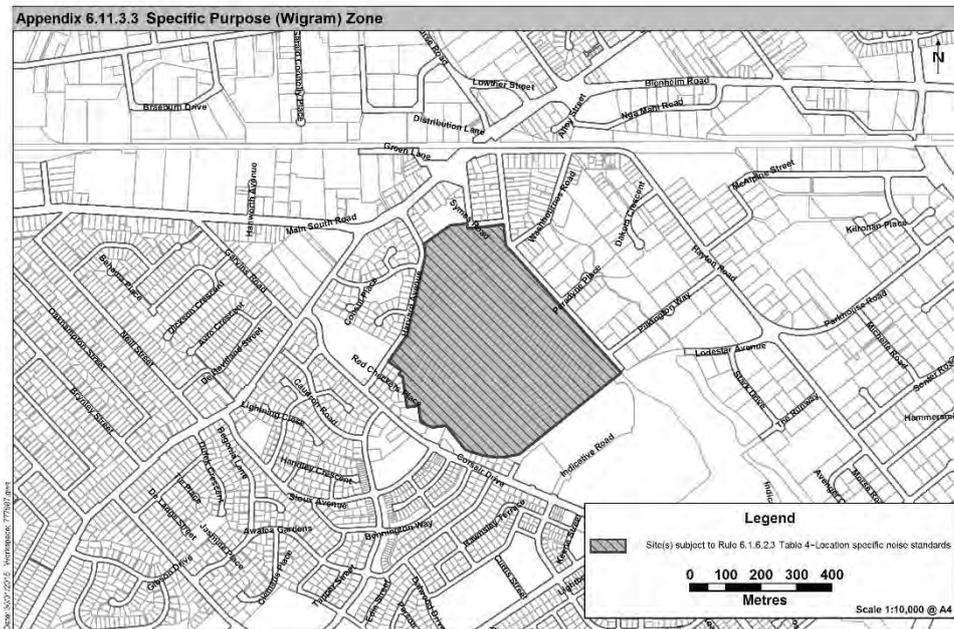
6.11.3.1 Lancaster Park



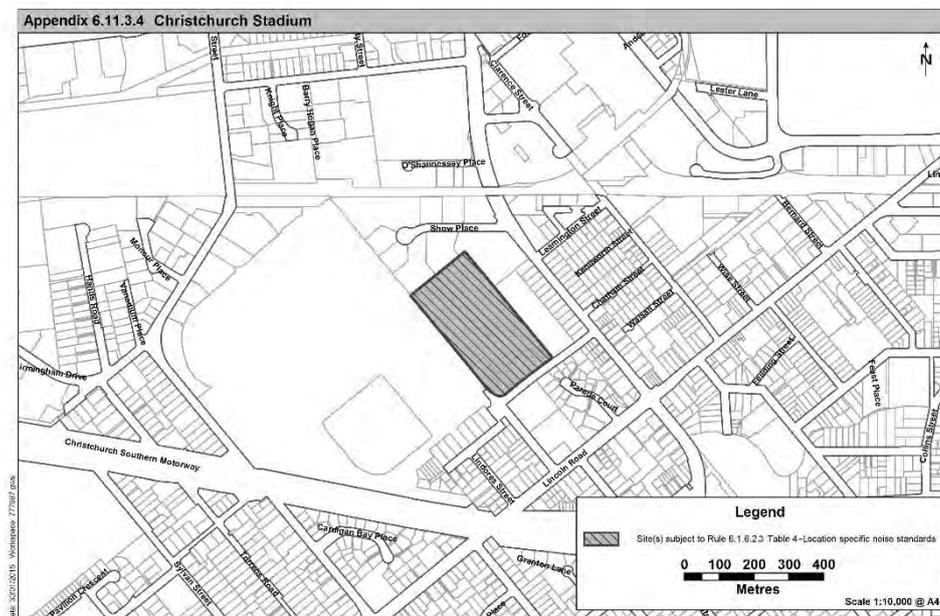
6.11.3.2 Queen Elizabeth II Park



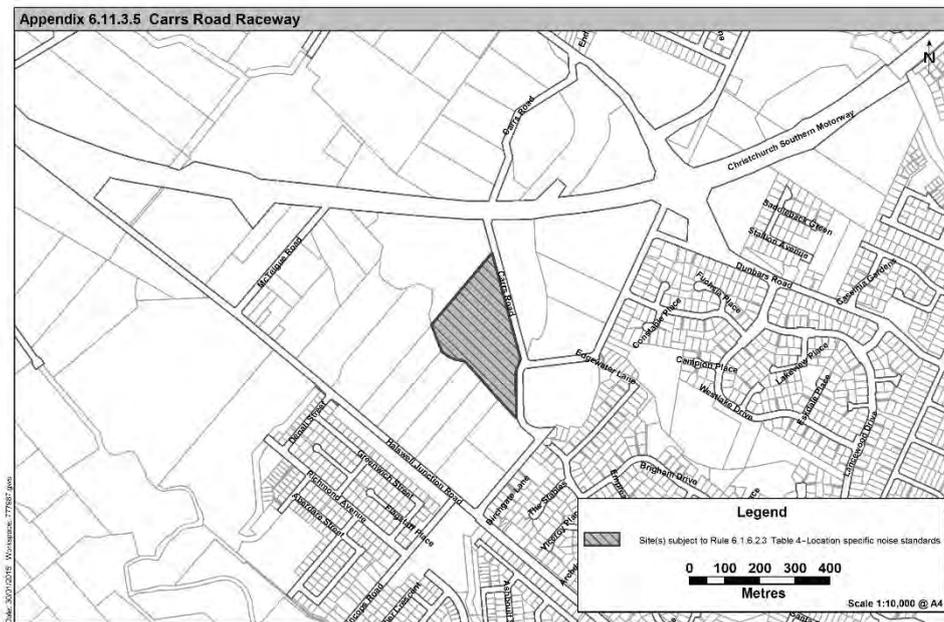
6.11.3.3 Specific Purpose (Wigram) Zone



6.11.3.4 Temporary Christchurch Stadium



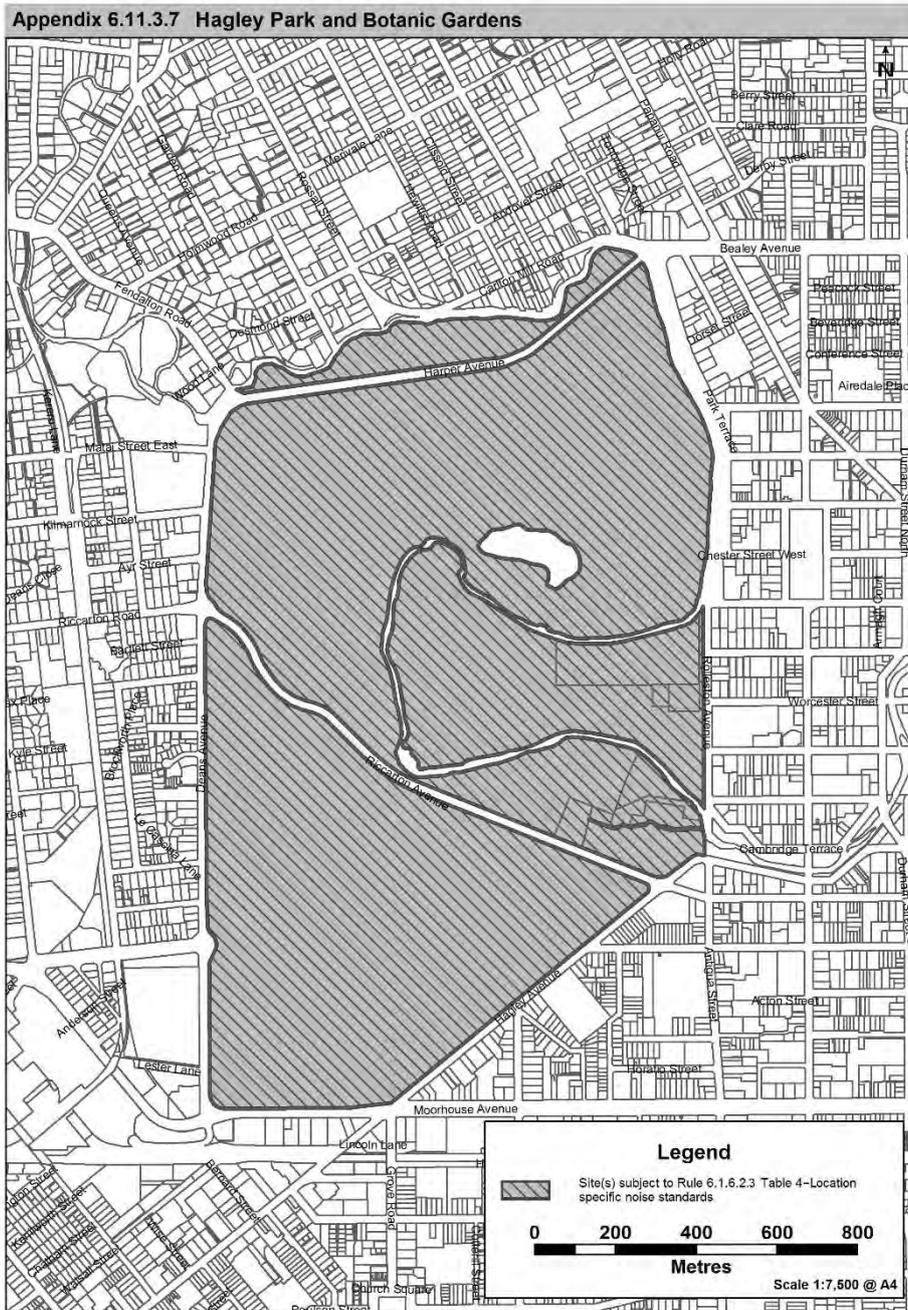
6.11.3.5 Christchurch Kart Club Raceway at Carrs Road



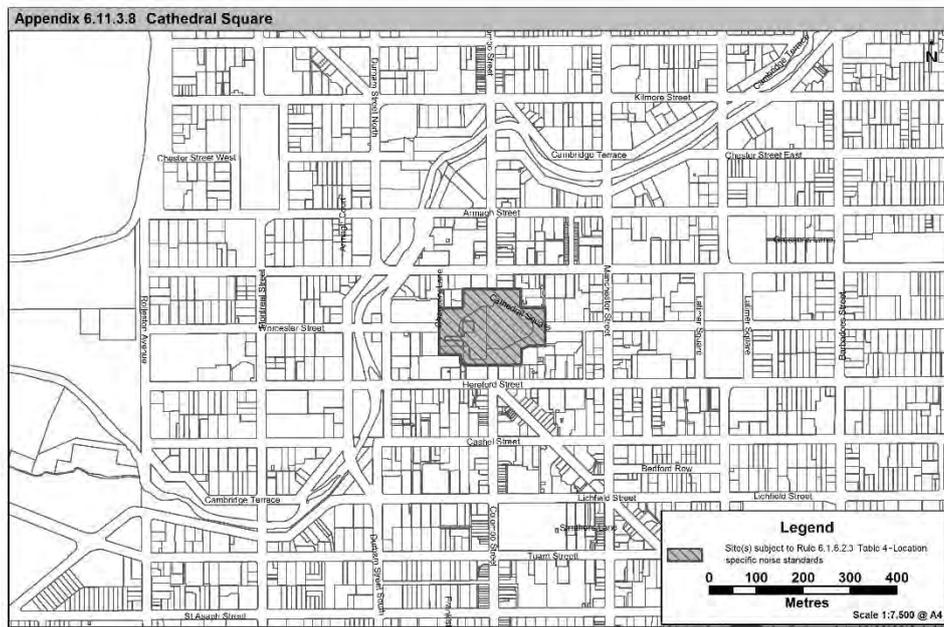
6.11.3.6 Ruapuna Motorsport Park - Specific Purpose (Ruapuna Motorsport) Zone

For Ruapuna Motorsport Park - Specific Purpose (Ruapuna Motorsport) Zone, refer to Planning Maps 29 and 36.

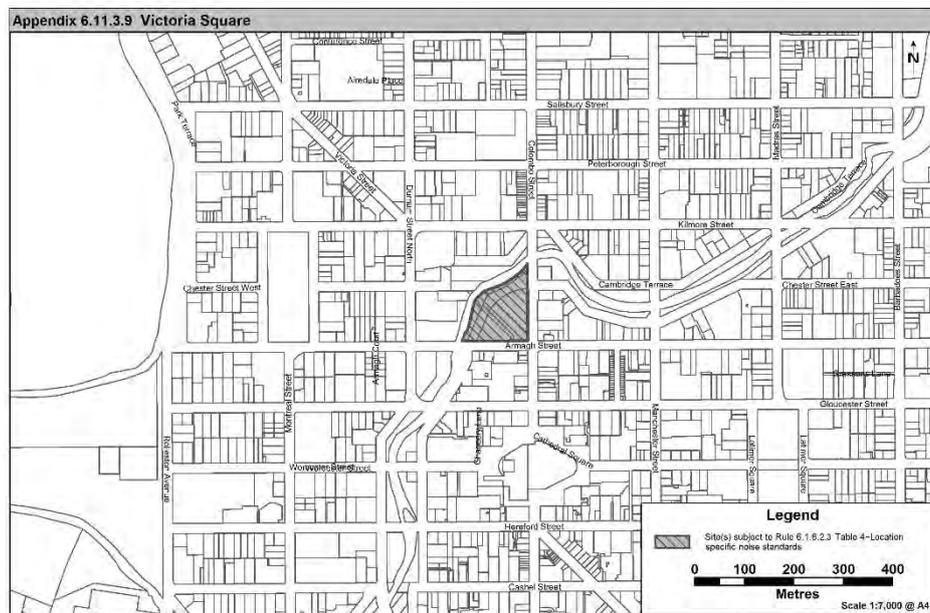
6.11.3.7 Hagley Park and Botanic Gardens



6.11.3.8 Cathedral Square



6.11.3.9 Victoria Square



6.11.4 Noise Attenuation Construction Requirements

6.11.4.1 Noise Attenuation Construction Requirements to achieve 30 dB Dtr,2m,nT,w + Ctr

Building Element	Minimum Construction Requirement
External walls of habitable spaces (refer Note 1)	<p>Walls with cladding: Minimum not to be less than 25 kg/m² being the combined mass of external and internal linings excluding structural elements (e.g. window frames or wall studs).</p> <p>Assumes minimum 100mm wall cavity. Minimum exterior cladding to be 20mm timber or 9mm compressed fibre cement sheet over timber frame (100mm x 200mm). Fibrous acoustic blanket (Batts or similar) required in cavity for all exterior walls. Interior: One layer of 13mm gypsum plasterboard (refer to Note 1 below).</p> <p>Mass walls: 190mm concrete block, strapped and lined internally with 9.5mm gypsum plaster board OR 150mm concrete wall.</p>
Windows of habitable spaces (refer Note 2)	Windows of up to 35% of floor area: 10/12/6 double glazing or 14 mm laminate glass or glazing systems of equivalent acoustic performance.
	Window areas greater than 35% of floor area will require a specialist acoustic report to show conformance with the insulation rule.
	Frames to be new aluminium window frames with compression seals or equivalent.
Pitched roof (refer Note 3)	<p>Cladding: 0.55mm profiled steel or tiles or 6mm corrugated fibre cement.</p> <p>Frame: Timber truss with 100mm acoustic blanket. Fibrous acoustic blanket (Batts or similar) required for all ceilings with combined mass of less than 25 kg/m².</p> <p>Ceiling: 13mm gypsum plaster board.</p>
Skillion roof (refer Note 3)	<p>Cladding: 0.55mm profiled steel of 6mm fibre cement</p> <p>Sarking: 20mm particle board (no gaps).</p> <p>Frame: 100mm gap with acoustic blanket.</p> <p>Ceiling: two layers of 9.5mm gypsum plaster board (no through ceiling lighting penetrations unless correctly acoustically rated). Fibrous acoustic blanket (Batts or similar) required for all ceilings with combined mass 25kg/m².</p>
External Door to habitable spaces	Solid core door (min 24kg/m ²) with weather seals (where the door is exposed to exterior noise).

Advice Notes:

- Where exterior wall cladding has a mass of greater than 25kg/m² (e.g. brick veneer or minimum 25mm stucco plaster), internal wall linings need to be no thicker than 10mm gypsum plasterboard.
- Ventilation requirements shall be in compliance with Rule 6.1.7.2.1 a.viii.

3. In determining the insulation performance of roof/ceiling arrangements, roof spaces are assumed to have no more than the casual ventilation typical of the jointing, capping and guttering detail used in normal construction.

6.11.4.2 Noise Attenuation Construction Requirements to achieve 35 dB Dtr,2m,nT,w + Ctr

Building Element	Minimum Construction Requirement
External walls of habitable spaces (refer Note 1)	Either: External cladding with a surface mass not less than 23 kg/m ² ; Ex 100 x 50 timber framing at 600 mm centres; Fibrous thermal insulation; Internal lining of one layer 13mm thick high density Gypsum board (minimum 12 kg/m ²). Or: Any wall construction utilising at least 50 mm thick concrete; Secondary timber strapping or wall framing not less than 50 mm thick lined with at least 10 mm thick gypsum board; and Fibrous thermal insulation.
Windows of habitable spaces (refer Note 2)	4/12/4 thermal double glazing; with 6mm thick secondary pane at least 75mm from the outer glazing; and Windows to be new aluminium frames with fixed panes or opening sashes with full compression seals.
Pitched roof (refer Note 3)	Profiled longrun steel or tiles, with minimum steel thickness of 0.4mm; Timber trusses at minimum 800mm centres; Fibrous thermal insulation; and Ceiling lining of one layer 13mm thick high density Gypsum board (minimum 12kg/m ²).
Skillion roof (refer Note 3)	Profiled long-run steel or tiles, with minimum steel thickness of 0.4mm; Timber framing at minimum 600 centres; Fibrous thermal insulation; Ceiling lining of two layers 13mm thick high density Gypsum board (minimum 12kg/m ² each layer); and Minimum cavity between roof and ceiling 200mm.
External D oor to habitable spaces	Specific acoustic design required.

Advice Notes:

- Where exterior wall cladding has a mass of greater than 25kg/m² (e.g. brick veneer or minimum 25mm stucco plaster), internal wall linings need to be no thicker than 10mm gypsum plasterboard.
- Ventilation requirements shall be in compliance with 6.1.7.2.1 a.viii..

3. In determining the insulation performance of roof/ceiling arrangements, roof spaces are assumed to have no more than the casual ventilation typical of the jointing, capping and guttering detail used in normal construction.

6.11.5 Water Body Classifications and Interpretation

6.11.5.1 Characteristics of water body classifications

	Classification	Characteristics of water body
i.	Downstream waterway	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Downstream sections of large rivers with wide beds, continuous flow, extensive floodplains and, in many cases, tidal reaches. Significant ecological values; or part of a catchment with significant ecological values and capable of enhancement or restoration. Contribute significantly to the character and amenity values of the surrounding area and the district for the benefit of both the general public and private property owners. This contribution could include: landscape values; sense of openness and spaciousness; and recreational opportunities. In many cases, significant cultural values and associations and either existing or the potential for mahinga kai and customary use.
ii.	Upstream waterway	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The upper to middle reaches of rivers and major streams with wide floodplains. The upper reaches may be intermittently dry but the middle reaches have continuous flow. High ecological values including significant riparian planting; or part of a catchment with high ecological values and capable of enhancement or restoration. High amenity values and landscape values providing a sense of openness and spaciousness; and, in some instances, recreational opportunities. Potential cultural values and associations and opportunities for mahinga kai or customary use.
iii.	Environmental asset waterway	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tributary or engineered waterways with some identifiable ecological and amenity values and/or a strong potential for enhancement. Some are intermittently dry. Most environmental asset waterways have identifiable floodplains and may be susceptible to flood risk. Moderate amenity values including spaciousness, privacy, tranquillity and natural landscape values.
iv.	Network waterway	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Generally engineered or modified waterways with limited existing ecological values but some potential for enhancement. Flooding of surrounding land is generally a result of obstruction of the waterway rather than a significant natural floodplain. Amenity values for property owners and immediate neighbours are generally incidental to the drainage functions of the waterway.
v.	Hill waterway	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> See also the definition of "Hill waterway". Steep waterways sometimes with seasonally dry channels.

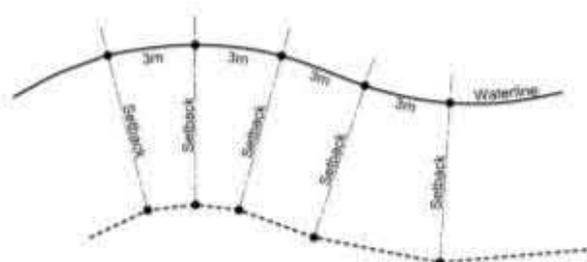
	Classification	Characteristics of water body
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wildlife values may be limited because of the steep gradient, past erosion and rapid and/or ephemeral flow of some of these waterways, however, well-developed riparian planting is necessary to control erosion. Some hill waterways provide habitat and support ecological corridors to downstream receiving environments. Hill waterways contribute to the open space and natural landscape character of the Port Hills and Banks Peninsula. Potential in some instances for recreational and customary use opportunities.
vi.	Environmental asset standing water body	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lakes or ponds with significant existing ecological values (or part of a catchment with significant ecological values and capable of restoration). High amenity values and landscape values for the general public as well as private landowners, providing a sense of openness and spaciousness and recreational opportunities. Potential cultural values and associations including opportunities for mahinga kai or customary use. Provides water treatment, and therefore ecosystem functioning to immediate and downstream receiving environments
vii.	Banks Peninsula waterway	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is an interim classification for rivers and streams on Banks Peninsula that do not meet the definition of hill waterways and have not already been otherwise classified.

6.11.5.2 Measurement of water body setbacks

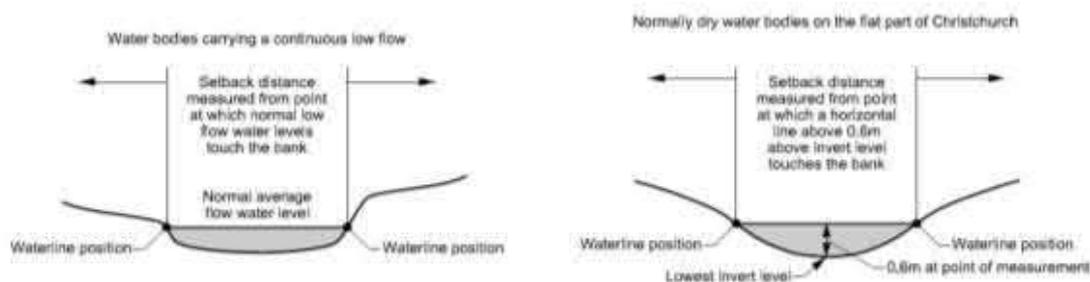
All [water body setbacks](#) specified shall be measured from:

	Water body classification	Water body setback measured from:
a.	Upstream waterway; Downstream waterway; Environmental asset waterway; Network waterway	The bank of the water body (see Appendix 6.11.5.3 for interpretation)
b.	Hill waterway	The centreline of the waterway
c.	Environmental asset standing water body	The bank of the water body (see Appendix 6.11.5.3 for interpretation) except for constructed water bodies where the point at which the peak 1/50-year design water surface touches the banks should be used.

6.11.5.3 Interpretation of banks of water bodies

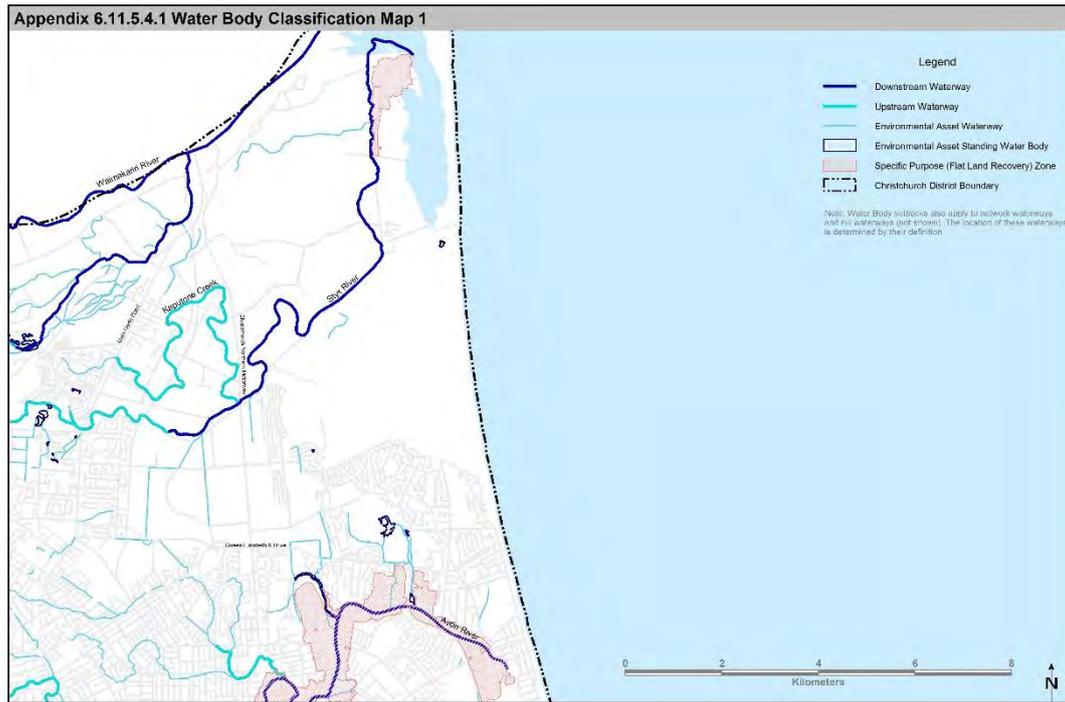


Where the waterline position follows a meandering alignment setback distance shall be measured along a line that is as nearly as practicable radial to the curvature of the waterline, and at 3m intervals along the waterline as illustrated.

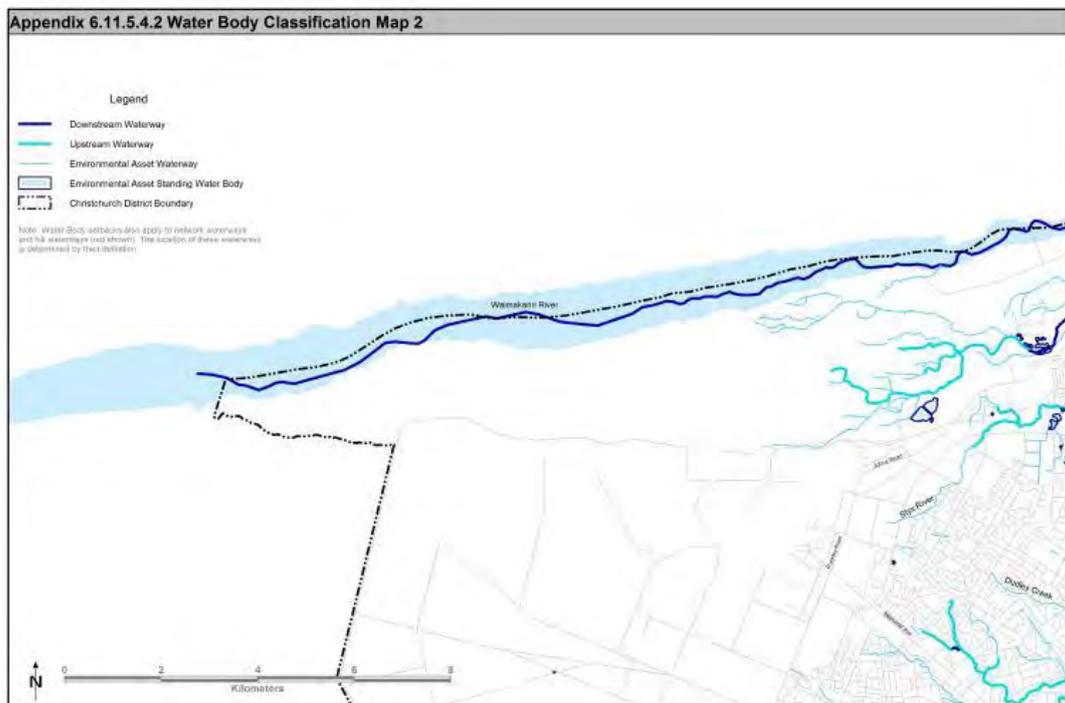


Measurement of bank of an environmental asset standing water body - The bank of an environmental asset standing water body shall be measured from the edge of the bed as defined in Section 2 of the [RMA Act](#).

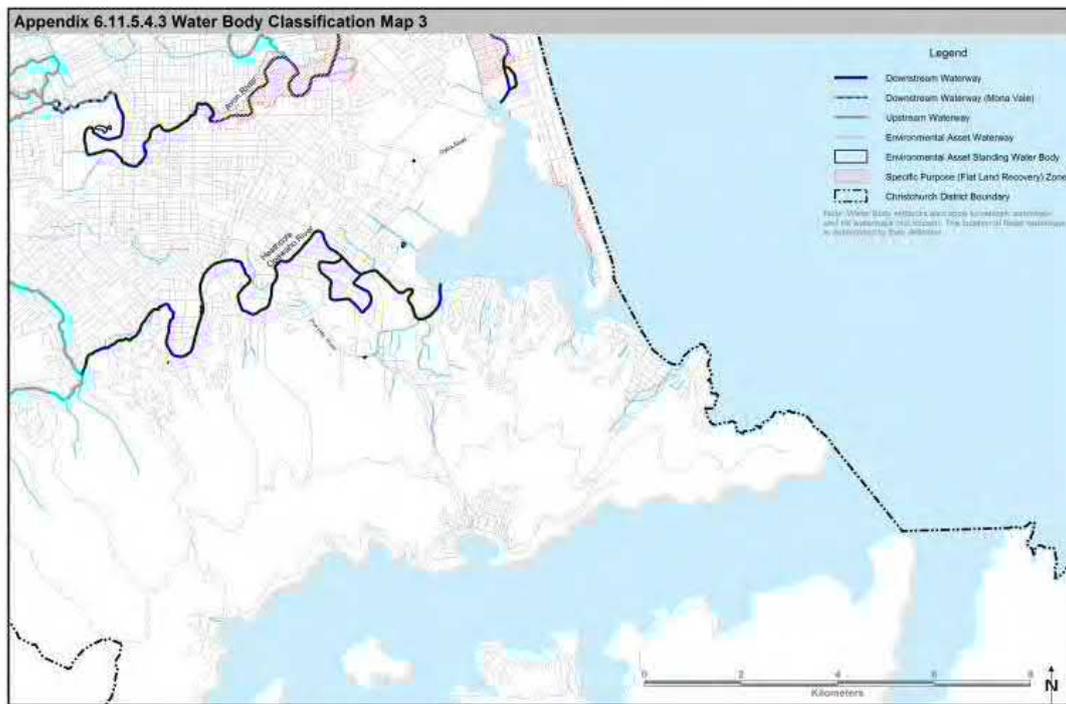
6.11.5.4 Maps of Water Body Classifications



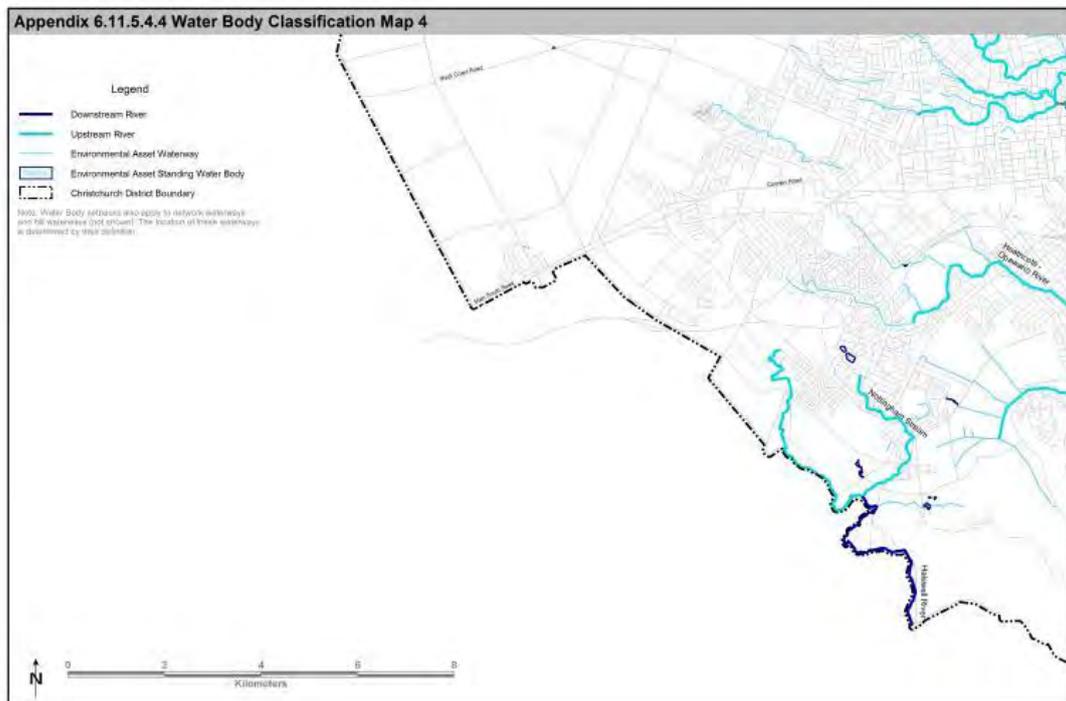
784543.gns



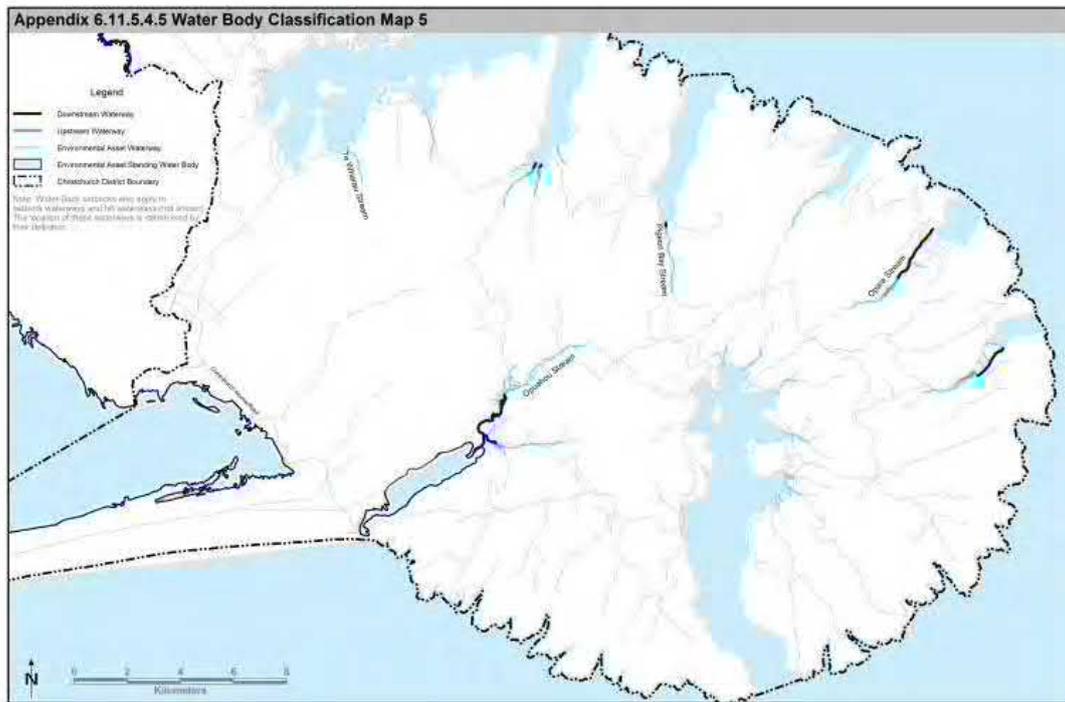
784547.gns



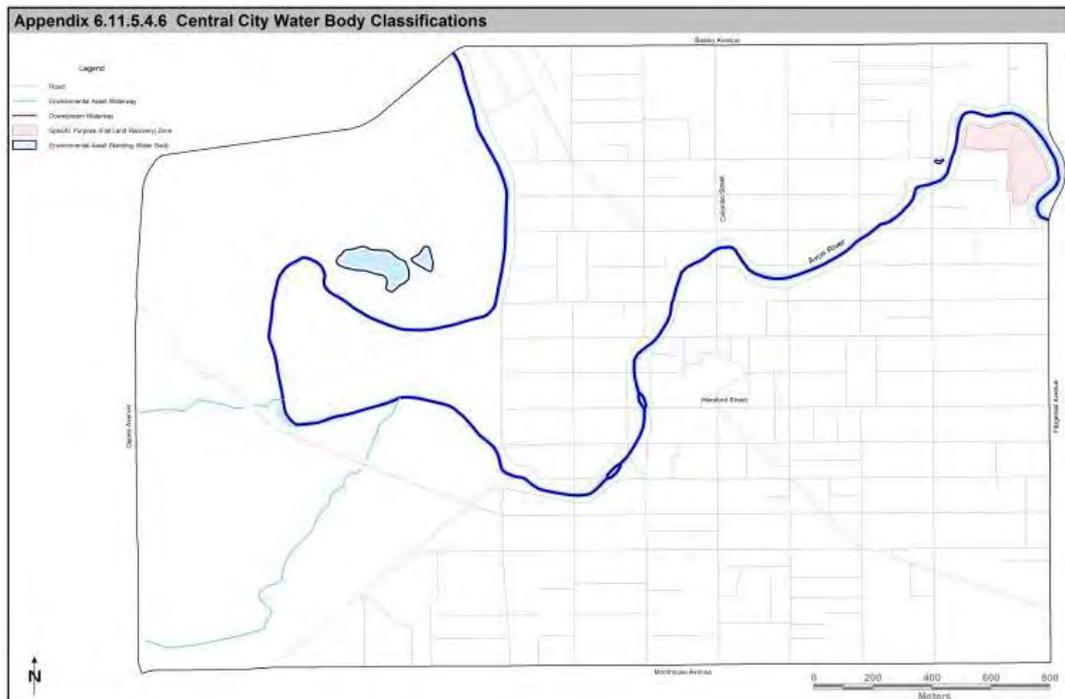
284307.jpg



284307.jpg



334247.jpg



6.11.6 Landscaping and Tree Planting – Rules and Guidance

The provisions in Part B of this Appendix are for information and guidance only and are not statutory rules. They have been incorporated to assist in the choice of species suitable for planting in particular site conditions, and to help ensure the [Council](#)'s requirements are successfully achieved.

Part A: Tree requirements - statutory requirements

1. Tree Size

- a. Any tree required under [landscaped area](#) rules shall be:
 - i. not less than two metres high at the time of planting;
 - ii. a species capable of reaching a minimum height at maturity of eight metres.

[Advice](#) Note: Trees listed in Part B of this appendix would meet this clause.

2. Tree protection

- a. Any trees required under [landscaped area](#) rules shall be located within a [landscaping strip](#), or within a planting protection area, with a minimum dimension or diameter of 1.5 metres.
- b. No more than 10% of any [landscaping strip](#) required under [landscaped area](#) rules, or any planting protection area, shall be covered with any [impervious surfaces](#).
- c. [Landscaping strips](#) or planting protection areas adjacent to a [road boundary](#), or adjacent to or within a [car-parking area](#), shall be provided with wheel stop barriers to prevent damage from vehicles. Such wheel stop barriers shall be located at least one metre from any tree.

3. Maintenance of trees and landscaping

- a. Any [landscaping](#) or trees required under [landscaped area](#) rules shall be maintained, and if dead, diseased, or damaged, shall be replaced.

4. Trees in the vicinity of the National Grid

- a. Trees and vegetation planted in the vicinity of the [National Grid](#) shall be selected and maintained to ensure that the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003 are not breached.

Part B: Tree species — information and guidance only, non-statutory requirements

- a. The lists of trees and shrubs contained in Sections 1 to 3 of this Part are considered suitable for Christchurch conditions.
- b. Section 2 of this Part specifies the suitability of the trees that meet the requirements in Part A for particular conditions, these being:
 - i. trees suitable for moist/wet soil conditions;
 - ii. trees suitable for dry soil conditions;
 - iii. frost tender trees;
 - iv. trees suitable for coastal areas;
 - v. trees suitable for ~~car~~parking areas/paved areas etc;
 - vi. trees susceptible to wind damage/-breakages;
 - vii. trees with an aggressive root system (relevant to driveways and underground services);
 - viii. trees prone to common diseases.
- c. More detailed descriptions and requirements for each tree can be obtained from various plant manuals or by seeking advice from the ~~Christchurch City Council's~~ City Arborist or Nursery Supervisor. It should be noted that the tree size ranges are estimates for trees that are planted in highly modified environments, e.g. streets, car parking areas, pedestrian malls, storm water swales. Trees planted in parks or large gardens are expected to grow larger.
- d. The shrubs listed in Section 3 are considered suitable for planting between trees in landscaped strips.

Section 1 — Trees considered suitable for Christchurch conditions

1.1 Deciduous broadleaved trees

Common name	Botanical name	Height range	Canopy spread range
English oak	Quercus robur	15m-20m	10m-15m
Red oak	Quercus rubra	15m-20m	10m-15m
Hills oak	Quercus elipsoidalis	15m-20m	10m-15m
Scarlet oak	Quercus coccinea	15m-20m	10m-15m
Evergreen oak	Quercus ilex	15m-20m	10m-15m
Turkey oak	Quercus cerris	15m-20m	10m-15m
Algerian oak	Quercus canariensis	15m-20m	10m-15m
Willow oak	Quercus phellos	15m-20m	10m-15m

Common name	Botanical name	Height range	Canopy spread range
Sawtooth oak	<i>Quercus acutissima</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Turkish hazel	<i>Corylus collurna</i>	10m-15m	6m-10m
European beech	<i>Fagus sylvatica</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Copper or purple beech	<i>Fagus sylvatica purpureum</i> (and 'Riversii')	15m-20m	10m-15m
Weeping beech	<i>Fagus sylvatica pendula</i>	15m-20m	6m-10m
Dawyck beech	<i>Fagus sylvatica</i> 'Dawyck'	10m-15m	3m-6m
Purple Dawyck beech	<i>Fagus sylvatica</i> 'Dawyck Purple'	10m-15m	3m-6m
American beech	<i>Fagus grandifolia</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Common ash	<i>Fraxinus excelsior</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
American ash	<i>Fraxinus americana</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Fraxinus 'Green Glow'	Fraxinus 'Green Glow'	15m-20m	10m-15m
Green ash	<i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Golden ash	<i>Fraxinus excelsior</i> 'Jaspidea' (or 'Aurea')	15m-20m	10m-15m
Tupelo	<i>Nyssa sylvatica</i>	15m-20m	6m-10m
Horsechestnut	<i>Aesculus hippocastanum</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Seedless horsechestnut	<i>Aesculus plantierensis</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Walnut	<i>Juglans regia</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Common lime	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Large leaved lime	<i>Tilia platyphyllos</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Small leaved lime	<i>Tilia cordata</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Weeping silver lime	<i>Tilia petiolaris</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Silver lime	<i>Tilia tomentosa</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Liquidambar 'Worplesdon'	Liquidambar 'Worplesdon'	15m-20m	10m-15m
London plane	<i>Platanus acerifolia</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Oriental plane	<i>Platanus orientalis</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Autumn glory plane	<i>Platanus orientalis insularis</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Cut leaf plane	<i>Platanus orientalis digitata</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Norway maple	<i>Acer platanoides</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Variegated Norway maple	<i>Acer platanoides</i> 'Drummondii'	10m-15m	10m-15m
Acer 'Bloodgood'	Acer 'Bloodgood'	3m-10m	6m-10m
Trident maple	<i>Acer burgerianum</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Paper bark maple	<i>Acer griseum</i>	3m-10m	6m-10m

Common name	Botanical name	Height range	Canopy spread range
Field maple	<i>Acer campestre</i>	10m-15m	10m-15m
Red maple	<i>Acer rubrum</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Paper birch	<i>Betula papyrifera</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Black birch	<i>Betula nigra</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Swedish birch	<i>Betula pendula dalecarlica</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Himalayan birch	<i>Betula jaquemontii</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Tulip tree	<i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i>	15m-20m	15m-20m
Chinese tulip tree	<i>Liriodendron chinensis</i>	15m-20m	15m-10m
Maidenhair tree (male only)	<i>Ginkgo biloba</i>	15m-20m	6m-10m
Hornbeam	<i>Carpinus betulus</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Common alder	<i>Alnus glutinosa</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Italian alder	<i>Alnus cordata</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Grey alder	<i>Alnus incana</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Red alder	<i>Alnus rubra</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Indian bean tree	<i>Catalpa bignonioides</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Weeping willow	<i>Salix babylonica</i>	15m-20m	15m-20m
Golden weeping willow	<i>Salix x chrysocoma</i>	15m-20m	15m-10m

1.2 Coniferous trees

Common name	Botanical name	Height	Canopy spread range
Wellingtonia	<i>Sequoiadendron giganteum</i>	20m-25m	10m-15m
Californian redwood	<i>Sequoia sempervirens</i>	20m-25m	10m-15m
Spanish fir	<i>Abies pinsapo</i>	10m-15m	6m-10m
Atlantica cedar	<i>Cedrus atlantica</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Western red cedar	<i>Thuja plicata</i>	15m-20m	6m-10m
Swamp cypress	<i>Taxodium distichum</i>	15m-20m	6m-10m
Bhutan cypress	<i>Cupressus torulosa</i>	15m-20m	6m-10m
Monkey puzzle/ Chile pine	<i>Araucaria araucana</i>	15m-20m	6m-10m
Totara	<i>Podocarpus totara</i>	10m-15m	6m-10m
Dawn redwood	<i>Metasequoia glyptostuoboides</i>	15m-20m	6m-10m
Japanese cedar	<i>Cryptomaria japonica</i>	15m-20m	6m-10m

1.3 Other evergreens

Common name	Botanical name	Height range	Canopy spread range
Bay laurel	Laurus nobilis	10m-15m	6m-10m
Cork oak	Quercus suber	15m-20m	10m-15m
Evergreen or holm oak	Quercus Ilex	15m-20m	10m-15m
Bull bay	Magnolia grandiflora	10m-15m	6m-10m
Chusan palm	Trachycarpus fortunei	10m-15m	3m-6m

1.4 Palms

Common name	Botanical name	Height range	Canopy spread range
Chusan palm	Trachycarpus fortunei	10m-15m	3m-6m

1.5 Native trees

Common name	Botanical name	Height range	Canopy spread range
Totara	Podocarpus totara	10m-15m	6m-10m
Kahikatea/white pine	Podocarpus dacrydioides	10m-15m	6m-10m
Rimu	Dacrydium cupressinum	10m-15m	6m-10m
Red beech	Nothofagus fusca	10m-15m	6m-10m
Silver beech	Nothofagus menziesii	10m-15m	6m-10m
Black beech	Nothofagus solandri var. solandri	10m-15m	6m-10m
Mountain beech	Nothofagus solandri var. cliffortioides	10m-15m	6m-10m
Miro	Prumnopitys ferruginea	10m-15m	3m-6m
Matai	Prumnopitys taxifolia	10m-15m	3m-6m
Pohutukawa	Metrosideros excelsa	TBC	TBC

Section 2- Suitability of trees for particular conditions

2.1 Trees for wet soil conditions

(in order of tolerance to wetness)

Common name	Botanical name	Height range	Canopy spread range
Swamp cypress	Taxodium distichum	15m-20m	6m-10m
Moosewood	Acer pensylvanicum	15m-20m	10m-15m
Red maple	Acer rubrum	15m-20m	10m-15m
Tupelo	Nyssa sylvatica	15m-20m	6m-10m
Kahikatea/ White pine	Dacrycarpus acrydioides	10m-15m	6m-10m
Alder (most species)	Alnus species	15m-20m	10m-15m
Hills oak	Quercus elipsoidalis	15m-20m	10m-15m
English oak	Quercus robur	15m-20m	10m-15m
Black birch	Betula nigra	15m-20m	10m-15m
Willow (most species)	Salix species	15m-20m	15m-20m
Lombardy poplar(shelterbelts)	Populus italica ‘Nigra’	15m-20m	6m-10m
Common ash	Fraxinus excelsior	15m-20m	10m-15m
Green ash	Fraxinus pennsylvanica	15m-20m	10m-15m
Dawn redwood	Metasequoia glyptostroboides	15m-20m	6m-10m

2.2 Trees suitable for dry soil

Common name	Botanical name	Height range	Canopy spread range
Native			
Totara	Podocarpus totara	10m-15m	6m-10m
Exotic			
Field maple	Acer campestre	10m-15m	10m-15m
Norway maple	Acer platanoides	15m-20m	10m-15m
Indian horse chestnut	Aesculus indica	15m-20m	10m-15m
Hornbeam	Carpinus betulus	10m-15m	10m-15m
Atlantic cedar	Cedrus atlantica	15m-20m	10m-15m
Hop hornbeam	Ostrya carpinifolia	10m-15m	6m-10m
Mediterranean hackberry	Celtis australis	15m-20m	6m-10m

Common name	Botanical name	Height range	Canopy spread range
American hackberry	<i>Celtis occidentalis</i>	15m-20m	6m-10m
Bay laurel	<i>Laurus nobilis</i>	10m-15m	6m-10m
Algerian oak	<i>Quercus canariensis</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Hills oak	<i>Quercus elipsoidalis</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Turkey oak	<i>Quercus cerris</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Cork oak	<i>Quercus suber</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Evergreen oak	<i>Quercus ilex</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Californian redwood	<i>Sequoia sempervirens</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Alder (tolerant of dry and wet soils)	<i>Alnus species</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Arizona ash	<i>Fraxinus velutina</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m

2.3 Frost tender trees suitable for Sumner, Redcliffs and frost free hill areas

Common name	Botanical name	Height range	Canopy spread range
Scarlet gum	<i>Eucalyptus ficifolia</i>	3m-10m	6m-10m
Monkey puzzle	<i>Araucaria araucana</i>	15m-20m	6m-10m
Pohutukawa	<i>Metrosideros excelsa</i>	10m-15m	10m-15m

2.4 Trees suitable for Christchurch coastal areas

Common name	Botanical name	Height range	Canopy spread range
Native			
Totara	<i>Podocarpus totara</i>	10m-15m	6m-10m
Matai	<i>Prumnopitys taxifolia</i>	10m-15m	3m-6m
Exotic			
Field maple	<i>Acer campestre</i>	10m-15m	10m-15m
Horse chestnut	<i>Aesculus hippocastanum</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Monkey puzzle	<i>Araucaria araucana</i>	15m-20m	6m-10m
Japanese cedar	<i>Cryptomeria japonica</i>	15m-20m	6m-10m
Common ash	<i>Fraxinus excelsior</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Bay laurel	<i>Lauris nobilis</i>	10m-15m	6m-10m
Bull bay	<i>Magnolia grandiflora</i>	10m-15m	6m-10m
Oriental plane	<i>Platanus orientalis</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m

Common name	Botanical name	Height range	Canopy spread range
Cork oak	<i>Quercus suber</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Evergreen holm oak	<i>Quercus ilex</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Algerian oak	<i>Quercus canariensis</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
English oak	<i>Quercus robur</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Cork oak	<i>Quercus suber</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Californian redwood	<i>Sequoia sempervirens</i>	20m-25m	10m-15m
Macrocarpa (shelterbelts only)			
Western red cedar			
Monterey pine (shelterbelts only)	<i>Pinus radiata</i>	15m-20m	15m-20m
Maritime pine (shelterbelts only)	<i>Pinus pinaster</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Stone pine (shelter belts only)	<i>Pinus pinea</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Norfolk pine	<i>Araucaria heterophylla</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Whitebeam	<i>Sorbus aria</i> 'Lutescens'	10m-15m	6m-10m

2.5 Trees suitable for car parks, paved surfaces and buildings

Common name	Botanical name	Height range	Canopy spread range
Common lime	<i>Tilia x europaea</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Large leaved lime	<i>Tilia platyphyllos</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Silver lime	<i>Tilia tomentosa</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Tulip tree	<i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i>	15m-20m	15m-20m
Mediterranean hackberry	<i>Celtis australis</i>	15m-20m	6m-10m
American hackberry	<i>Celtis occidentalis</i>	15m-20m	6m-10m
Field maple	<i>Acer campestre</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Norway maple	<i>Acer platanoides</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Variegated norway maple	<i>Acer platanoides</i> 'Drumondii'	10m-15m	10m-15m
Red maple	<i>Acer rubrum</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Fraxinus 'Green Glow'	Fraxinus 'Green Glow'	15m-20m	10m-15m
Green ash	<i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
American ash	<i>Fraxinus americana</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Common ash	<i>Fraxinus excelsior</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
London plane	<i>Platanus acerifolia</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m
Oriental plane	<i>Platanus orientalis</i>	15m-20m	10m-15m

Common name	Botanical name	Height range	Canopy spread range
Algerian oak	Quercus canariensis	15m-20m	10m-15m
English oak	Quercus robur	15m-20m	10m-15m
Liquidambar ‘Worplesdon’	Liquidambar ‘Worplesdon’	15m-20m	10m-15m
Tupelo	Nyssa sylvatica	15m-20m	6m-10m

2.6 Trees particularly susceptible to wind damage/branch breakage

Common name	Susceptibility
Wattle	Weak branch unions
Acer negundo (box elder)	Brittle branches, weak branch unions
Agonis (myrtle)	Weak branch unions
Banksia integrifolia	Weak branch unions
Eucalyptus	Heavy end weighted branches can cause branch breakage, summer branch drop
Gleditsia triacanthos (honey locust)	Weak branches
Paulownia tomentosa (epaulette tree)	Weak branch unions, brittle branches
Poplar	Weak branch unions
Liquidambar	Heavy weak branch forks and brittle timber prone to wind damage when in full leaf
Claret ash (and other ash species excepting common and manna ash)	Weak forks, brittle timber
Willow (all species)	Brittle timber, heavy foliage, summer branch drop
Pinus radiata	Wind and snow damage
Cupressus macrocarpa	Wind and snow damage
Cedar (all species)	May suffer loss of large branches in winds and snow when mature

The above trees should not be precluded from plantings entirely but thought should be given to siting them in more sheltered positions away from [buildings](#) and public thoroughfares.

2.7 Trees with particularly aggressive root systems

- a. The roots of all trees have the potential to cause damage to structures, underground services and sealed/paved surfaces if planted too close to them. For example, most trees have a tendency to develop roots under shallow sealed surfaces often causing cracking or lifting.
- b. Properly constructed planting pits that allow for adequate root growth along with the use of a combination of structural soils (or root cells) and permeable asphalt

surrounding the planting pit will alleviate this problem. Please contact the [Christchurch City Council's](#) City Arborist for more information.

- c. The roots of all trees will follow moisture trails from leaking drainage systems (usually old earthenware pipes) and enter them. However, most modern drainage pipes made of synthetic materials with greatly improved joint sealing should be able to withstand all but the direct expansion pressure of trees growing right next to them. In addition tree roots will not extend in to heavily compacted soils. Soils around underground services need to be heavily compacted so that roots will not enter them. To be on the safe side, medium to large sized trees should be situated at least 3.0 metres from all drainage pipes except that if a tree root barrier is used then trees can be planted up to 1.5 metres from drainage pipes. A modern reinforced concrete slab building foundation constructed to withstand earthquake forces should not be affected by tree roots, except possibly where a larger tree is growing right against it. The older type of foundation, which ran around the perimeter of the [building](#) only, is much more at risk and even smaller growing trees should not be planted too close.
- d. Commonly planted tree species more frequently associated with damage to the above structures are as follows:
- i. Willows
 - ii. Poplars
 - iii. Eucalyptus
 - iv. Pinus radiata
 - v. Cuppressus macrocarpa
 - vi. Horsechestnut
 - vii. Maples and sycamore
 - viii. Ash.

2.8 Trees prone to diseases common in Christchurch

Common name	Diseases prone to
Ornamental crabapples, plums, cherries and rowans etc	Silver leaf disease, particularly when pruned or wounded
Cypress, thuja, juniper (and forms)	Leaf webber insect
Cypress, thuja, juniper (and forms)	Cypress canker
Native lacebark	Gall mite
London plane	Anthraxnose (leaf and twig blight)
Cherry, pear, plum	Flowering thorns and white beam cherry/pear slug
Weeping willow	Honey fungus root rot
Upright willow	Bacterial die-back
Spruce	Needle/leaf defoliating insect

Common name	Diseases prone to
Wattles (<i>Racosperma dealbata</i> & <i>baileyana</i>)	Rust fungi galls
Maple	Formopsis (twig dieback)

2.9 Trees suitable for shelter belts and tree planting for visual screening of quarry activities

Common Name	Botanical Name
Atlantic cedar	<i>Cedrus atlantica</i>
Deodar Cedar	<i>Cedrus deodara</i>
Lawsons Cypress	<i>Chamaecyparis lawsoniana</i>
Japanese Red Cedar	<i>Cryptomeria japonica</i>
Monterey Cypress	<i>Cupressus macrocarpa</i>
Southern Mahogany	<i>Eucalyptus botrioides</i>
White Peppermint Gum	<i>Eucalyptus linearis</i>
Monterey Pine	<i>Pinus radiata</i>
Lemonwood	<i>Pittosporum eugenioides</i>
Kohuhu	<i>Pittosporum tenuifolium</i>
Totara	<i>Podocarpus totara</i>
Lombardy Poplar	<i>Populus italica</i>
Chinese Willow	<i>Salix matsudana</i>
Leyland Cypress	X <i>Cuprocyparis leylandii</i>

Section 3: Species of shrubs for planting in landscaping strips – information and guidance only, non-statutory requirements

Common name	Botanical Name
Native Shrubs	
	<i>Astelia</i> spp
	<i>Brachyglottis greyi</i>
	<i>Chionocloa flavicans</i>
	<i>Coprosma</i> spp
	<i>Corokia</i> spp
	<i>Hebe</i> spp
Whiteywood	<i>Melicytus ramiflorus</i>
Red matipo	<i>Myrsine australis</i>

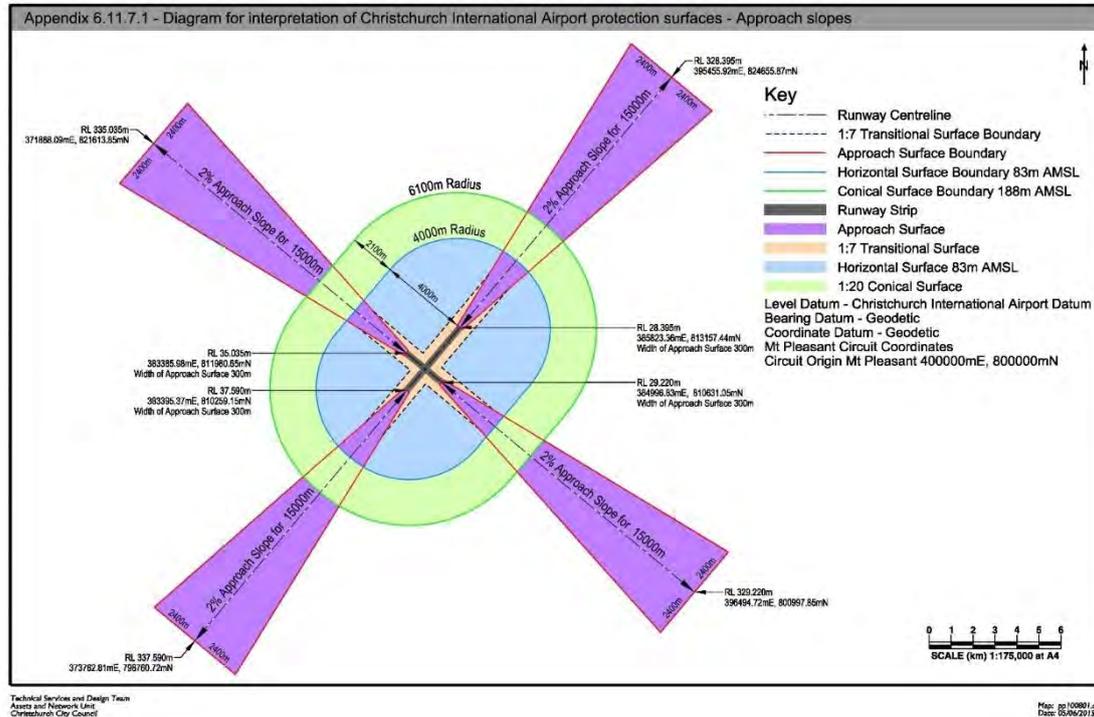
Common name	Botanical Name
Kawakawa	<i>Piper excelsum</i>
	<i>Pittosporum</i> 'Mountain Green'
Five finger	<i>Pseudopanax arboreus</i>
	<i>Pseudopanax</i> 'Cyril Watson'
Lancewood	<i>Pseudopanax crassifolius</i>
Toothed Lancewood	<i>Pseudopanax ferox</i>
	<i>Pseudowintera</i> 'Red Leopard'
Prostrate Kowhai	<i>Sophora prostrata</i>
Exotic Shrubs	
	<i>Abelia</i> spp
	<i>Acer</i> spp
Japanese laurel	<i>Aucuba japonica</i>
Barbary	<i>Berberis</i> spp
	<i>Boronia</i> spp
Bottlebrush	<i>Callistemon</i> spp
Camelia	<i>Camelia</i> spp
Carpet rose	<i>Rosa</i> 'Carpet Rose'
	<i>Ceanothus</i> spp
Chinese plumbago	<i>Ceratostigma willmotianum</i>
Mexican orange blossom	<i>Choisya ternata</i>
Breath of heaven	<i>Coleonema pulchrim</i>
	<i>Correa</i> spp
Winter Hazel	<i>Corylopsis spicata</i>
Smoke bush	<i>Cotinus</i> spp
	<i>Daphne</i> spp
	<i>Deutzia</i> spp
	<i>Erica</i> spp
	<i>Escallonia</i> spp
Japanese laurel	<i>Fatsia japonica</i>
	<i>Forsythia</i> spp
	<i>Gardenia</i> spp
	<i>Hydrangea</i> spp
	<i>Leucodendron</i> spp

Common name	Botanical Name
	Leucospermum spp
	Loropetalum spp
Star Magnolia	Magnolia stallata
	Michelia doltsopa
Port Wine Michelia	Michelia figo
	Nandina 'Gulf Stream'
Red Robin	Photonia x fraseri
Lily of the Valley	Pieris japonica
	Protea spp
	Rhododendron
Rosemary	Rosmarinus officinalis
Waratah	Telopea spp
	Weigelia florida
Shrubs for Low Screening (3 metres-5 metres height)	
Natives	
Taupata	Coprosma repens
Ake ake	Dodonea viscosa
Purple ake ake	Dodonea viscosa 'Purpurea'
Broadleaf	Griselinia spp
Narrow leafed houhere	Hoheria angustifolia
Kanuka	Kunzea ericoides
Whiteywood	Melicytus ramiflorus
Manuka	Leptospermum scoparium
Fragrant olearia	Olearia fragrantissima
Mountain holly	Olearia ilicifolia
Golden akeake	Olearia paniculata
Kawakawa	Piper excelsum
Lemonwood	Pittosporum eugenoides
Kohupu	Pittosporum tenuifolium
Karo	Pittosporum crassifolium
Exotics	
Bottlebrush	Callistemon spp
Camelia	Camelia spp

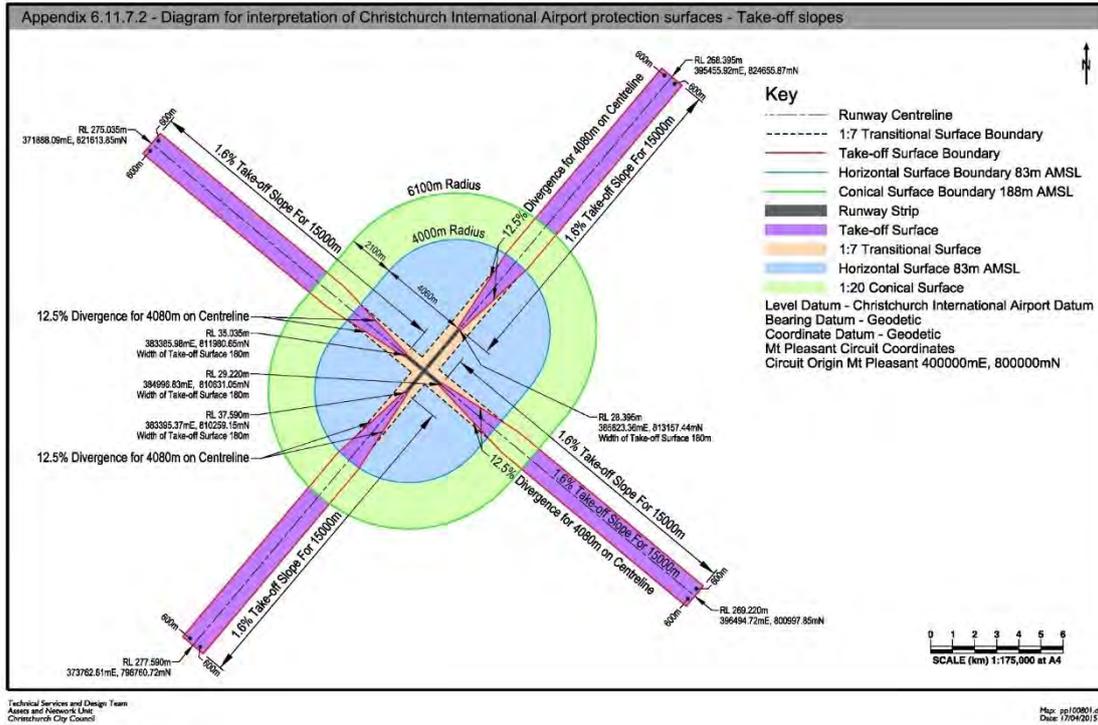
Common name	Botanical Name
	Ceanothus spp
Smoke bush	Cotinus spp
Japanese aralia	Fatsia japonica
	Michelia doltsopa
Red robin	Photonia x fraseri
	Protea spp
	Rhododendron

6.11.7 Aircraft Protection – Diagrams and Maps

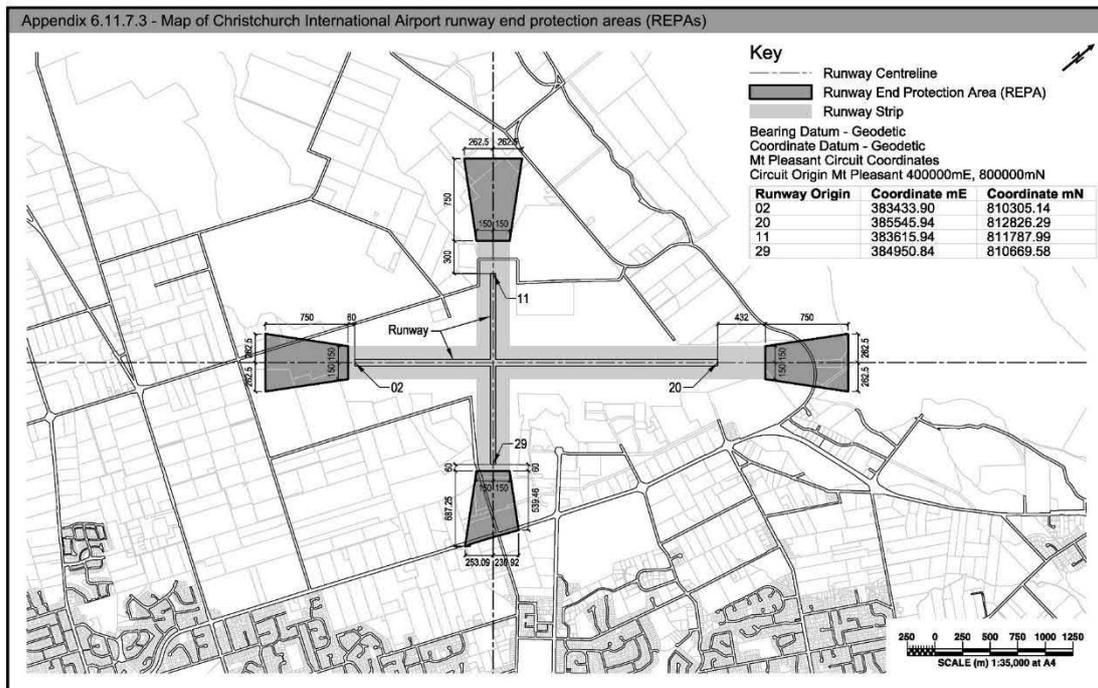
6.11.7.1 Diagram for Interpretation of Christchurch International Airport Protection Surfaces - Approach Slopes



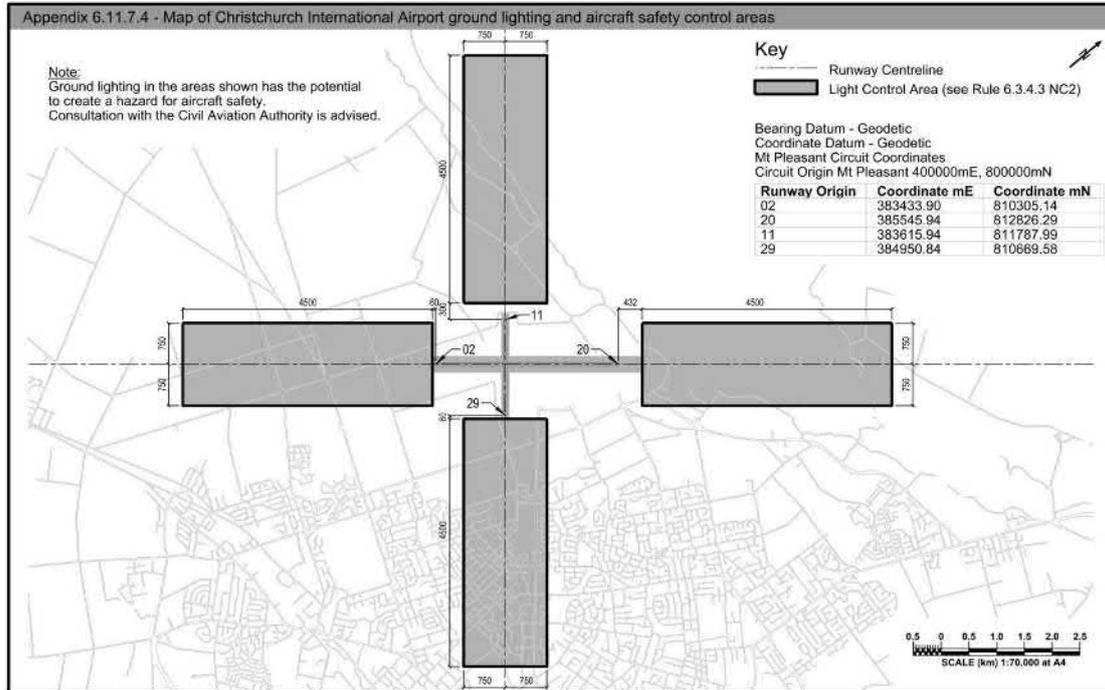
6.11.7.2 Diagram for Interpretation of Christchurch International Airport Protection Surfaces – Take-off Slopes



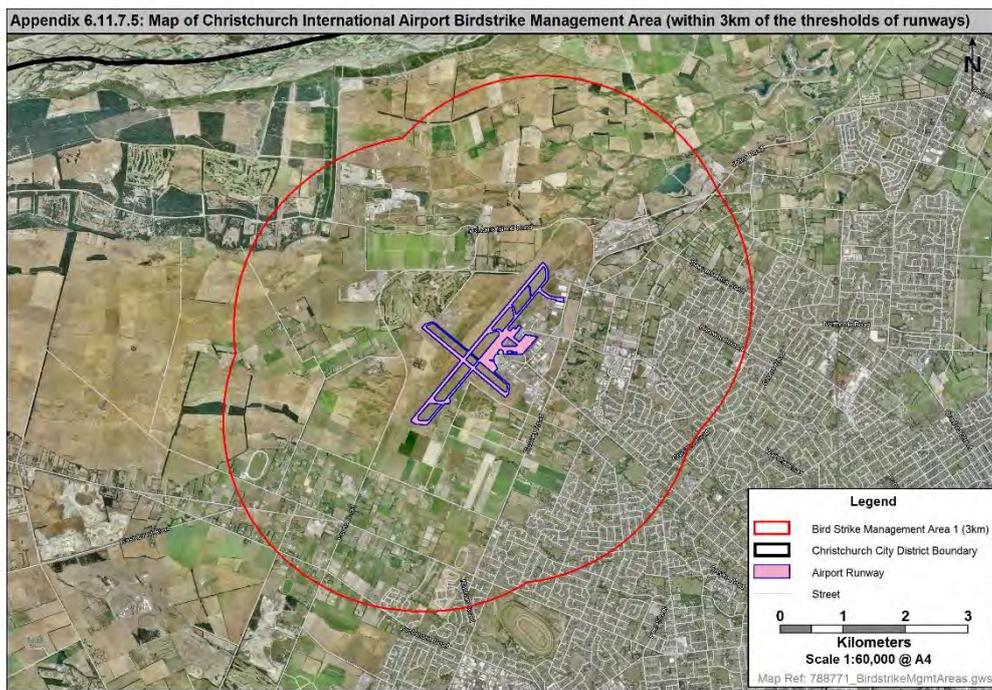
6.11.7.3 Map of Christchurch International Airport Runway End Protection Areas (REPAs)



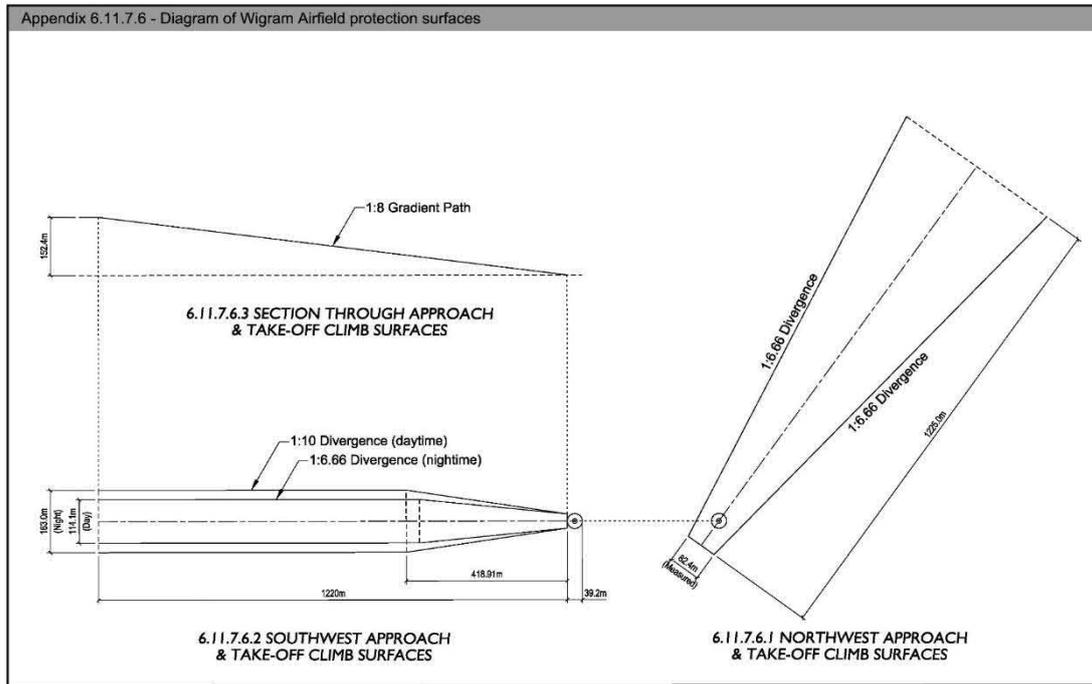
6.11.7.4 Map of Christchurch International Airport Ground Lighting and Aircraft Safety Control Areas



6.11.7.5 Map of Christchurch International Airport Birds Strike Management Area (within 3km of the thresholds of the runways)



6.11.7.6 Diagram of Defence Wigram Protection Surfaces

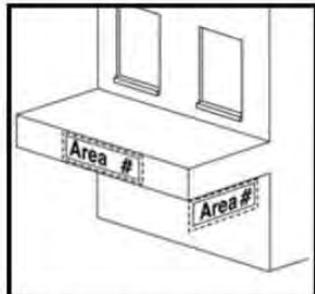


Copyright Assets Delivery Team
 CIP Assets and Network Ltd
 Christchurch City Council

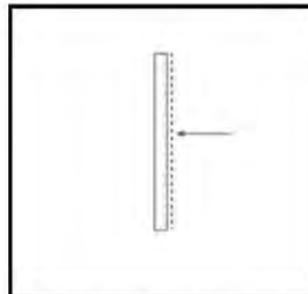
Map: sp101401.dwg
 Date: 05/06/2015

6.11.8 Signage

Diagrams



1. Imaginary rectangle enclosing a sign

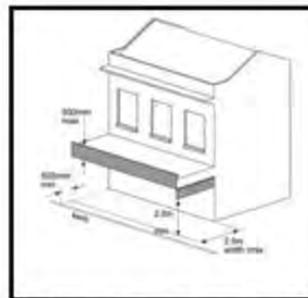


2. Display on two sided sign where area calculated as being one side or face only.

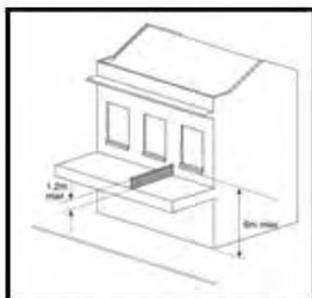
Note: Plan view looking on top of display



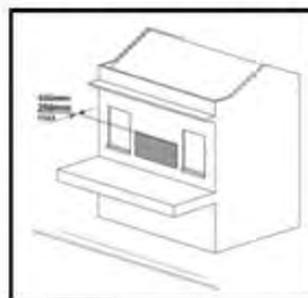
3. Sign conflicts with architectural features



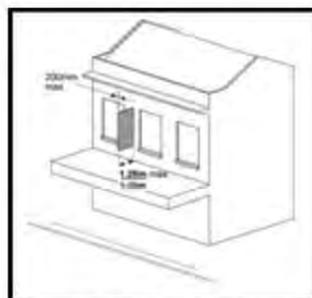
4. Display under a verandah
Display on the face of a verandah



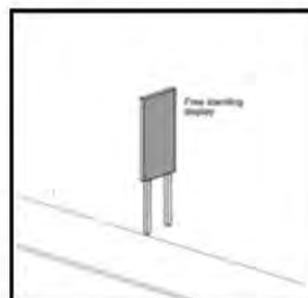
5. Display fixed above a verandah



6. Display against the face of a building



7. Display projecting from the face of a building



8. Free standing display

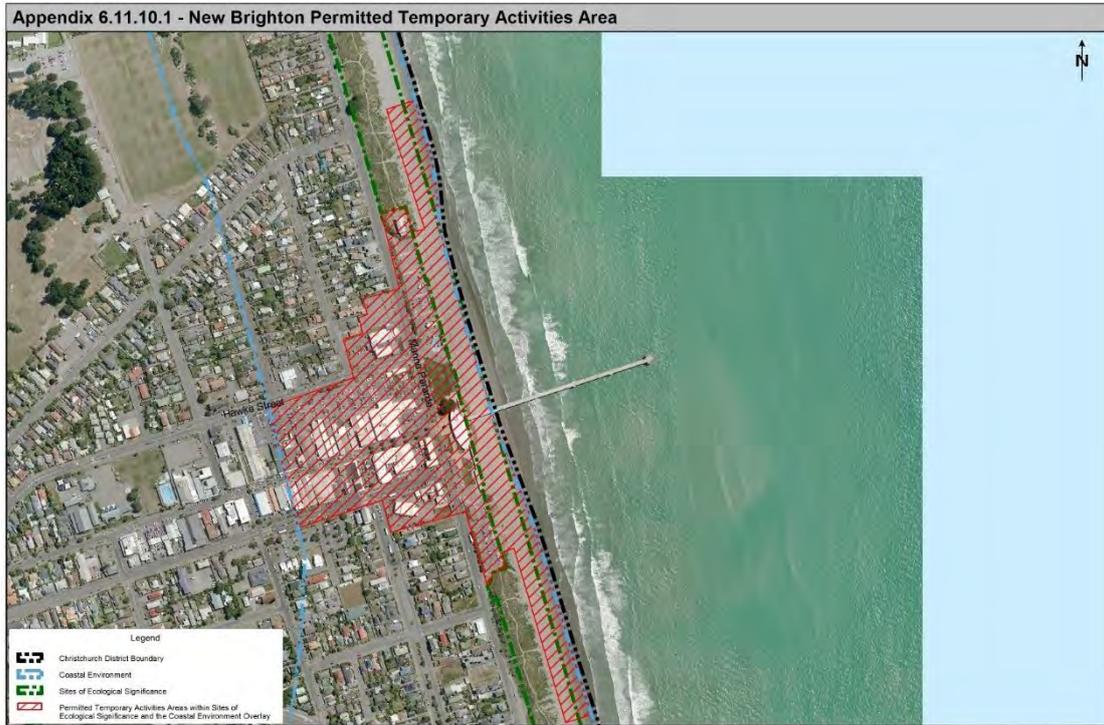
6.11.9 Plant Species for Water Bodies and Stormwater Basins in the Birdstrike Management Area in Appendix 6.11.7.5

Edge of <u>Water body</u> / <u>Wetland</u>	
Botanical name	Common name
Schoenoplectus validus / tabernaemontani	lake club rush / kapungawha
Eleocharis acuta	spike sedge
Carex germinata	makura
Schoenus pauciflorus	bog rush
Polystichum vestitum	prickly shield fern
Juncus pallidus	tussock rush / wiwi
Cyperus ustulatus	umbrella sedge
Lower Bank	
Botanical name	Common name
Anemanthele lessoniana	wind grass
Astelia fragrans	bush lily / kakaha
Coprosma propinqua	mikimiki
Dianella nigra	ink berry / turutu
Plagianthus divaricatus	swamp ribbonwood
Upper Bank	
Botanical name	Common name
Aristotelia serrata	makomako / wineberry
Carpodetus serratus	marbleleaf / putaputaweta
Coprosma rotundifolia	roundleaved coprosma
Dodonea viscosa (frost tender)	akeake
Eleocarpus hookerianus	pokaka
Griselinia littoralis	kapuka / broadleaf
Hebe salicifolia	koromiko
Hoheria angustifolia	narrow leaved lacebark
Kunzea ericoides	kanuka
Leptospermum scoparium	manuka
Lophomyrtus obcordata	rohutu / NZ myrtle
Myrsine australis	mapou
Myrsine divaricata	weeping mapou

Pittosporum eugenioides	lemonwood
Pittosporum tenuifolium	matipo
Plagianthus regius	lowland ribbonwood
Podocarpus totara	totara
Prumnopitys taxifolia	matai
Pseudowintera colorata	peppertree
Sophora microphylla	kowhai

6.11.10 Sites with Location-Specific Temporary Activities Rules - Maps

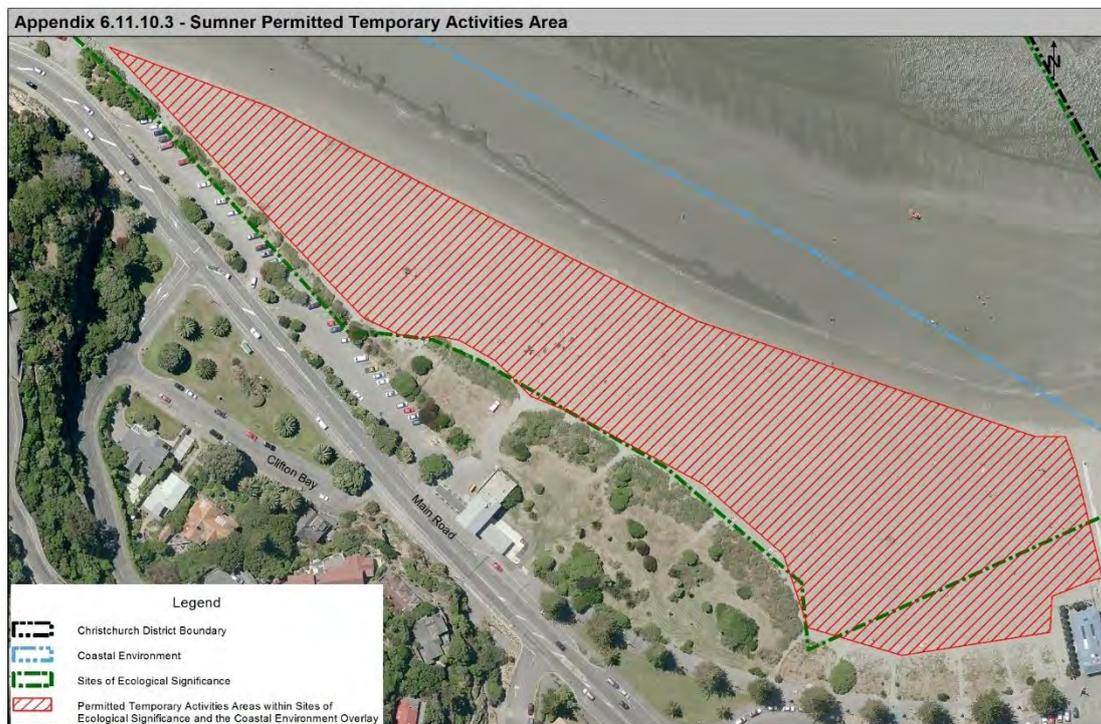
6.11.10.1 New Brighton Permitted Temporary Activities Area



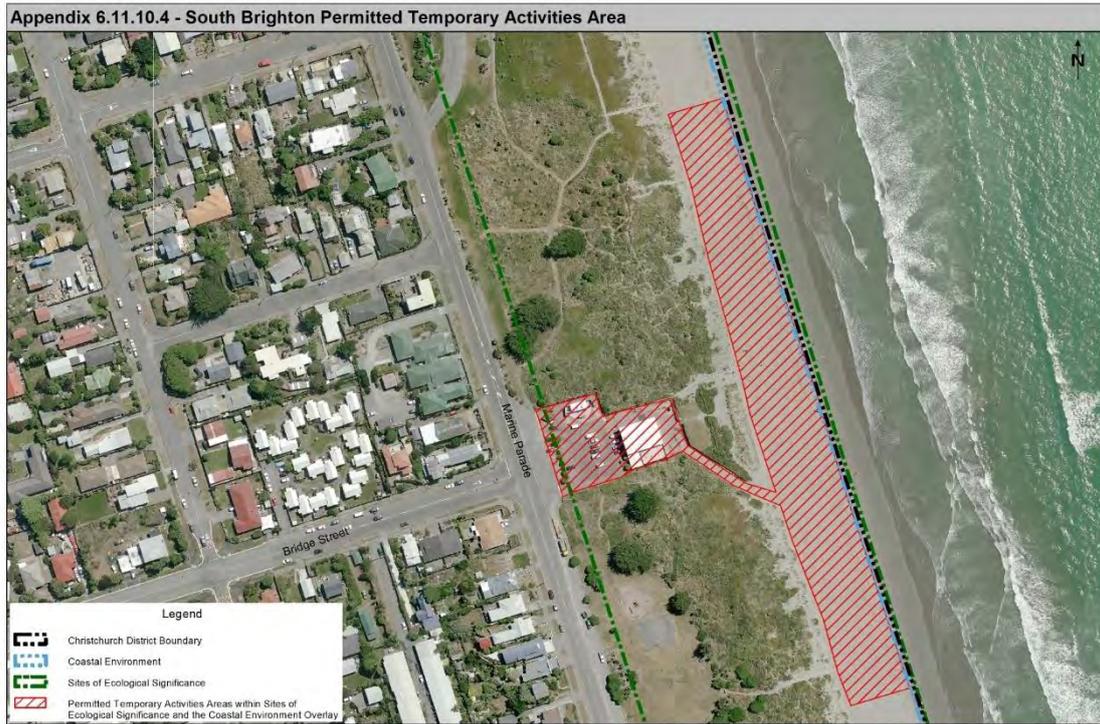
6.11.10.2 Taylors Mistake Permitted Temporary Activities Area



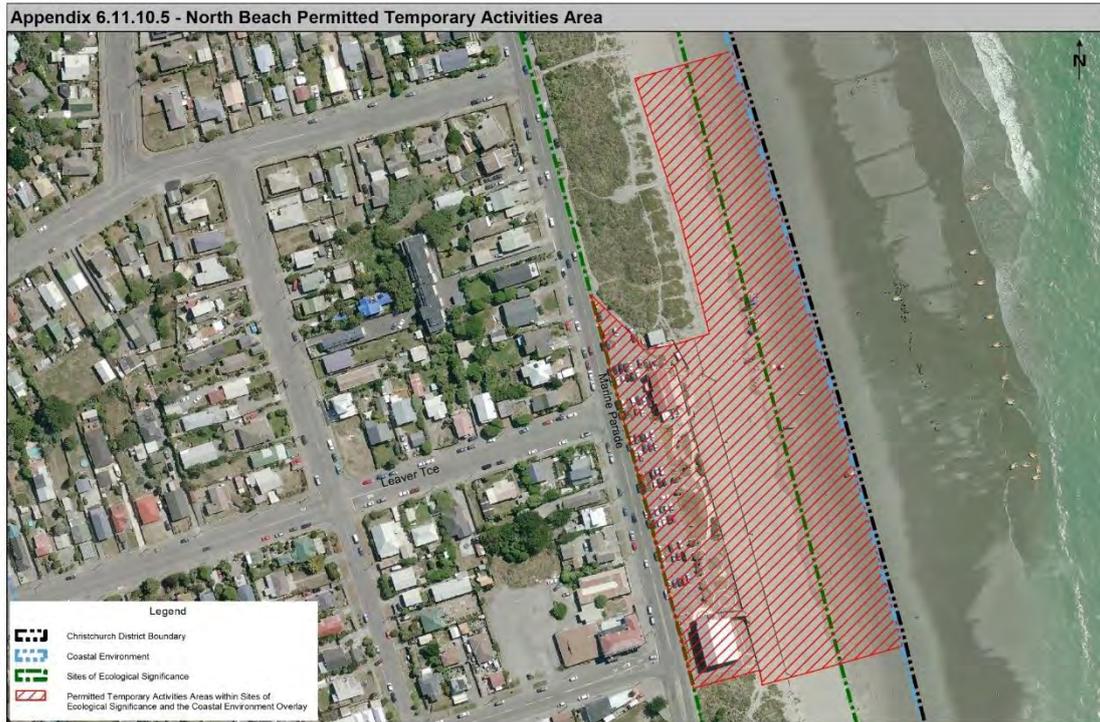
6.11.10.3 Sumner Permitted Temporary Activities Area



6.11.10.4 South Brighton Permitted Temporary Activities Area



6.11.10.5 North Beach Permitted Temporary Activities Area



6.11.10.6 Waimairi Permitted Temporary Activities Area

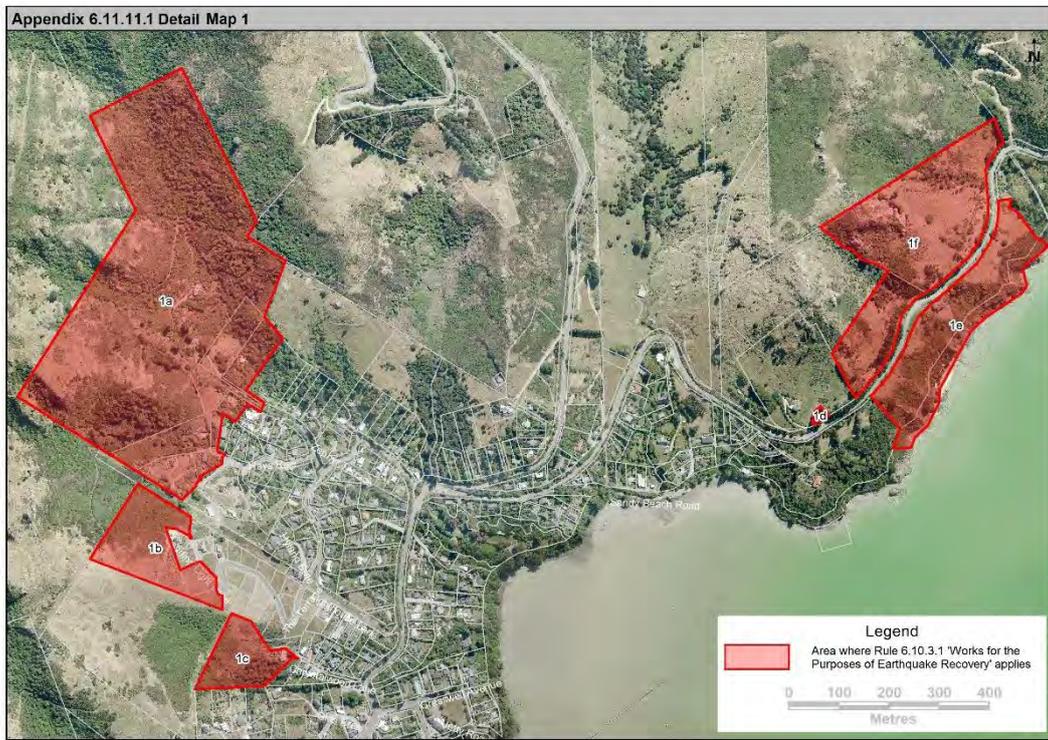
[Refer to Directions for amendments]

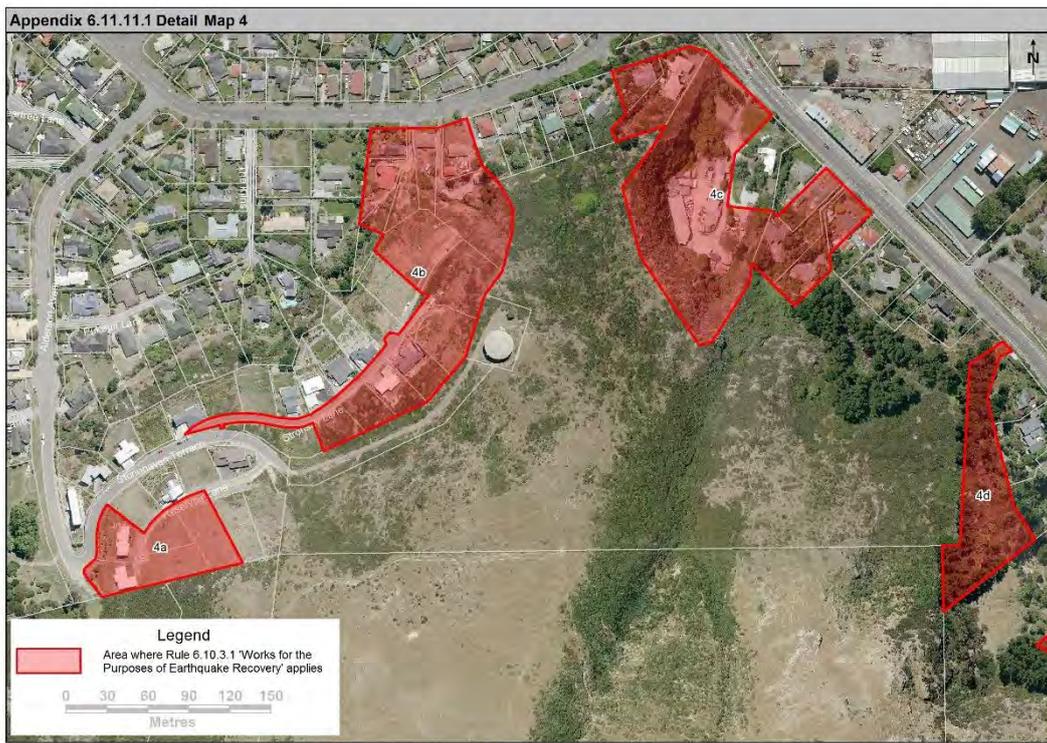
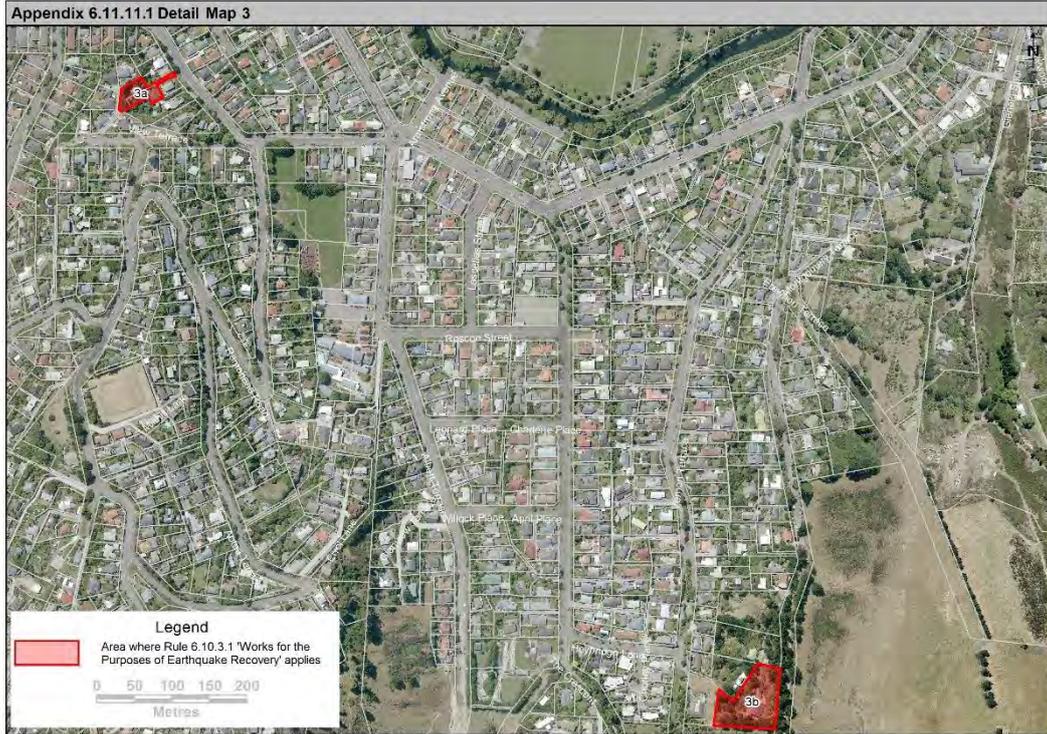


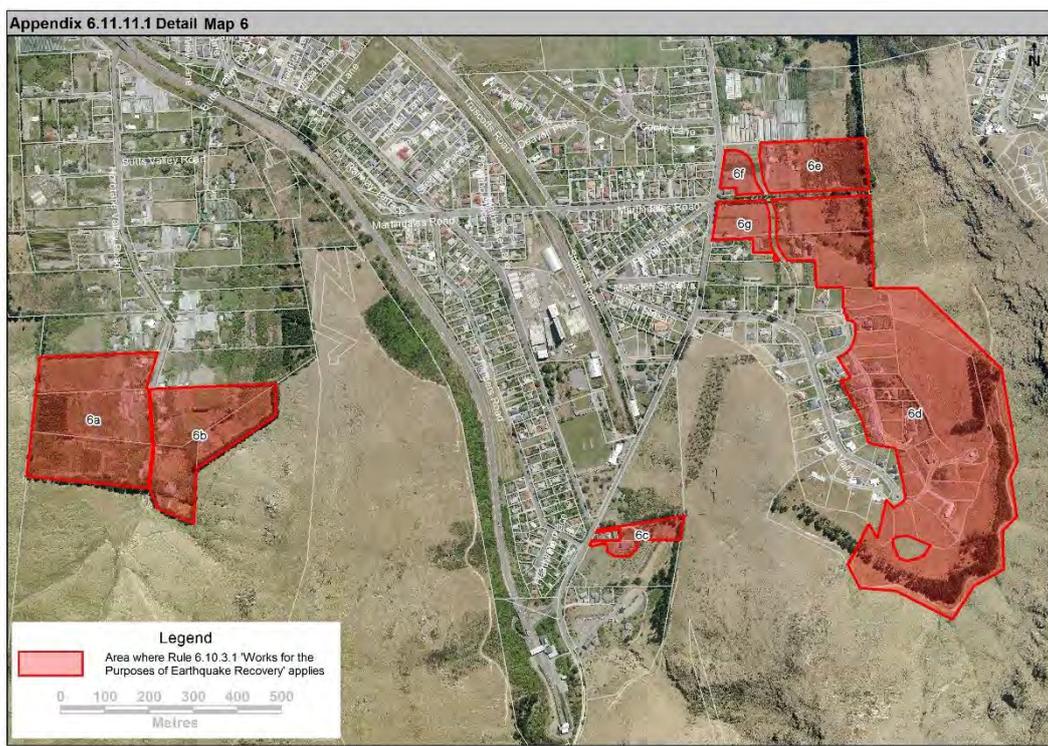
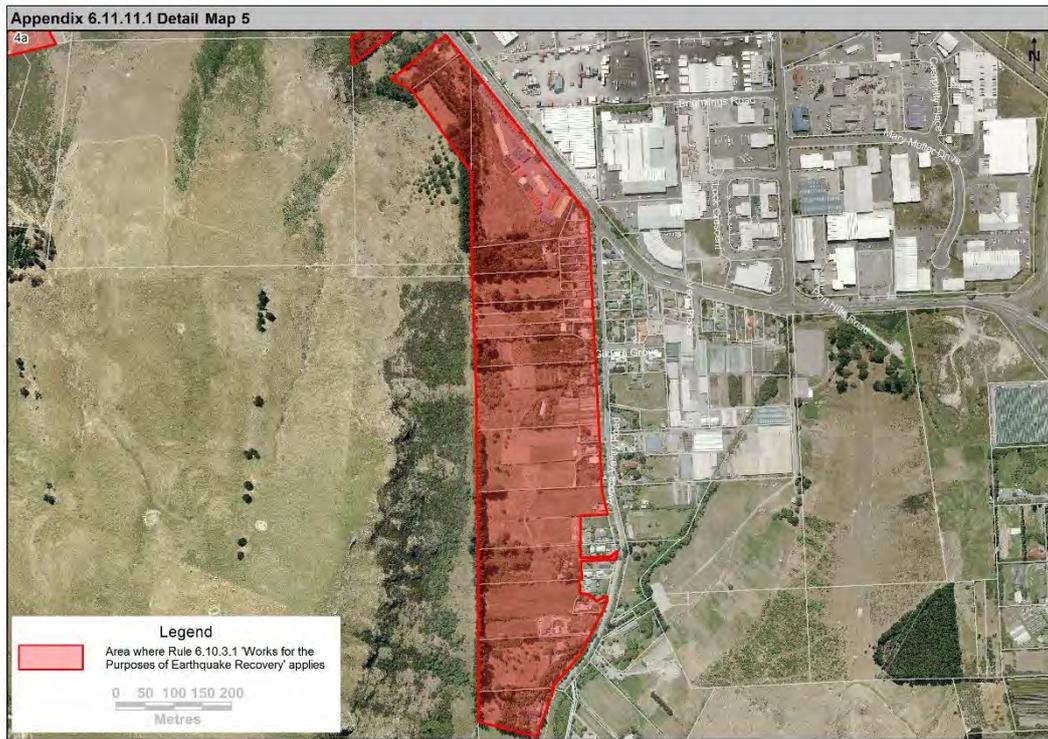
6.11.10.7 Spencer Park Permitted Temporary Activities Area

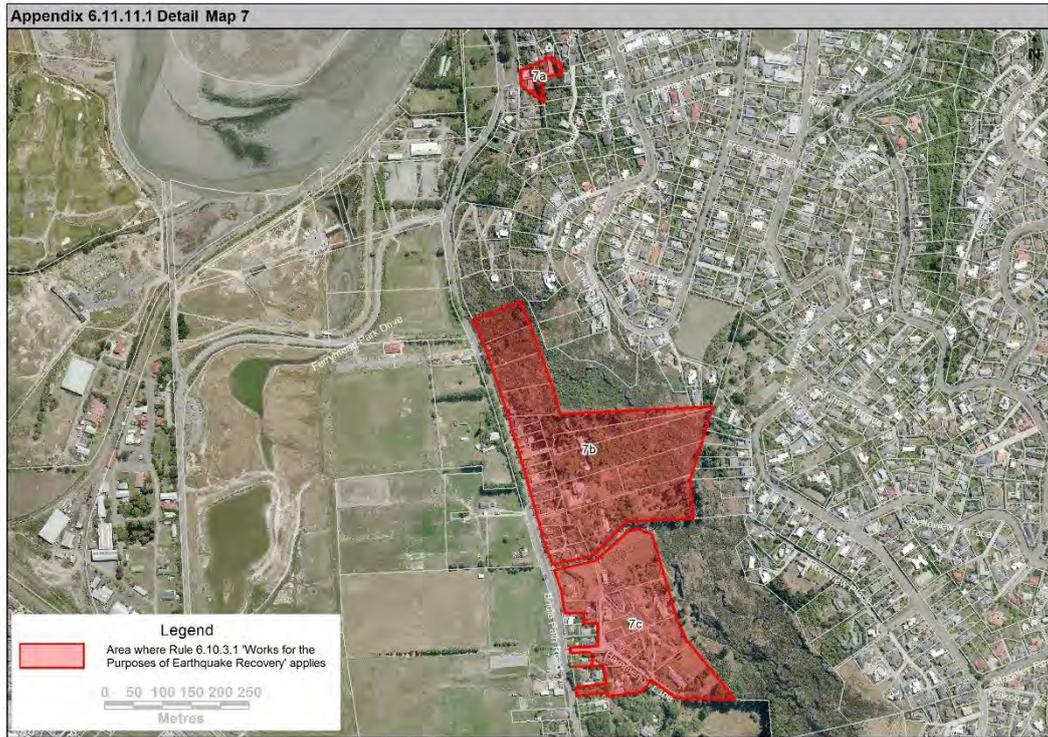


6.11.11 Maps for Works for the Purposes of Earthquake Recovery

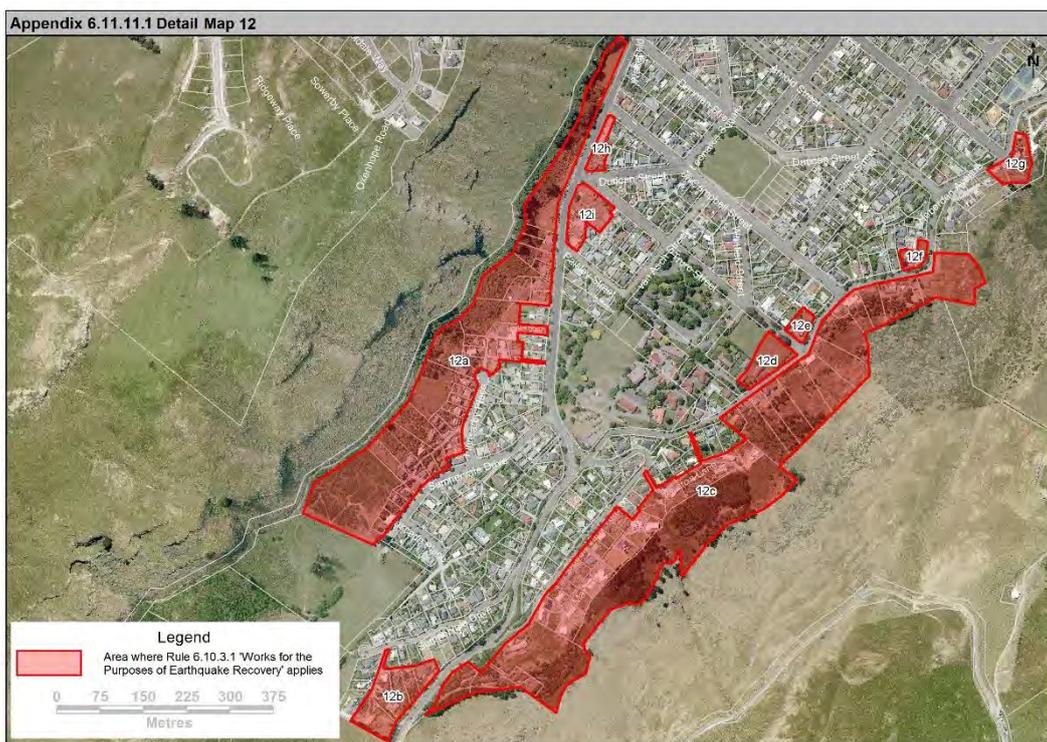


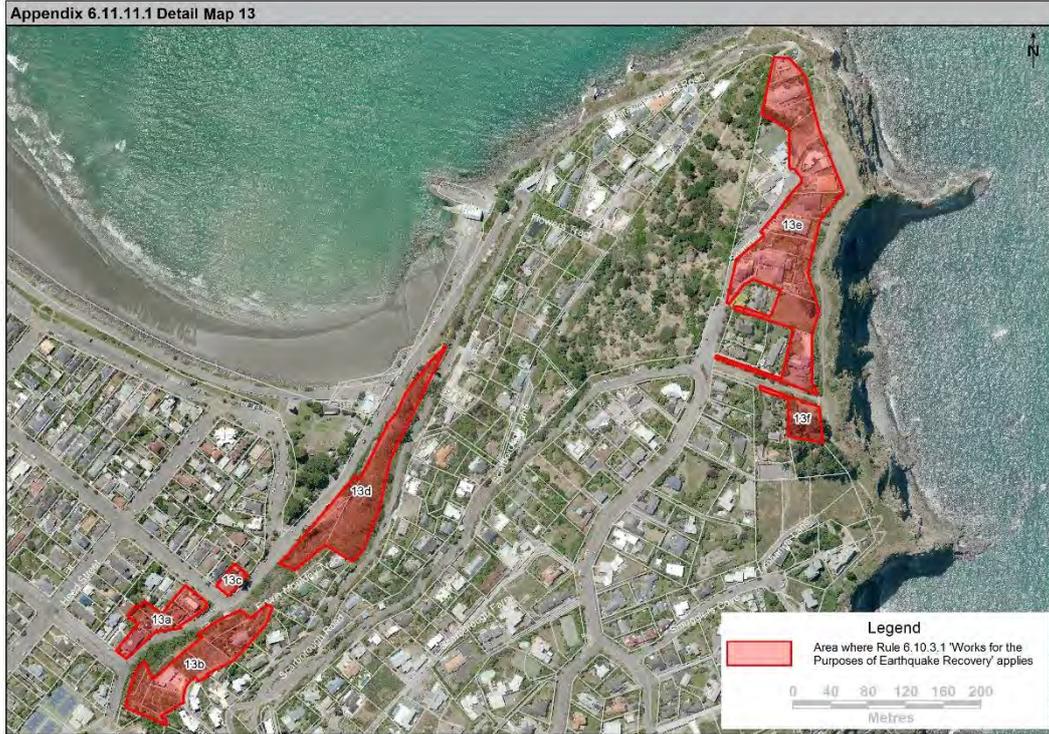


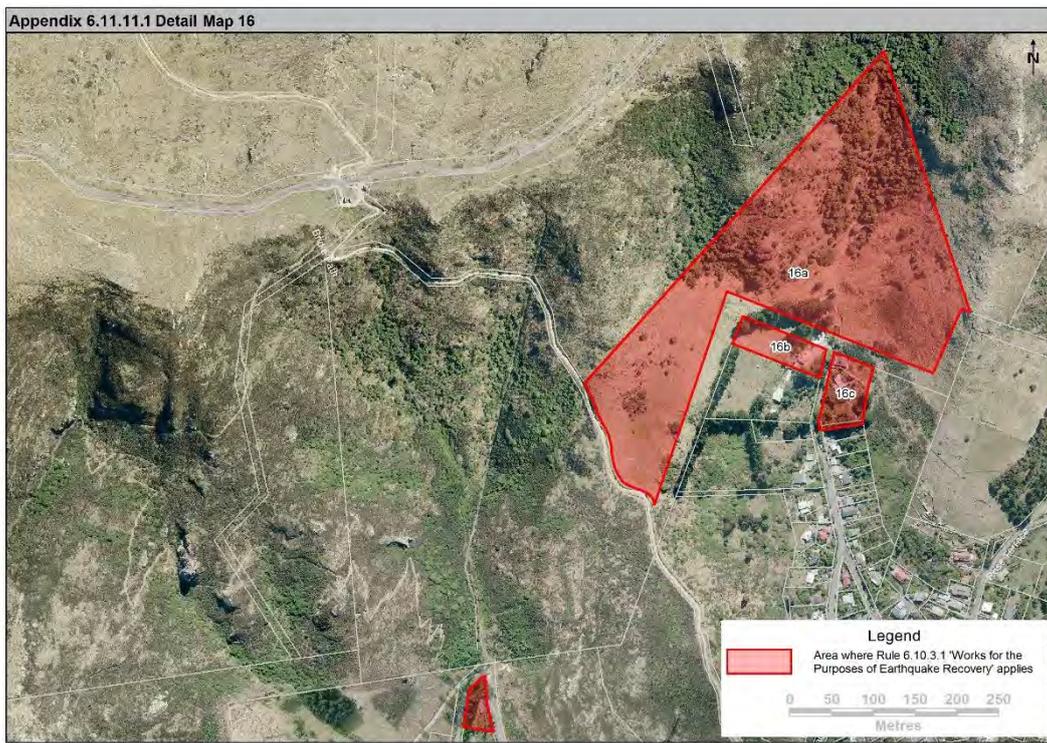
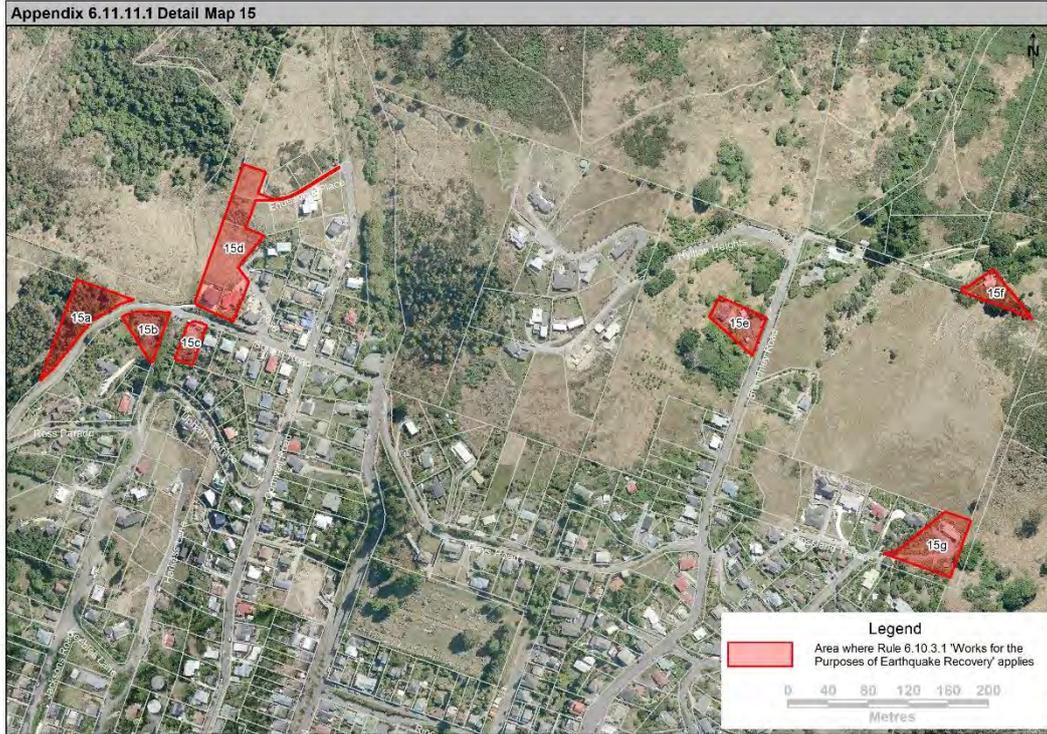


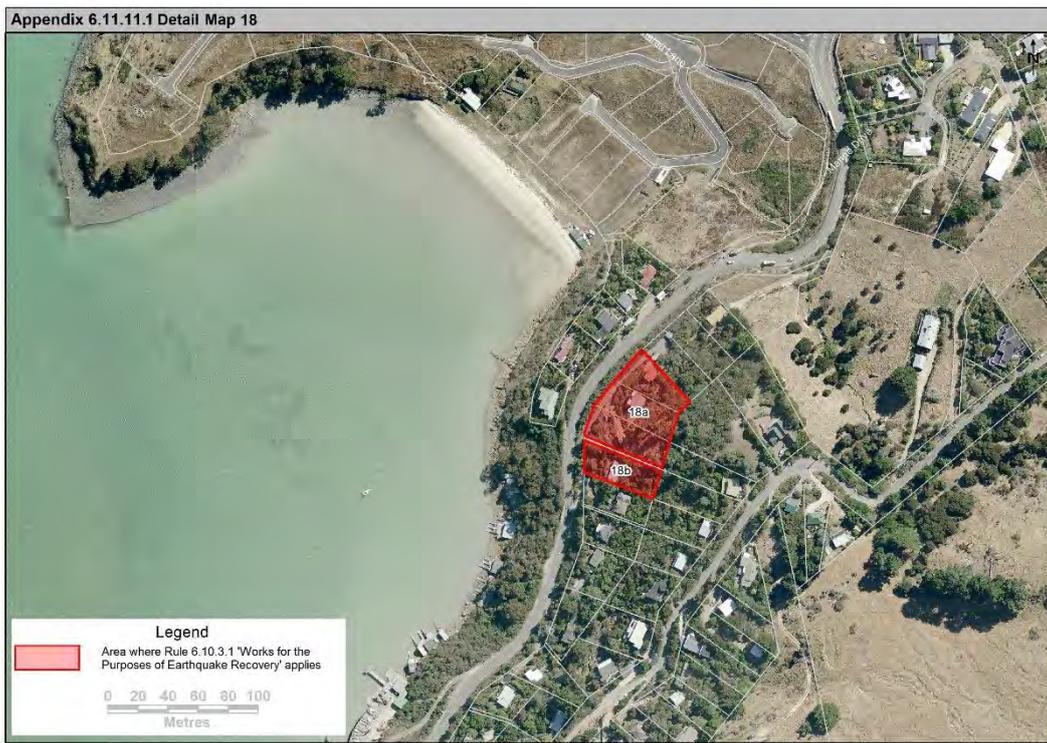
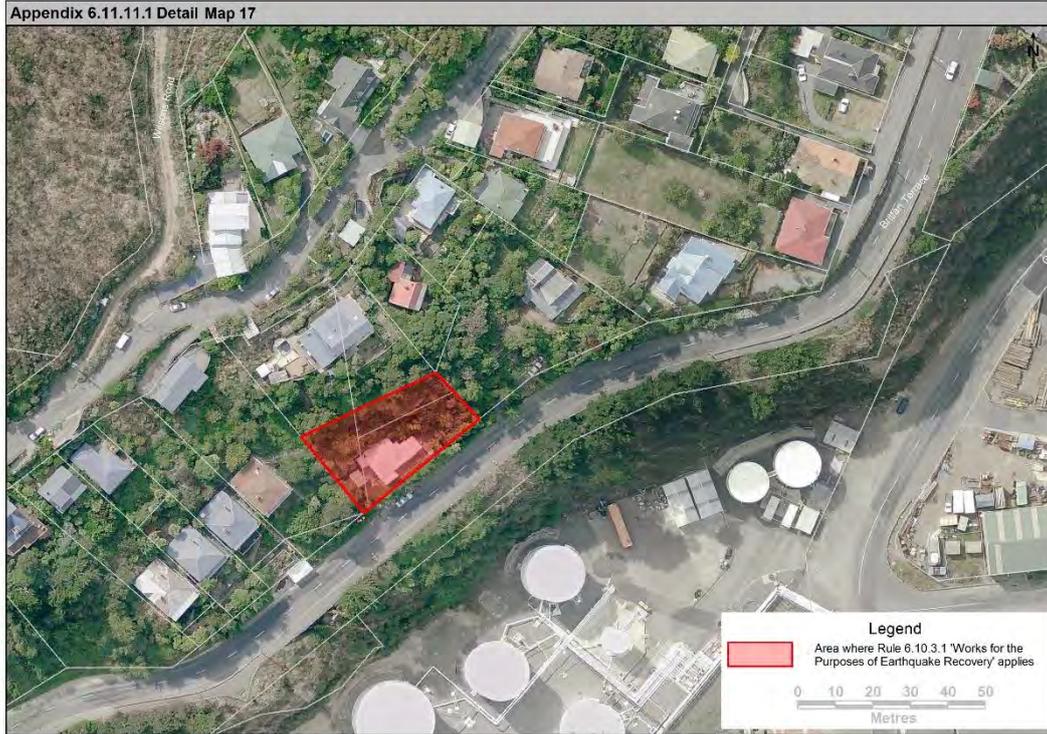






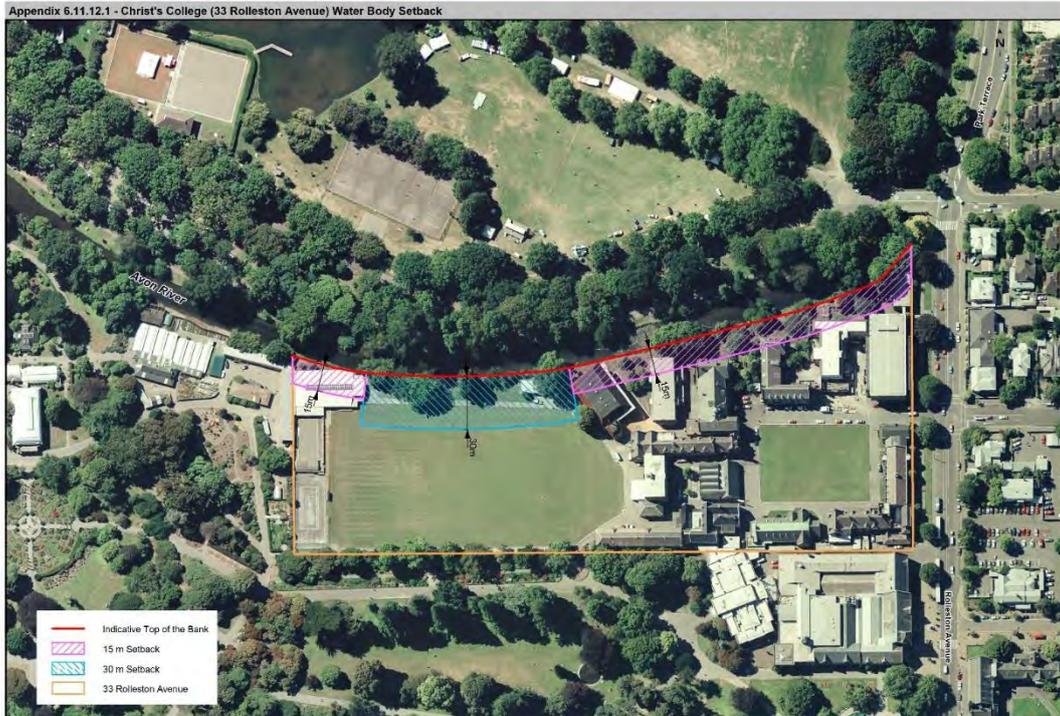






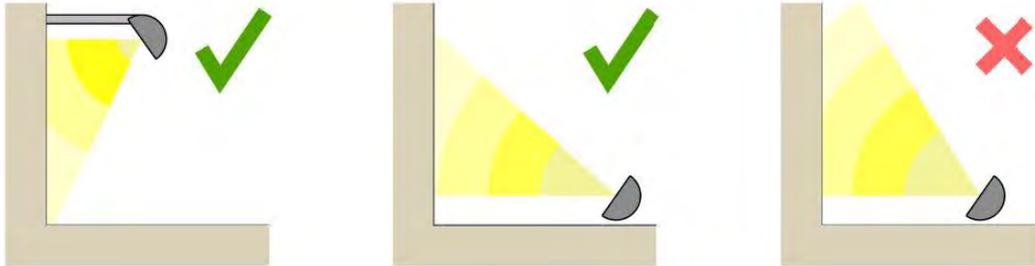
6.11.12 Sites with Location-Specific Water Body Setback Rules – Maps

6.11.12.1 Christ's College

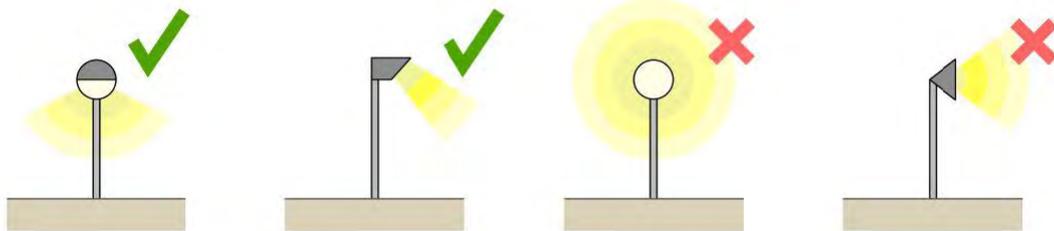


6.11.13 Lighting Design Guidance

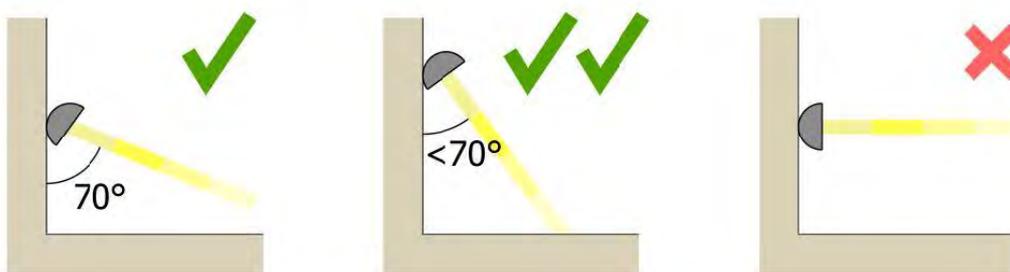
1. Lighting should be directed to illuminate the target area. Preferably lighting should be directed downwards, but where there is no alternative shields and baffles can be used to minimise light spill.



2. Lighting should minimise unnecessary spread of light near to or above the horizontal.



3. Where there is a risk of glare to a potential observer, the main beam angle should be directed at or below 70°.



6.11.14 Airport Noise Management Plan

- a. The Airport Noise Management Plan required by Rule 6.1.6.2.7.1 shall:
- i. document noise management actions including ongoing investigations, methods, processes and resources to provide for:
 - A. the management of aircraft operations and ~~on-wing aircraft engine testing~~ to ensure compliance with Rules 6.1.6.2.5 a.i. and ii. and 6.1.6.2.6 a.i.-iv.; and
 - B. consideration of alternative methods of noise management and mitigation to achieve the reduction of noise effects from all aspects of aircraft operations including ~~on-wing aircraft engine testing~~; and
 - C. engine maintenance ground run procedures to be implemented in conjunction with all aircraft operators or their agents, including:
 1. compliance with Rule 6.1.6.2.6 a.i.-iv., including documentation required by Rule 6.1.6.2.6 a.v.-vii.; and
 2. procedures which will encourage Antarctic and NZDF engine testing on the wing to occur between the hours of 0700 to 1900.
 - ii. provide the details of a noise monitoring programme to maintain compliance with Rules 6.1.6.2.5 a.iii.-iv. and 6.1.6.2.6 a.v.-vii. and, in particular, the following:
 - A. the monitoring, recording, verification and calculation of aircraft operation and ~~on-wing aircraft engine testing~~ noise levels;
 - B. the preparation of the annual Aircraft Operations and On-~~wing aircraft~~ Engine Testing Noise Monitoring Reports and quarterly On-~~wing aircraft~~ Engine Testing Report;
 - C. the preparation of the AANC maps, showing actual noise contours in 1 dB increments from 55 dB to 70 dB Ldn; and
 - D. the review of the software used for predicting aircraft operation noise and the software used for predicting engine testing noise, at least once every five years to determine whether the models and/or software require updating.
 - iii. establish dispute resolution procedures.
 - iv. establish a procedure for transparently and expediently responding to any complaints received in relation to noise from aircraft operations and ~~on-wing aircraft engine testing~~.
 - v. require the maintenance of a website that provides for the transparent and accessible display of:
 - A. the current version of the Airport Noise Management Plan as required by Rule 6.1.6.2.7.1;
 - B. the Aircraft Operations Noise Monitoring Report, On-aircraft Engine Testing Report, and On-aircraft Engine Testing Noise Monitoring Report, for the previous year, required by Rules 6.1.6.2.5 and 6.1.6.2.6, including a summary of noise monitoring conducted, and the AANC;

- C. a 7-day rolling report of noise from on-~~wing aircraft~~ engine testing over the previous seven days updated daily and identifying all tests undertaken both within the L_{dn} limits and those exempted, including reasons for the tests exempted;
 - D. a summary of complaints received annually and a description of actions taken to address complaints.
- vi. document schedules of:
- A. acoustic treatment implemented over the last calendar year as required by Rule 6.1.6. 2.7.2; and
 - B. acoustic treatment offered, where the conditions of the offer required by section b. of Appendix 6.11.15 have not yet been met.

6.11.15 Acoustic Treatment Programme

- a. The Acoustic Treatment Programme shall include the following:
- i. a future aircraft operations contour map showing projected one decibel contours from 55 dB Ldn to 70 dB Ldn as based on the Air Noise Contour lines shown on the Planning Maps;
 - ii. calculation of indoor design sound levels based on the external noise environment taken from the nearest Ldn contour line shown on the map produced under a. above, and/or on the Engine Testing Noise Contour lines shown on the Planning Maps;
 - iii. a schedule of residential units existing as at [*the date of this Chapter becoming operative*] and located within the Rural Urban Fringe and Rural Waimakariri Zones, that are partly or wholly located within either:
 - A. the 65 dB Ldn Annual Aircraft Noise Contour as shown in the Aircraft Operations Noise Monitoring Report provided annually to the Council in accordance with Rule 6.1.6.2.5 a.iv.; or
 - B. the 65 dB and 60 dB Ldn Engine Testing Noise Contours shown on the Planning Maps,
 identifying the external design sound level for each residential unit, those properties that have received treatment and those properties yet to be treated, including the likely timeframe for this to occur;
 - iv. procedures for communicating to owners of existing residential units when their property becomes eligible for acoustic treatment, and for making the formal offers for that treatment in accordance with Rule 6.1.6.2.7.2 b. - d.;
 - v. procedures for installation of acoustic treatment in accordance with Rule 6.1.6.2.7.2 c. - f., and for documenting correspondence with property owners;
 - vi. a schedule of standard acoustic treatment options and approved installers;
 - vii. procedures for reviewing and updating the Acoustic Treatment Plan for existing residential units.
- b. The formal offers of acoustic treatment by the Aairport Operator shall include conditions requiring that the owners of the residential units shall:
- i. authorise the proposed acoustic treatment, including any construction details associated with the proposed acoustic treatment, before any treatment commences;
 - ii. provide reasonable access to the property to enable the installation work to be scoped and carried out efficiently;
 - iii. notify the Aairport Operator when the work has been signed off as completed;
 - iv. enter into a covenant with the Aairport Operator, which shall apply to existing and successive property owners and occupiers. The covenant shall include the following:

- |
- A. obligations on the Airport Operator for the installation of acoustic treatment up to and including the noise levels anticipated from future aircraft operations;
 - B. obligations on property owners and occupiers and their successors to ensure that treatment measures are not lessened nor removed from the premises after installation.

6.11.16 Sign Maintenance Plan

A maintenance plan shall be prepared in accordance with the following:

- c. Principles:
 - i. The maintenance plan shall ensure that works are undertaken in accordance with the objectives and policies of the [District Plan](#);
- d. The maintenance plan shall:
 - i. Specify the first date of inspection by the operator(s)/providers(s) of the [sign](#).
 - ii. Specify the maximum intervening period between inspections of the [sign](#) by the operator(s)/providers(s) of the [sign](#).
 - iii. Specify that the operator(s)/providers(s) of the [sign](#) will make a record of any observed damage, including but not limited to graffiti, vandalism, and water damage, during inspections required under b.i. and b.ii. and provide a copy of that record to the [Council](#) within 5 working days of the inspections under b.i. and b.ii..
 - iv. Provide an undertaking by the operator(s)/providers(s) of the [sign](#) to the [Council](#), that any damage, including but not limited to graffiti, vandalism, and water damage, will be rectified by the [sign](#)'s operator(s)/providers(s) within 5 working days of the inspections under b.i. and b.ii..
- e. Preparation:
 - i. The maintenance plan shall be prepared and signed by the operator(s)/provider(s) of the [sign](#).
- f. Certification / Approval:
 - i. The [Council](#) shall certify that the maintenance plan (or any subsequent amendments) is in accordance with Clauses a. - c. above.